



**South Lake County Fire Protection District**  
— in cooperation with —  
**California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection**

---

P.O. Box 1360 Middletown, CA 95461 - (707) 987-3089

**NOTICE OF A BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING**

**Notice is Hereby Given**, pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956, that the Chairperson of South Lake County Fire Protection District Board of Directors, State of California has called a regular meeting of said Board of Directors to be held on:

**Tuesday, December 21, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.**  
**Located at the Middletown Fire Station Board Room,**  
**21095 Highway 175, Middletown, CA 95461**

Due to COVID-19, the California Department of Public Health social distance directive is being followed. The meeting is being conducted via videoconference in compliance with AB 361, effective September 16, 2021. To be able to follow and participate in Board of Director's meeting, you may either join:

from your computer, tablet, or smartphone at:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/82770245793>

or by dialing in using your phone: (669) 900-6833

Meeting ID: 827 7024 5793

Comments are allowed before any action is taken by the Board on each item. Comments may be made remotely by emailing [boardclerk@southlakecountyfire.org](mailto:boardclerk@southlakecountyfire.org), via ZOOM videoconference, or phone application.

**This regular meeting is for the purpose of discussing and consider the following items:**

1. Call to Order:
2. Pledge of Allegiance:
3. Roll Call:
4. Motion to approve agenda:  
MOVED \_\_\_\_\_ SECONDED \_\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_ ABSTAIN \_\_\_
5. Consideration of approval of videoconference option under AB 361. Board will consider approval of findings that there remains a State proclaimed COVID 19 health emergency and local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing.  
MOVED \_\_\_\_\_ SECONDED \_\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_ ABSTAIN \_\_\_

6. Citizens' Input: Any person may speak for three (3) minutes about any subject of concern provided it is within the jurisdiction of the Board of Directors and is not already on the today's agenda. Total period is not to exceed fifteen (15) minutes, unless extended at the discretion of the Board.
7. Communications:
  - 7.a. Fire Sirens
  - 7.b. Fire Safe Council
  - 7.c. Volunteer Association
  - 7.d. Chief's Report
  - 7.e. Finance Report
  - 7.f. Directors' activities report
8. Regular Items:
  - 8.a. Consideration for Resolution No. 2021-22-13, A Resolution to Accept and Enter Into Service Agreement with Sofmen Inc for Development of Electronic Burn Permit Program and Resolution No. 2021-22-14, A Resolution Appropriating Contingencies for Development of Electronic Burn Permit Program in amount not to exceed \$13,000. Placed on agenda by Chief Paul Duncan and Battalion Chief Mike Wink.  
 MOVED \_\_\_\_\_ SECONDED \_\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_ ABSTAIN \_\_\_
  - 8.b. Consideration for Resolution No. 2021-22-15, A Resolution to Accept and Enter Agreement with Citibank, National Association for Travel Payment System Services. Placed on agenda by Chief Paul Duncan.  
 MOVED \_\_\_\_\_ SECONDED \_\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_ ABSTAIN \_\_\_
  - 8.c. Consideration for Autism and Spectrum Awareness Training Program in amount of \$1,500 and approval for Chief to execute proposal. Placed on the agenda by Chief Paul Duncan.  
 MOVED \_\_\_\_\_ SECONDED \_\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_ ABSTAIN \_\_\_
  - 8.d. Consideration for and acceptance of quote from Peterson Cat for Excavator and Accessories, and Resolution No. 2021-22-16, A Resolution Establishing and Appropriating Over-realized Unanticipated revenues from State of California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection Grant Agreement 5GG20109 (20-FP-LNU-0095) for the Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes Project. Placed on the agenda by Battalion Chief Mike Wink.  
 MOVED \_\_\_\_\_ SECONDED \_\_\_\_\_ YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_ ABSTAIN \_\_\_
9. Consent Calendar Items: (Approval of consent calendar items are expected to be routine and non-controversial. They will be acted upon by the Board at one time without discussion. Any Board member may request that an item be removed from the consent calendar for discussion later.)
  - 9.a. November 21, 2021, Regular Meeting Minutes

9.b. Warrants

9.b.1. December

9.b.2. November – corrected

10. Motion to Adjourn Meeting:

Posted December 17, 2021 by, *Karin Collett*, for Clerk to the Board of Directors

***A request for disability-related modification or accommodation necessary to participate in the Board of Directors' Meeting should be made by emailing [boardclerk@southlakecountyfire.org](mailto:boardclerk@southlakecountyfire.org) at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.***

Fire Chief Notes – 12/10/2021

**North Division Operations:**

Peak staffing will continue into December 13<sup>th</sup>. Beginning on that date, we will conduct a partial downstaffing, and then finish into our Amador staffing, effective on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of January. The January 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2022 is tentative for now. Amador should start at the beginning of January.

The Firehawk will be returning to McClellan any day, with a Huey in its place for the winter. Staffing for the Copter will tentatively be on the 3<sup>rd</sup> of January.

The Cobb Area is working on obtaining curtain-burning capability on the mountain for disposal of remaining trees and brush from the Valley Fire. Additionally, there has been a significant amount of tree mortality following the drought and beetle-damage. The curtain burners will greatly assist in the community clean-up that is ongoing, and the newly dead trees that need to be disposed of.

**Camp Operations:**

Konocti Camp remains at the 2 Fire Crews, with Delta at 3. The Firefighter Handcrew (Blue Ridge) will end their assignment on the 13<sup>th</sup> of December.

A Camp Audit is scheduled for the first week of January.

**South Lake Operations:**

The Candy Cane Run was a success, with nearly 2,000 candy canes handed out over the course of 3 days. Santa and the crew did a great job with decorating the equipment. Lots of smiling faces and waving hands!

PCF Jo Leuzinger did a great job decorating Station 64 for the Christmas holiday, along with Station 34 helping get lights and Santa on the roof. Cody Smith from PG&E stopped by and assisted with getting the tree next to the Station decorated with lights.

The blood drive at the Middletown Main Station was a success, with a great turnout and lots of community interaction.

Hiring is underway for the Fire Captain – Paramedic position. We hope to have a personnel decision on the candidate shortly. FAE (P) and FF2 (P) hiring is awaiting paperwork from Region. The hold-up currently is with Region being short staffed, and a large statewide hiring going on.

Grant funding for our fuel's equipment is proceeding, with lots of paperwork passing between agencies. No estimation on the delivery of the equipment, or when work will start.

Our Type 6 build is underway at Cascade Fire Equipment. No final delivery date, due to parts/supply challenges.

The red Snowcat is ready for service if the need arises. The new silver one is still being worked on, with parts availability being the biggest challenge. A large purchase is being worked on for the required equipment to get the vehicle functional.

We will be purchasing an Autism and Spectrum awareness training for the paid staff, so they can better understand and work with all our community, including those with special needs.

End of Report

Paul Duncan – Fire Chief

# CDF/SLCF INCIDENT TRACKING FORM

Month November

Station 62

FA = False Alarm  
 CR = Cancel & Return  
 UTL = Unable To Locate  
 AMA = Against Medical Advice  
 CB = Code Blue (Full Arrest,CPR in Progress)  
 LA = Lift Assist  
 NMM = No Medical Merit (AMA not completed)

CAIRS complete ✓	Date	Time of Dispatch	Time Committed	Time At Scene	Time Available	Inc. #	Location		Medical Aid	MVA	Structure Fire	Vegetation Fire	Vehicle Fire	Smoke Check	Haz-Mat	Public Assist	Other (Describe)	# of Fatalities	Expiration Eqt Used	Comments: List Number of Patients as Pt x 4 If an IFT, List Destination Here Any Specific Comments, List Here	
							Street #	Street Name													
	11/1	1034	1034		1045	20021		Hwy 29 x Hwy 175			1										cancelled
	11/1	0219	0219	0234	0330	20072	11810	Loch Lomond Rd		1											1 Pt code 2 AHC
	11/2	0943	0943		0950	20089		Highway 175 x Wildcat			2										Cx
	11/4	1025	1025		1032	20205		Cobb Elementry School										1			Alarm sounding Cx
	11/5	0341	0341	0350	0425	20314	15960	Bottle Rock Rd		2											1 Pt AMA
	11/6	1749	1749		1820	20356		Highway 29 @ Vista Point LP		3											Cx
	11/7	1704	1704	1712	1715	20411	16386	Highway 175			3										Not as Reported
	11/8	1116	1116	1125	1137	20466	17410	Highway 175		4											NMM
	11/9	0505	0505	0515	0540	20506	14572	Lema Ln									1				LA
	11/9	1820	1820		1859	20542	12010	Seigler Canyon								1					UTL Cx
	11/9	2340	2340		2345	20554	16453	Golf Rd								2					Cx IQ
	11/10	1042	1042	1050	1228	20588	7100	Kahms Ln		5											1 Pt code 2 AHC
	11/10	1353	1353	1410	1430	20610	20684	hwy 175			4										Secured LZ
	11/10	1603	1603	1608	1720	20623	20848	Saint Stephens Ave		6											1 Pt code 2 AHC
	11/12	0600	0605	0610	0805	20718	16127	Madrone Blvd		7											1 PT to AHC
	11/12	2032	2037	2037	2056	20765	16295	hwy 175		8											AMA (2 PTs)
	11/13	1312	1316	1332	1409	20797	8500	butts canyon rd/snell			5										AMR Transport
	11/13	1408	1412		1423	20802	2528	wagonwheel dr		9											CX
	11/18	1540	1543	1550	1747	21097	9557	Elliot Dr		10											1 PT to AHC
	11/20	1845	1849		1859	21237		Hwy 175			6										CX
	11/24	1114	1117	1127	1204	21453	14033	Hogan Hill Ln		11											1144
	11/24	1621	1623		1635	21473	18526	S HWY 29/ Hartmann Rd			7										CR
	11/26	0601	0603	0605	0652	21621	9980	Meadiw Dr		12											AMA
	11/27	1121	1121	1155	1250	21632	15630	18th AVE		13											1 PT to AHC
	11/27	1928	1928	1940	2115	21657	12180	Ridge rd		14											PTx1
	11/28	1139	1139	1155	1200	21686		HWY 29 @ County Line			8										CR
	11/29	0706	0706	0715	0730	21729	14225	Regina way		15											NMM
	11/29	0806	0809	0814	0821	21736	16545	Mountain View		16											NMM
	11/29	1600			1605	21759		STn 55		17											CR
	11/30	1400	1402	1413	1418	21818		Twin Pine Casino		18											NMM

# CDF/SLCF INCIDENT TRACKING FORM

Month November

Station 62

FA = False Alarm  
 CR = Cancel & Return  
 UTL = Unable To Locate  
 AMA = Against Medical Advice  
 CB = Code Blue (Full Arrest,CPR in Progress)  
 LA = Lift Assist  
 NMM = No Medical Merit (AMA not completed)

CAIRS complete ✓	Date	Time of Dispatch	Time Committed	Time At Scene	Time Available	Inc. #	Location Street #	Street Name	Medical Aid	MVA	Structure Fire	Vegetation Fire	Vehicle Fire	Smoke Check	Haz-Mat	Public Assist	Other (Describe)	# of Fatalities	Extrication Eqp Used	Comments: List Number of Patients as Pt x 4 If an IFT, List Destination Here Any Specific Comments, List Here	
<b>TOTALS:</b>										18	8	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	
<b>PREVIOUS:</b>										262	68	16	31	4	9	0	26	56	0	1	
<b>YEAR TO DATE:</b>										280	76	16	31	4	9	2	27	57	0	1	
						30	30														

# CDF/SLCF INCIDENT TRACKING FORM

Month November 2021

Station 63

FA = False Alarm  
 CR = Cancel & Return  
 UTL = Unable To Locate  
 AMA = Against Medical Advice  
 CB = Code Blue (Full Arrest,CPR in Progress)  
 LA = Lift Assist  
 NMM = No Medical Merit (AMA not completed)

CAIRS complete ✓	Date	Time of Dispatch	Time Committed	Time At Scene	Time Available	Inc. #	Location Location	Street Name	Medical Aid	MVA	Structure Fire	Vegetation Fire	Vehicle Fire	Smoke Check	Haz-Mat	Public Assist	Other (Describe)	# of Fatalities	Extraction Eqt Used	Comments: List Number of Patients as Pt x 4 If an IFT, List Destination Here Any Specific Comments, List Here
	11/1	1036	1038	1045	1053	20021	Calistoga St X Hwy 175			1										Non-injury
	11/1	1055	1056	1100	1142	20022	Hidden Valley Rd		1											11 44
	11/1	1556	1558	1608	1630	20042	McKinley Dr		2											NMM
	11/1	1733	1735	1737	1744	20046	Bush St		3											NMM
	11/2	1618	1620	1626	1638	20106	Spruce Grove Rd		4											NMM
	11/2	1640	1642	1648	1704	20108	Mountain Meadow S		5											NMM
	11/2	1953	1955	2002	2026	20118	S Hwy 29 #25		6											AMA
	11/3	1350	1352	1402	1410	20154	Hwy 29		7											NMM
	11/3	1712	1713	1720	1758	20162	Crescent Ct		8											1 Pt to AHC
	11/3	1829	1830	1837	1859	20172	Hwy 29			2										Non Injury
	11/4	0803	0804	0813	0815	20196	Hwy 29		9											
	11/5	1305	1307		1309	20272	Bush St										1			Cx
	11/6	0134	0136	0143	0213	20311	Conestoga		10											NMM
	11/6	0317	0319	0338	0425	20313	Highway 29		11											1 Pt to AHC
	11/6	1143	1145	1153	1232	20329	Washington		12											1 Pt to AHC
	11/7	0953	0955	1002	1100	20393	Spruce Grove Rd		13											1 Pt to AHC
	11/7	1420	1422	1426	1436	20402	S Hwy 29		14											AMA
	11/8	0017	0019		0049	20430	Clearlake Park					1								CR
	11/8	1247	1247	1247	1257	20453	Hartmann Rd		15											NMM
	11/8	1737	1739		1744	20478	Old Hwy 53			3										CR
	11/9	0329	0331	0335	0420	20504	Spyglass Rd							1						
	11/9	0616	0618		0629	20509	RLS @ MM 41.32			4										CR
	11/9	1234	1236	1240	1310	20526	Oak Flat		16											NMM
	11/9	1817	1819	1822	1930	20541	Oak Flat		17											1 Pt to AHC
	11/9	2004	2006	2010	2024	20548	Hidden Valley Rd											2		Lift Assist
	11/10	0826	0828	0836	0920	20575	Fernwood		18											1 Pt to AHC
	11/10	1448	1450	1501	1548	20610	Hwy 175			5										1 Pt to AHC
	11/10	1603	1603	1615	1705	20619	Oat Hill Mine		19											1144
	11/11	1746	1748	1750	1822	20686	Mountain Meadow S		20											NMM
	11/11	2145	2147	2201	2235	20699	Hwy 29			6										AMA
	11/12	0041	0043	0050	0203	20710	Hwy 29		21											1 Pt to AHC
	11/12	2241	2244	2254	2318	20767	Hwy 29		22											AMA
	11/13	1748	1750		1819	20818	Hwy 29		23											Cx
	11/14	0126	0128	0138	0215	20839	Rancheria Rd		24											1 Pt to AHC

# CDF/SLCF INCIDENT TRACKING FORM

Month November 2021

Station 63

FA = False Alarm  
 CR = Cancel & Return  
 UTL = Unable To Locate  
 AMA = Against Medical Advice  
 CB = Code Blue (Full Arrest,CPR in Progress)  
 LA = Lift Assist  
 NMM = No Medical Merit (AMA not completed)

CAIRS complete ✓	Date	Time of Dispatch	Time Committed	Time At Scene	Time Available	Inc. #	Location Location		Medical Aid	MVA	Structure Fire	Vegetation Fire	Vehicle Fire	Smoke Check	Haz-Mat	Public Assist	Other (Describe)	# of Fatalities	Extraction Eqt Used	Comments: List Number of Patients as Pt x 4 If an IFT, List Destination Here Any Specific Comments, List Here
							Street Name													
	11/14	0643	0645	0647	0728	20847	Powderhorn		25											1 Pt to AHC
	11/14	1405	1409	1443	1507	20858	Butts Canyon Rd			7										1 Pt to SRMH
	11/14	1704	1717	1719	1735	20868	Old Creek Rd		26											RAS
	11/14	1619	1626		1707	20864	Jerusalem Rd							1						
	11/15	1124	1126	1128	1152	20909	Park Ridge Dr		27											AMA
	11/15	1746	1748	1750	1755	20929	Coyote Valley Rd		28											NMM
	11/17	1726	1728	1738	1808	21053	RLS @ MM 46.5			8										NMM
	11/18	0903	0905	0910	1032	21078	Deer Hill Rd		29											1 Pt to AHC
	11/18	1041	1043	1101	1145	21081	Riata		30											1 Pt to AHC
	11/18	1727	1729	1733	1838	21108	Deer Hill Rd		31											NMM
	11/18	0317	0319	0327	0412	21129	Coyle Springs		32											1 Pt to AHC
	11/19	1626	1628	1643	1732	21174	Hwy 175		33											1 Pt to AHC
	11/20	0025	0028		0033	21198	Hwy 29				2									Cx
	11/20	0754	0756		0758	21297	Bush St										3			
	11/20	1802	1805		1851	21234	Wardlaw		34											AMA
	11/21	0254	0257	0308	0324	21255	Hwy 29			9										Non Injury
	11/21	0618	0620	0626	0655	21260	Comstock			10										Non Injury
	11/21	1006	1008		1018	21271	Hwy 29 @ MM 48.45			11										CR
	11/21	1805	1807	1818	1915	21294	Hwy 29 @ MM 46.16			12										AMR AMA
	11/21	1920	1921	1930	2000	21296	Mountain Meadow N		35											AMA
	11/21	2347	2349	0005	0027	21313	Riata Rd		36											NMM
	11/22	0814	0816	0824	0845	21324	Calistoga St X Douglas St			13										Non-injury
	11/22	1711	1713	1721	1818	21357	Deer Hollow Rd		37											1 Pt to AHC
	11/22	1818	1819	1830	1942	21361	Powder Horn Rd		38											1 Pt to AHC
	11/23	0810	0813		0830	21383	Eage Rock Rd										4			PA
	11/24	0831	0835	0841	0956	21442	Ridgecrest Ct		39											1 PT to AHC
	11/24	1615	1617	1623	1827	21472	Northshore Dr		40											1 PT to AHC
	11/24	2156	2200	2208	2315	21489	Saint Stephens Ave		41											1 PT to AHC
	11/25	1110	1113	1120	1230	21517	Bush St		42											1PTC2AHC
	11/25	1257	1259	1305	1323	21525	Jigsaw Rd		43											UTL patient fled the scene.
	11/25	2154	2156	2200	2335	21552	Hidden Valley Rd		44											1PTC2AHC
	11/26	0748	0749	0753	0900	21566	Greenridge Rd		45											1PTC2AHC
	11/26	2108	2110		2120	21610	S HWY 29		46											CR
	11/26	2207	2209	2214	2240	21614	Gold FLat RD		47											NMM







**South Lake County Fire Protection District**  
— in cooperation with —  
**California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection**

---

P.O. Box 1360 Middletown, CA 95461 - (707) 987-3089

**DATE:** December 17, 2021  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:**   
Gloria Fong  
Staff Services Analyst  
**SUBJECT:** Finance Communications

Budget Summary attached. Just a couple of notes for your reading pleasure. Original budget column is budget adopted at August meeting. It does not contain pass through funds. The adjusted budget column will contain the pass through funds. For instance, the difference between \$4,902,620 and \$4,787,457 (or \$115,163) are the pass through funds, meaning funds such as reserves approved in prior months for expenses as approved by the Board. December payables aren't posted yet so they aren't accounted for in the actual column and are instead shown on page two, i.e., \$119,220.33 for payables (same total as on the warrant list) and \$51,017.91 in revenue received month to day 12/17/21.

Burn permits collected through November total 524 with revenue amount of \$15,875. A breakdown of counts by fire district jurisdiction is contained in attachment for agenda item 8a. Burn permit revenue collected month to date December 17<sup>th</sup> totals \$4,559. The difference is ambulance revenue of \$45,248.90 collected and deposited by Wittman Enterprises month of November and other revenue such as ambulance revenue paid directly to the fire district and the US Bank quarterly rebate.

On the warrant list is return of GEMT overpayment for FYE 2011, attached is summary of payments audited cost report and historical history of the return of overpayment. There will be one more payment to return, which is the fiscal year ending 2018 overpayment of just under \$5,000.

Note that on the warrant list are two separate checks to AT&T. AT&T account is under the umbrella of the Lake County's and caused the Loch Lomond Station 64 phone to drop off the group billing due to Lake County's renewal with AT&T. Office staff will be looking into adding Station 64 back to the group billing if possible.

Access to County's accounting system is working well. I have the ability to view changes, such as the resolutions, I send and verify they've been posted to their system. We are still awaiting start date, which we had hoped for January, to test printing one-part checks. It is believe the delay is due to short staff in the County Auditor-Controller's office.

Just a reminder that South Lake County Fire will be required to participate in Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) Medicare Ground Ambulance Data Collection System for period January 1, 2022 and December 31, 2022. This will occupy time in gathering data. Failure to do so means facing 10% payment reduction, beginning January 1, 2023.

November billing was not closed on time to have Wittman year to date reports available as attachments. This is due to delays in patient care reports completions. Below is the number of billed calls and amount billed we have recorded.

	FY 21-22
	<u>YTD</u>
TOTAL CALLS	281
District Total	\$ 674,206.00

Below are the paid call firefighter hours for month ending November 30<sup>th</sup>.

Total Jobs Summary

Name	Code	Hours
Community Event	COMM	3.00
IFT Driver	IFT1	312.00
IFT Medic	IFT3	67.00
In District Incident	IDI	24.00
Station Duties	STAD	6.00
Training	TRNG	49.00
Unassigned		135.50

Total Pay Type Summary

Pay Type	Reg
Work	596.50
Holiday	8.00
Sick	8.00

Attachments: Budget Ledger  
 GEMT Summary

South Lake County  
 Fire Protection District  
 Cost Accounting Management System  
 Budget Ledger Report-FYE 06/30/22

Summary Report MTD 12/17/21

Accts Payable	FUND 357 OPERATING	Orig Budget	Adj Budget	Actual	% of Budget
01-11	Salaries & Wages-Permanent	6,000.00	6,000.00	2,300.00	38.3%
01-12	Salaries & Wages-Temporary	110,000.00	100,000.00	50,410.11	50.4%
01-13	Salaries & Wages-Overtime	35,000.00	35,000.00	18,485.10	52.8%
02-21	FICA/Medicare-Empl'r Share	3,000.00	13,000.00	5,561.19	42.8%
03-30	Insurance	33,900.00	33,900.00	16,320.68	48.1%
03-31	Unemployment Insurance	2,400.00	2,400.00	952.22	39.7%
04-00	Workers Compensation	29,620.00	29,620.00	12,126.00	40.9%
09-00	Payroll Clearing	0.00	0.00	37,071.74	N/A
11-00	Clothing & Personal Supplies	24,000.00	24,000.00	806.22	3.4%
12-00	Communications	22,000.00	41,862.00	8,530.54	20.4%
13-00	Food	2,500.00	2,500.00	637.20	25.5%
14-00	Household Expense	15,000.00	15,000.00	1,704.34	11.4%
15-10	Insurance-Other	53,000.00	53,000.00	51,789.00	97.7%
17-00	Maintenance-Equipment	38,300.00	38,300.00	24,855.25	64.9%
18-00	Maint-Bldgs & Imprvmts	87,632.00	87,632.00	6,061.01	6.9%
19-40	Medical Expense	46,500.00	46,500.00	20,710.03	44.5%
20-00	Memberships	6,200.00	6,200.00	200.00	3.2%
22-70	Office Supplies	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,031.31	67.7%
22-71	Postage	7,220.00	7,220.00	2,229.16	30.9%
23-80	Professional, Specialized Svc	3,820,911.00	3,804,911.00	19,739.88	0.5%
24-00	Publications & Legal Ntcs	1,100.00	1,100.00	101.46	9.2%
27-00	Small Tools & Instruments	3,500.00	3,500.00	115.36	3.3%
28-30	Special Dept Supp & Svcs	66,400.00	154,880.00	91,785.15	59.3%
28-48	Special Dept Ambulance Exp	92,000.00	108,000.00	95,321.60	88.3%
29-50	Transportation & Travel	2,000.00	6,000.00	2,186.33	36.4%
30-00	Utilities	75,400.00	75,400.00	27,888.13	37.0%
38-00	Inventory Items	20,000.00	21,899.00	18,699.99	85.4%
48-00	Taxes & Assessments	200.00	200.00	0.00	0.0%
61-60	Bldgs & Imprv	0.00	23,400.00	11,700.00	N/A
62-72	Autos & Light Trucks	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A
62-74	Cap FA-Eqt Other	0.00	32,522.00	32,521.43	N/A
90-91	Contingencies	180,674.00	125,674.00	0.00	0.0%
		4,787,457.00	4,902,620.00	562,840.43	11.5%

Revenue	FUND 357 OPERATING	Orig Budget	Adj Budget	Actual	% of Budget
411	Property Taxes	1,440,700.00	1,440,700.00	33,712.13	2.3%
422	Permits	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,875.00	105.8%
441	Revenue from Use of Money	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00	0.0%
453	State Aid	47,000.00	47,000.00	120,256.75	255.9%
455	Other Federal	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A
456	Other Government Agencies	99,080.00	99,080.00	0.00	0.0%
465	Public Protection	560,000.00	560,000.00	598,127.11	106.8%
466	Other Current Services	1,776,696.00	1,776,696.00	127,860.95	7.2%
491	Other	0.00	0.00	95,206.16	N/A
492	Other Revenue	0.00	35,500.00	37,655.65	N/A

Revenue	FUND 357 OPERATING	Orig Budget	Adj Budget	Actual	% of Budget
502	Operating Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A
		3,963,476.00	3,998,976.00	1,028,693.75	25.7%
	Fund Balance (carry over FY beg. 07/01/21)	823,981.83	838,503.83	838,503.83	
	Fund Balance YTD			1,304,357.15	
	Dec payables			119,220.33	
	Dec Cash Receipts (MTD 12/17/21)			51,017.91	
	Reserves				
	391-01-00 General			90,554.00	
	392-00-00 Unreserved-Designated			2,685,445.00	
	392-04-00 Equipment Reserve			985,351.00	
	392-12-00 Medical Insurance Reserve			224,888.00	
	392-25-00 Medical Svcs & Eqpt Reserve			1,043,199.00	
	TOTAL FUND EQUITY (12/17/21)			6,265,591.73	

Revenue	FUND 366 FIRE MITIGATION FEE	Orig Budget	Adj Budget	Est Actual	
441	Revenue from Use of Money	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A
461	Charges for Services	0.00	0.00	80,593.00	N/A
502	Operating Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A
		0.00	0.00	80,593.00	
	Fund Balance (carry over FY beg. 07/01/21)			75,667.08	
	Fund Balance YTD			156,260.08	
	Dec Cash Receipts (MTD 12/17/21)			12,241.00	
	TOTAL FUND EQUITY (12/17/21)			168,501.08	

**Ground Emergency Medical Transportation Program  
Summary of Payments and Return**

<u>FYE</u>	<u>Submitted Cost Report Amt</u>	<u>Audited Cost Report Amt</u>	<u>Pmts Rec'd</u>	<u>Ret'd</u>
2010	37,537.00	18,117.60	18,117.60	
2011	74,619.92	35,390.47	74,619.92	39,229.45
2012	70,167.00	24,063.00	70,167.00	46,104.00
2013	56,508.00	24,048.00	56,508.00	32,460.00
2014	61,929.00	28,599.00	61,929.00	33,330.00
2015	34,669.00	17,428.72	34,669.00	17,240.28
2016	4,120.70	2,116.53	4,120.70	2,004.18
2017	7,275.00	616.54	1,251.00	634.46
2018	5,342.00	6,068.00	10,135.19	



**South Lake County Fire Protection District**  
 ——— in cooperation with ———  
**California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection**

P.O. Box 1360 Middletown, CA 95461 - (707) 987-3089

**DATE:** December 14, 2021

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:**   
 Gloria Fong  
 Staff Services Analyst

**SUBJECT:** Resolution No. 2021-22-13, A Resolution to Accept and Enter Into Service Agreement with Sofmen Inc for Development of Electronic Burn Permit Program and Resolution No. 2021-22-14, A Resolution Appropriating Contingencies for Development of Electronic Burn Permit Program

For the Board’s consideration and approval are the subject resolutions:

Resolution 2021-22-13 – To accept and enter into service agreement with Sofmen Inc for development of electronic burn permit program.

Resolution 2021-22-14 – If Resolution 2021-22-13 is approved, appropriates contingencies.

**Summary**

The program when developed will have more functionality, such as:

- 1) Physical address, parcel acreage, and fire district will auto fill after user identifies their parcel.
- 2) Inform the user that the parcel is not eligible for burn permit when under an acre.

The current format doesn’t check for accuracy. This is done manually using an address table of all County parcels and consumes staff time.

**Fiscal Impacts**

The collection of fees is expected to support the cost for the program development, estimated at between \$12,000 to \$13,000. Below is table of collections through November 25<sup>th</sup> and table of last years for comparison.

2021-22	RECEIPT AMT	# OF RECEIPTED PERMITS
COUNTS	4785	165 KFPD
	609	21 LCF
	870	30 LFD
	812	28 LPFPD
	1392	48 NSF
	7407	232 SLCF
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15875</b>	<b>524</b>

2020-21	RECEIPT AMT	# OF RECEIPTED PERMITS
COUNTS	280.00	11 KFPD
	924.00	34 LCF
	3,584.00	129 LFD
	1,960.00	71 LPFPD
	1,260.00	46 NSF
	17,137.00	556 SLCF
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25,145.00</b>	<b>847</b>

1 **BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTH LAKE COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT**  
2 **COUNTY OF LAKE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

3  
4 **RESOLUTION NO. 2021-22 14**

5  
6 **A RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING CONTINGENCIES**  
7 **FOR DEVELOPMENT OF ELECTRONIC BURN PERMIT PROGRAM**  
8

9  
10 **WHEREAS, GOVERNMENT CODE 29125**, provides that transfers and revisions from  
11 contingencies may be available for specific appropriation by a four-fifths vote of the Board at a  
12 noticed public hearing held as part of any regular or special meeting of which all members have had  
13 reasonable notice; and

14 **WHEREAS**, the South Lake County Fire Protection District has contingencies in the amount  
15 of \$125,674; and

16 **WHEREAS**, permit fees as set by Lake County Air Quality Management District generated  
17 revenue of \$17,137 in prior fiscal year 2020-2021, \$14,684 in prior fiscal year 2019-2020, and the  
18 current fiscal year revenue estimate for permit fees is \$10,000; and

19 **WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors approved the Exhibit A and Service Agreement with  
20 Sofmen Inc for the development of an electronic burn permit program the December 21, 2021  
21 regular meeting.

22 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Board of Directors of the South Lake  
23 County Fire Protection District directs the County Auditor-Controller to make budget appropriation  
24 according to the following:

25 Decrease 357-9557-795.90-91 Contingencies \$13,000

26 Increase 357-9557-795.23-80 Professional & Specialized Services \$13,000

27 **THIS RESOLUTION** was introduced and adopted by the Board of Directors of the South  
28 Lake County Fire Protection District at a regular meeting held on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of December,  
29 2021 by the following vote:

30 AYES:

31 NOES:

32 ABSENT OR NOT VOTING:

33 SOUTH LAKE COUNTY  
34 FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

35  
36  
37  
38 \_\_\_\_\_  
39 JIM COMISKY  
40 President, Board of Directors

39 ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
40 Gloria Fong  
41 Clerk to the Board of Directors



1 **BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTH LAKE COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT**  
2 **COUNTY OF LAKE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

3  
4 **RESOLUTION NO. 2021-22 13**

5  
6 **A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT AND ENTER INTO SERVICE AGREEMENT**  
7 **WITH SOFMEN INC FOR DEVELOPMENT OF ELECTRONIC BURN PERMIT PROGRAM**  
8

9 **WHEREAS**, Sofmen Inc is an application engineering firm, which provides specialized  
10 software development applications for which it is not possible to develop specifications so as to  
11 allow for normal competitive bidding, as defined by Government Code Section 31000; and

12 **WHEREAS**, Sofmen Inc has submitted to South Lake County Fire Protection District a  
13 proposal for the development of an electronic burn permit program with Exhibit A covering the  
14 scope of work, scheduling, assumptions, and costs estimated at approximately \$12,000 to \$13,000  
15 based on a rate of \$40 per hour and attached hereto; and

16 **WHEREAS**, permit fees as set by Lake County Air Quality Management District generated  
17 revenue of \$17,137 in prior fiscal year 2020-2021, \$14,684 in prior fiscal year 2019-2020, and the  
18 current fiscal year revenue estimate for permit fees is \$10,000; and

19 **WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the South Lake County Fire Protection District has  
20 reviewed the Service Agreement with Sofmen Inc and attached hereto.

21 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Board of Directors of South Lake County  
22 Fire Protection District hereby approves attached Exhibit A and Service Agreement for amount not  
23 to exceed \$13,000 and authorizes the President of the Board of Directors to sign and execute said  
24 agreement.

25 **THIS RESOLUTION** was introduced and adopted by the Board of Directors of the South  
26 Lake County Fire Protection District at a regular meeting held on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of December,  
27 2021 by the following vote:

28 AYES:

29 NOES:

30 ABSENT OR NOT VOTING:

SOUTH LAKE COUNTY  
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  

---

JIM COMISKY  
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gloria Fong  
Clerk to the Board of Directors

**EXHIBIT A TO SERVICE AGREEMENT**  
**Online Burn Permits**

South Lake County Fire  
21095 Hwy 175 - Box 1360  
Middletown, Ca. 95461

Dear South Lake Fire,

Sofmen is pleased to submit this proposal to develop your Online Burn Project project as per the details outlined below. We have outlined our understanding of the application based on your initial requirements and our understanding of the project. This proposal covers the (1) scope of work, (2) scheduling, (3) assumptions, and (4) costs.

**SCOPE OF WORK:**

**SUMMARY:**

The Service Provider will develop a form-based application to allow users in Lake County to complete a burn permit application online. The form will prompt them to enter their address or parcel number and display their property size in acres and fire protection district. The user will be presented with three types of burn permits they can purchase.

1. Residential Burn Permit
2. Commercial Burn Permit
3. Lot and Land Cleaning Burn Permit

By default, users with a lot size of 1 acre or above can purchase the residential burn permit. There will be a setting in the admin where they can specify the size. There are no lot size restrictions for Commercial and Lot and Land Cleaning Burn Permits. Once the user selects the type of permit they want to purchase, they will need to enter the required information, agree to the terms and conditions, and specify their payment preferences.

An admin website will also be created where staff view all the permits and enter the payment details once the payments are received. The admin website will display the permits, and users will search and filter the results. The admin will have a map view where all the permits will be displayed on a map and can be filtered. A report will be available that displays all the permits by the Fire Protection District and fees collected.

## SCOPE OF SERVICES:

### Customer Facing Application

1. Create a form with the following fields that will allow the user to easily locate their property using auto-complete, so the user doesn't have to enter all the information once they have identified their parcel. The user will identify their parcel using the following two methods:
  - a. Parcel Number: i.e: 008-036-42
  - b. Address: i.e., 2000 MERRITT RD, KELSEYVILLE
2. Once the user selects their address, they will be presented with the following information.
  - a. Complete address and Parcel Number
  - b. Parcel Acres
  - c. Fire District
3. Select your permit
  - a. Some information will be presented to the user about the three different permit types, and the user will choose one of the following:
    - i. **Residential Burn Permit**
      1. There will be a configuration setting in the admin for the lot size allowable for residential burn permits only.
        - a. For example: Allow permits larger than [ 0.99 ] acres
        - b. Where [0.99] can be changed to any value by the admin
      2. For properties less than the allowed size, display the following message
        - a. "We are sorry, your parcel is less than X acre and not eligible to purchase an online burn permit. Please contact XYZ at ABC if you would like to request a burn permit."
    - ii. **Agricultural Burn Permit**
      1. No size restriction
    - iii. **Land Development/Lot Clearing Burn Permits**
      1. No size restriction
4. Data Collection
  - a. The user will be presented with the corresponding form fields based upon the permit type they selected
    - i. Residential Burn Permit: [See Appendix 1](#)
    - ii. Commercial Burn Permit: [See Appendix 2](#)
    - iii. Lot and Land Clearing: [See Appendix 3](#)

- b. The following fields will be automatically filled out
    - i. Address, Acres, Fire Protection District
  - c. Sample Form Fields (these may vary slightly depending on the permit type)
    - i. Name of Applicant
    - ii. Email
    - iii. Applicant Phone
    - iv. Is this for yourself, or are you representing someone else?
      - 1. Self
      - 2. Other (do we need to collect any additional information?)
    - v. Mailing Address
      - 1. Street / PO Box
      - 2. City
      - 3. State
      - 4. Zip
    - vi. Burn Site Address
      - 1. Same
      - 2. Other (I am not clear on how you can buy a burn for another address?)
    - vii. Parcel Size
      - 1. Acres will be auto-populated and not editable
    - viii. Distance to nearest neighbor
    - ix. Amount of Landscape Vegetation to be Burned (Acres)
    - x. Type of Vegetation [drop-down]
      - 1. Brush
      - 2. (need other choices)
    - xi. The number of Landscape Vegetation Piles:
    - xii. Amount of Fire Hazard Vegetation to be Burned (Acres):
    - xiii. Type of Vegetation [drop-down]
      - 1. Brush
      - 2. (need other choices)
    - xiv. The number of Fire Hazard Vegetation Piles:
  - d. Terms and conditions
    - i. Display all the terms and conditions of each permit type
    - ii. User must check to confirm
5. Payment Options
- a. The user can pay for their permit online or send a check
  - b. Ask the user how they would like to pay for the permit
  - c. Online
    - i. Direct them to the payment processor.
      - 1. Residential: <https://www.govpaynow.com/gps/user/plc/a002an>
      - 2. Agricultural: <https://www.govpaynow.com/gps/user/cyg/plc/a004f4>
      - 3. Lot clearing: <https://www.govpaynow.com/gps/user/cyg/plc/a004f3>
  - d. Check

- i. Provide the amount to pay and the address to mail the check
  - ii. Residential: \$28
  - iii. Agricultural: \$84
  - iv. Lot clearing: \$84
- e. Save user payment preference to their profile.
  - i. The admin will mark the permit as paid when they receive confirmation from the payment processor or the check.
  - ii. Once the application is integrated with AllPaid.com, the admin will only record payments via check, and the application will record online payments.
- f. Govpaynow.com (AllPaid.com) currently does not have a payment integration available but should have it available in early 2022.
  - i. Integrate with AllPaid.com once available so that online payments can be automatically tracked within this application and record relevant data returned by AllPaid.com such as Status, Payment or Transaction ID, amount, last 4 of Credit Card, etc.
  - ii. Direct user to AllPaid.com for payment process and update payment status once provided by AllPaid.
  - iii. Notify users of failed payments and allow users to retry.

6. Email Notifications

- a. Upon successful completion, email the following people
  - i. The applicant, Fire Protection District of the application, the administrator
- b. Include the PDF with all information

**Admin Website**

1. Permit IDs

- a. Each permit issued will have a unique permit number
- b. Residential: ORP21-0001
  - i. where the last four digits continuously number, i.e., next number OBP21-0002, OBP21-0003, etc.
- c. Agricultural: OAP21-0001
- d. Land development, lot clearing: OLP21-0001

2. List All burn permits.

- a. Columns
  - i. Date Issued
  - ii. Permit ID
  - iii. Parcel Number
  - iv. Address
  - v. Acres
  - vi. Landscape Acres

- vii. Fire Hazard Acres
  - viii. Fire District
  - ix. All Columns will be sortable.
- b. Filter By
- i. Fire District
    - 1. Checkboxes, all select options selected by default
  - ii. Acres: 1 - 5, 6 - 10, 11 - 20, 20+
    - 1. Checkboxes, all select options selected by default
- c. Search
- i. Searching will be done across all data entered by the user and permit ID
    - 1. Permit ID, Name, address, parcel, phone, email, etc.
- d. Download all data in CSV
- i. Download all data based on the filtering options selected.
3. View all permits on the map
- a. Show a pin on the map for each permit
  - b. Filter By
    - i. Fire District
      - 1. Checkboxes, all select options selected by default
    - ii. Acres: 1 - 5, 6 - 10, 11 - 20, 20+
      - 1. Checkboxes, all select options selected by default
  - c. Search
    - i. Parcel Number
    - ii. Address
4. Permit details
- a. Display all information collected by the applicant
  - b. Transaction Number & Date of application
  - c. Payment Options
    - i. Check or online
    - ii. Field to mark as paid
  - d. Notes Field
    - i. A free form field where the admin can add notes if needed.
  - e. Option to download the PDF.
5. Report:
- a. Permits by Fire district
    - i. A table that will display the following information
    - ii. Clicking on the row will take you to the search page with the appropriate Fire Protection District selected.

<b>Fire District</b>	<b>Number of Permits</b>	<b>Fees Collected</b>
Kelseyville SOI	23	\$644

Kelseyville FPD	2	\$56
Lake County FPD	2	\$56
Lake County FPD/Northshore FPD	23	\$644
Lake Pillsbury FPD	2	\$56
Lake Pillsbury SOI	2	\$56
Lakeport FPD	10	\$280
Northshore FPD	10	\$280
South Lake County FPD	23	\$644
Unknown *	2	\$56
<b>Total</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>\$2,772</b>

\* the database contained some parcels without a fire protection district.

**I acknowledge that I have read and understood the SCOPE OF SERVICES. Any additions or modifications to the SCOPE OF SERVICES will result in a change control request and will affect the costs and schedule. There are no exceptions to this clause.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(initials)

## **PROPOSED ARCHITECTURE**

### **SERVER APPLICATION**

- The server application has been developed using PHP or comparable technology, MySQL and HTML, all open source technologies.
- An Admin Template would be used for the design basis. It would be modified to match the Companies logo and color scheme.

### **SCHEDULE**

Sofmen is prepared to begin working on this project upon written authorization and executed service agreement. Service Provider will be available for various planning meetings to provide

clarifications and answer questions related to the project as needed. The development is expected to be approximately 6 to 8 weeks.

## **PROJECT COMPLETION**

The service provider will set up the project and give access to the company. Next, the company will review the work and provide a consolidated list of feedback for bugs and/or missing features within the project scope. The project will be considered complete once the service provider implements the feedback items. Any additional items after the list of items in the feedback will be treated as change requests.

## **PRICING**

Sofmen estimates the project based on our review of the information provided to be approximately \$12,000 to \$13,000 based on a rate of \$40 per hour.

Change requests in addition to the above scope will incur extra charges and will be billed separately.

## **Payment Schedule**

1. Initial Payment of \$6,000 of the cost estimate to start development.
2. The Final payment will be calculated on actuals upon completion of the project.

Delivery of final project assets (source code) or deployment on your servers will require that payment is made in full.

## **POST RELEASE SUPPORT**

Within *Sixty (60) days* following completion of the Scope of Work, bugs will be fixed at no cost. Any changes to functionality or new features will be estimated or billed at the hourly rate.

## **TERMINATION**

The Company may terminate this Agreement at any time and for any reason upon *thirty (30) days* written notice to the Service Provider. In addition, this Agreement may be terminated immediately by either Party upon the material breach by the other Party of any term or condition hereof that has not been cured within *fifteen (15) days* after the breaching Party receives written notice thereof.

In the event of termination, Company will make a final payment for the proportionate amount of effort invested. Upon receiving the final payment for the work completed, Service Provider will provide unfinished source code to Company.



## **ASSUMPTIONS**

In estimating the charges for this project and other services described above, we have made the following assumptions, deviation from these assumptions will result in additional costs.

- Questions and clarifications about the requirements will be responded to in a reasonable amount of time, normally 1-2 working days.
- Estimates specified in this document are based on our current understanding of the requirements. A change control request will be generated for changes to the requirement and will affect the estimates.
- The estimates assume that the company will provide feedback on the work done in 1-2 business days.
- The company will provide artwork such as product logos and photos. Service Provider is only creating website designs and layout.
- Service Provider will be limited to what third-party platforms, such as Facebook or Salesforce, allow via their public APIs and will not be able to create integrations in ways that are not technically possible.
- The above estimate covers the actual development costs and does not cover the cost of any software or templates that must be licensed if needed. The company will provide any additional software licenses/subscriptions that may be needed for the project.
- Company will be responsible for providing a production hosting environment and deployment at their cost.
- Service Provider will be responsible and provide for hosting of all development environments.

Sofmen appreciates the opportunity to submit a proposal for this project. We have worked with many businesses to build custom web and mobile applications, and are confident that we will exceed your expectations. Please sign and return the attached acceptance section to Sofmen if the scope and costs are acceptable.

If there are any questions or comments regarding the proposal, or if you desire additional information regarding the project approach, please do not hesitate to call.

Best regards,

Joel Pyska  
Sofmen Inc.  
707.330.1889

**AUTHORIZATION**

**ACCEPTANCE:** Service Provider is authorized to proceed with the scope of services described herein. Service Provider will perform all work for Company in accordance with the Professional Service Agreement between Service Provider and Company.

**NAME OF PROJECT:** Online Burn Permits

**COMPANY**

**SOFMEN INC.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Lake County Fire Protection and Air Quality Management Agencies

FEE \$28

RESIDENTIAL BURN PERMIT

Permit is Not Valid Unless Complete and Legible

Name of Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_ Representing: \_\_\_\_\_
Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_
Site Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_
Burn Site Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Parcel Size: \_\_\_\_\_ Acres
Amount of Landscape Vegetation to be Burned: \_\_\_\_\_ Acres Type of Vegetation: \_\_\_\_\_ # of Piles: \_\_\_\_\_
Amount of Fire Hazard Vegetation to be Burned: \_\_\_\_\_ Acres Type of Vegetation: \_\_\_\_\_ # of Piles: \_\_\_\_\_

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF PERMIT

- 1. This permit is issued to the above applicant and is valid for vegetation waste burning on a residential parcel of 1.0 acre lot of record or more with a one or two-family dwelling at the location described above.
2. The burn shall not be located in a public road or public roadway ditch. This permit is not valid where locally prohibited.
3. Burning at multi-family residential locations, resorts, trailer parks, schools, public agencies and all commercial/industrial sites is illegal.
4. All burning done in accordance with this permit must be carried out in the presence of an able-bodied, responsible adult who shall remain in charge of the burn until material to be burned is completely consumed.
5. All burning is to be confined within a cleared firebreak, adequate to prevent it from escaping control.
6. A water supply capable of extinguishing the fire shall be available at the burn site. This permit must be on site during burn.
7. This permit is valid only for burning dry vegetation that was grown on this property.
8. Small amounts of clean, dry, non-glossy paper and/or cardboard may be used to ignite pile.
9. Material to be burned shall be free of illegal materials including but not limited to: poison oak, oleander, cannabis, treated or painted wood, rubber, plastics, tarpaper, construction or demolition debris, metal, and materials producing toxic smoke.
10. Vegetation must be dried and free of dirt. No green or wet vegetation may be burned. See back side for required drying times.
11. This permit is suspended on no burn days and at all times of critical fire conditions as declared by the State Forester, CalFire, by proclamation of the Governor, the Lake County Board of Supervisors, or Fire Chief.
12. Any violation of the terms and conditions of this permit renders this permit void.
13. No burning shall be undertaken unless weather conditions (particularly the wind) are such that burning can be considered safe and smoke does not cause harm or damage to adjacent persons or property.
14. Lake County Air Quality Management District staff and/or Designated Fire Agency staff shall have free access of entry for the purposes of inspection, monitoring or securing samples for the purpose of determining compliance with this permit.
15. Burn must be managed to minimize smoke and conducted to avoid smoke impacts to neighbors. No smoldering piles.
16. Burn pile must be located a minimum of 30 feet from on site structures and 100 feet from neighboring structures.
17. Pile size should be less than 4 feet diameter, and in no case larger than 8 feet diameter. Burn barrels are prohibited.
18. This permit is valid only on those days during which burning is not prohibited by the State Air Resources Board.
19. Burning shall be confined to 9am to 3pm on burn days only.
20. Call: North County at 263-3121 or South County at 994-4444 for burn day status prior to igniting fire.
21. This permit expires on May 1, 2021.

I own or legally represent the owner of the above described land. The above statements are true, accurate, and complete. I agree to comply with all fire laws, ordinances, regulations, applicable Lake County Air Quality Management District Rules and Regulations, and the terms and conditions of the front and back of this permit. I understand this permit is for burning dry vegetation and I certify that this dwelling parcel is 1.0 acre or larger and that the burn material is free of all disallowed combustibles.

Applicant Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Issued By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Paid: \_\_\_\_\_ Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

[ ] Cash [ ] Check # \_\_\_\_\_ [ ] Other \_\_\_\_\_ Receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_

Original (Goldenrod): Issuing Agency
Duplicate (Goldenrod): Permittee

RBP20

## RESIDENTIAL BURNING REQUIREMENTS

**Residential Burning is permitted between the hours of 9am to 3pm on burn days only.** Material should be burned down to embers and not releasing significant amounts of smoke by 3pm. Contact the Lake County Air Quality Management District if you have any questions at 707-263-7000. Do not burn unless clearance and weather conditions are fire safe.

Only dry vegetation less than 6 inches in diameter that was grown on the property may be burned. Burn piles must be reasonably free of dirt, soil, and moisture. **Material to be burned shall be free of illegal materials** including but not limited to: poison oak, oleander, cannabis, treated or painted wood, rubber, plastics, tarpaper, garbage, construction or demolition debris, metal, and materials producing toxic smoke. **You are responsible for ensuring that your fire is free of illegal materials.**

Your burn pile should be less than 4 feet, and in no case larger than 8 feet diameter. All material to be burned shall be arranged, ignited and managed so that it will burn with a minimum of smoke. **Leaves smoldering or burning without a visible flame shall be extinguished.**

### Vegetation shall be dried as follows:

1. Vines and brush: thirty (30) days
2. Prunings and smaller branches: fifteen (15) days

Maintain a fire safe clear area of 10 feet around the burn and 30 feet from any structure. A shovel and water must be available at all times. The fire must be attended by an adult until it is out. Burn permit must be on site when burning.

Be aware of and manage smoke from your burn. You are responsible for nuisance and health effects upon others and may be responsible for costs of medical treatment, property damage, and fire suppression, as well as fines. Many of the elderly and young children are especially sensitive to smoke.

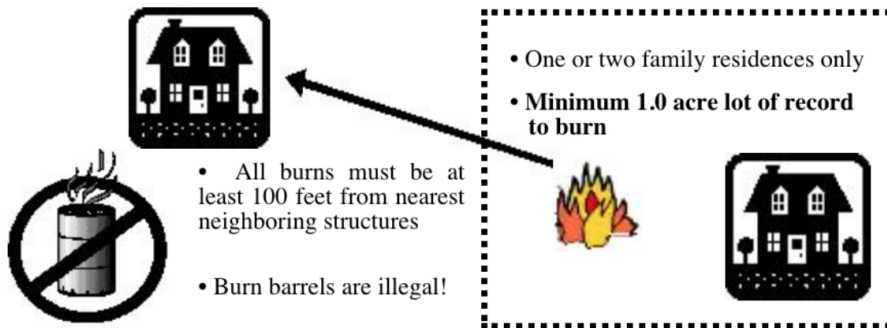
**Please consider alternative vegetation disposal methods such as mowing, discing, rototilling, composting, chipping, or using your local green waste pickup service.**


### Composting & Chipping Information:

South Lake Fire Safe Council Chipper: 987-9841  
Master Gardeners: 263-6838

### Refuse Service & Green Waste Pickup Information:

Lake County Waste Solutions 234-6400  
South Lake Refuse 994-8613  
Lakeport Disposal 263-6080



  **DO NOT BURN TREATED WOOD, HIGHLY TOXIC AND ILLEGAL!**  

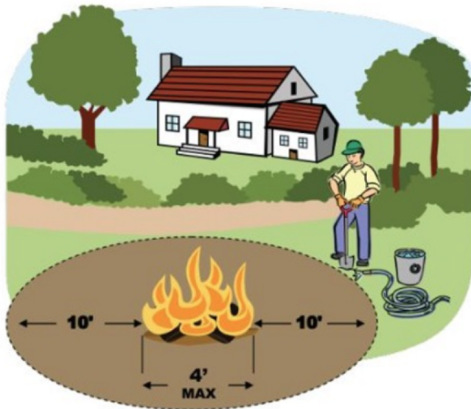
CAL FIRE PERMIT NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ PERMIT EXPIRES: \_\_\_\_\_  
**RESIDENTIAL BURN PERMIT – *BURN PILE***  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION  
 LE-62A (Rev. 4/05)

**THIS PERMIT IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF USE AS INDICATED**

**CONDITIONS OF USE**

- A.  Burn debris in small 4 foot diameter pile  
 Burning Hours: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact your local station for burn hours.  
 Before Burning Call: \_\_\_\_\_
- B.  This permit is valid only on days which are determined "Permissive Burn Days" by the State Air Resources Board or the local Air Pollution Control District, pursuant to Section 39208 of the Health and Safety Code.  
 Call: (707) 263-3121 or (707)994-4444 South County
- C. This Permit is Void during Suspension of Burning by the DIRECTOR OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION.
- D. This permit does not relieve the User of any legal responsibility for the Safe use of Fire or allow burning be done in Violation of any State Law, County ordinance or local regulations restricting or regulating the Use of Fire.

FOR BURNING AND FIRE SAFETY INFORMATION CALL: (707)967-1400



PERMITTEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 LAST NAME FIRST NAME M.I.

STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_

CALIFORNIA \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ZIP CODE

BURNING LOCATION: \_\_\_\_\_  
 STREET, ROAD, OTHER \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_

**IMPORTANT**

THE FOLLOWING ARE BURNING PERMIT TERMS FOR BURNING DEBRIS IN SMALL 4' X 4' PILE:

1. MAXIMUM PILE SIZE 4 FOOT DIAMETER.
2. AREA WITHIN 10 FEET OF THE OUTER EDGE OF PILE IS MAINTAINED FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL FLAMMABLE MATERIAL AND VEGETATION.
3. RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN ATTENDANCE WITH SHOVEL UNTIL FIRE IS DEAD OUT.
4. WATER SUPPLY AT BURNING SITE.
5. NO BURNING SHALL BE UNDERTAKEN UNLESS WEATHER CONDITIONS (PARTICULARLY WIND) ARE SUCH THAT BURNING CAN BE CONSIDERED SAFE.

**VIOLATIONS OF ANY BURNING PERMIT TERMS ARE A VIOLATION OF STATE LAW**  
 (PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE 4421, 4422, 4423 AND 4425)

Health & Safety Code 13009 states that persons who lose control of a permitted burn may be held liable for suppression costs.

I own or legally control the above-described land. I agree to comply with all fire laws, ordinances, regulations, and with all applicable Air Pollution Control District Rules and Regulations. I further agree to comply with specific terms of this burn permit.

(NOT VALID WITHOUT PERMITTEE'S SIGNATURE)

DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION \_\_\_\_\_

Thom Porter

Date: 11/27/2020

Appendix 2

Lake County Fire Protection and Air Quality Management Agencies

FEE \$28

AGRICULTURAL BURNING PERMIT

Permit is Not Valid Unless Complete and Legible

A Smoke Management Plan from the Lake County Air Quality Management District is required for any of the following:

- 1) Complaint History 2) Fire Agency Request 3) Multi-Day or Overnight Burning 4) Smoke Impact Potential 5) Tule Burning 6) Non-Adjacent Parcels 7) More Than 1 Acre of Standing Vegetation, Whole Vines, or Whole Trees

Name of Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_ Representing: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Site Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Burn Site Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Parcel Size: \_\_\_\_\_ Acres

Agricultural Acres to be Burned: \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Vegetation: \_\_\_\_\_ Size of Piles: \_\_\_\_\_ # of Piles: \_\_\_\_\_

Fire Hazard Acres to be Burned: \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Vegetation: \_\_\_\_\_ Size of Piles: \_\_\_\_\_ # of Piles: \_\_\_\_\_

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF PERMIT

- 1. This permit is issued to the above applicant and is valid for agricultural burning at the location described above.
2. The burn shall not be located in a public road or public roadway ditch. This permit is not valid where locally prohibited.
3. Burning at multi-family residential locations, resorts, trailer parks, schools, public agencies and all commercial/industrial sites is illegal.
4. All burning done in accordance with this permit must be carried out in the presence of an able-bodied, responsible adult who shall remain in charge of the burn until material to be burned is completely consumed.
5. All burning is to be confined within a cleared firebreak, adequate to prevent it from escaping control.
6. A water supply capable of extinguishing the fire shall be available at the burn site. This permit must be on site during burn.
7. This permit is valid only for burning dry vegetation that was grown on this property.
8. Small amounts of clean, dry, non-glossy paper and/or cardboard may be used to ignite pile.
9. Material to be burned shall be free of illegal materials including but not limited to: poison oak, oleander, cannabis, treated or painted wood, rubber, plastics, tarpaper, construction or demolition debris, metal, and materials producing toxic smoke.
10. Vegetation must be dried and free of dirt. No green or wet vegetation may be burned. See back side for required drying times.
11. This permit is suspended on no burn days and at all times of critical fire conditions as declared by the State Forester, CalFire, by proclamation of the Governor, the Lake County Board of Supervisors, or Fire Chief.
12. Any violation of the terms and conditions of this permit renders this permit void.
13. No burning shall be undertaken unless weather conditions (particularly the wind) are such that burning can be considered safe and smoke does not cause harm or damage to adjacent persons or property.
14. Lake County Air Quality Management District staff and/or Designated Fire Agency staff shall have free access of entry for the purposes of inspection, monitoring or securing samples for the purpose of determining compliance with this permit.
15. Burn must be managed to minimize smoke and conducted to avoid smoke impacts to neighbors. No smoldering piles.
16. Burn pile must be located a minimum of 30 feet from on site structures and 100 feet from neighboring structures.
17. This permit is valid only on those days during which agricultural burning is not prohibited by the State Air Resources Board.
18. Unless otherwise specified below, burning shall be confined to 9am through 3pm on burn days except for grass, leaf, or field crops which shall be 11am through 3pm.
19. Call: North County at 263-3121 or South County at 994-4444 for burn day status prior to igniting fire. The CalFire Battalion Chief must be notified at 963-1599 prior to ignition for all burning on extended burn days, burning near roadways, and/or high visibility burns.
20. This permit expires on May 1, 2021.

Additional Conditions \_\_\_\_\_

I own or legally represent the owner of the above described land. The above statements are true, accurate, and complete. I agree to comply with all fire laws, ordinances, regulations, applicable Lake County Air Quality Management District Rules and Regulations, and the terms and conditions of the front and back of this permit. I understand this permit is for burning dry vegetation generated from agricultural operations engaged in the growing of crops or raising of animals and I certify that the burn material is free of all disallowed combustibles.

Applicant Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Allowed Burn Hours (Check All That Apply): [ ] 9 AM Through 3 PM [ ] Daylight Hours on Extended Burn Days

[ ] 11 AM to 3 PM (Grass/Field/Leaf) [ ] Other (Explain): \_\_\_\_\_

Issued By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Paid: \_\_\_\_\_ Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

[ ] Cash [ ] Check # \_\_\_\_\_ [ ] Other \_\_\_\_\_ Receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_

Original: (Green) Issuing Agency Duplicate: (Green) Permittee

ABP20

ABP20 0001

## AGRICULTURAL BURN REQUIREMENTS

Agricultural Burning is permitted only on burn days unless an economic exemption permit has been issued. Routine agricultural burning is performed under a general permit. A Smoke Management Plan is required for orchard removals, large land conversions, vineyard removals, standing brush, forest understory, multi-day and multi-location burns.

For more information regarding burning after April 30<sup>th</sup> contact the Lake County Air Quality Management District. An exemption burn permit may be obtained depending on your circumstances. Contact the Lake County Air Quality Management District if you have any questions at 707-263-7000.

Do not burn unless clearance and weather conditions are fire safe. Tree stump or whole tree burns shall only occur during daylight hours on extended burn days. On limited burn days, material should be burned down to embers and not releasing significant amounts of smoke by 3pm.

Only dry vegetation grown on the property may be burned. Burn piles must be reasonably free of dirt, soil, and moisture. **Material to be burned shall be free of illegal materials** including but not limited to: poison oak, oleander, cannabis, treated or painted wood, rubber, plastics, tarpaper, garbage, construction or demolition debris, metal, and materials producing toxic smoke. **You are responsible for ensuring that your fire is free of illegal materials.**

All material to be burned shall be arranged, ignited and managed so that it will burn with a minimum of smoke and not transport into residential areas.

Vegetation shall be dried as follows:

1. Trees and branches over six (6) inches in diameter: sixty (60) days.
2. Vines and brush: thirty (30) days.
3. Prunings and smaller branches: fifteen (15) days.
4. Field crops, brush and weeds cut in a green condition: seven (7) days.
5. Other materials: drying time will be determined by the designated agency.
6. Designated agencies may modify the above drying times as conditions warrant.

Be aware of and manage smoke from your burn. You are responsible for nuisance and health effects upon others and may be responsible for costs of medical treatment, property damage, and fire suppression, as well as fines. Many of the elderly and young children are especially sensitive to smoke.

**Please consider alternative vegetation disposal methods such as mowing, discing, rototilling, composting, chipping, or using your local green waste pickup service.**

### **Composting & Chipping Information:**

South Lake Fire Safe Council Chipper: 987-9841  
Master Gardeners: 263-6838

### **Refuse Service & Green Waste Pickup Information:**

Lake County Waste Solutions 234-6400  
South Lake Refuse 994-8613  
Lakeport Disposal 263-6080

  **DO NOT BURN TREATED WOOD, HIGHLY TOXIC AND ILLEGAL!**  

**ABP20 0001**



Appendix 3

FEE \$84

LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LOT CLEARING BURN PERMIT

Permit is Not Valid Unless Complete and Legible

Name of Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_ Representing: \_\_\_\_\_
Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_ City/State/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_
Site Contact: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell Phone: \_\_\_\_\_
Burn Site Address: \_\_\_\_\_
Distance to Adjacent Building/Residence: \_\_\_\_\_ Feet Located in a Developed Subdivision? [ ] Yes [ ] No
Type of Vegetation: \_\_\_\_\_
Length of Time Material Dried: \_\_\_\_\_ (Weeks) Amount to be Burned: \_\_\_\_\_
Size of Largest Material: \_\_\_\_\_ (Inches Diameter) Permit is Not Valid for Tree Stumps or Material Larger Than 12"
Size of Piles: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Piles: \_\_\_\_\_ [ ] Hand Piled [ ] Machine Piled

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF PERMIT

- 1. This permit is issued to the above applicant and is valid for a single purpose land development vegetation clearing burn at the location described above.
2. The burn shall not be located in a public road or public roadway ditch. This permit is not valid where locally prohibited.
3. Burning at multi-family residential locations, resorts, trailer parks, schools, public agencies and all commercial/industrial sites is illegal.
4. All burning done in accordance with this permit must be carried out in the presence of an able-bodied, responsible adult who shall remain in charge of the burn until material to be burned is completely consumed.
5. All burning is to be confined within a cleared firebreak, adequate to prevent it from escaping control.
6. A water supply capable of extinguishing the fire shall be available at the burn site. This permit must be on site during burn.
7. This permit is valid only for burning dry vegetation that was grown on this property.
8. Small amounts of clean, dry, non-glossy paper and/or cardboard may be used to ignite pile.
9. Material to be burned shall be free of illegal materials including but not limited to: tree stumps, poison oak, oleander, cannabis, treated or painted wood, rubber, plastics, tarpaper, construction or demolition debris, metal, and materials producing toxic smoke.
10. Vegetation must be dried and free of dirt. No green or wet vegetation may be burned. See back side for required drying times.
11. This permit is suspended on no burn days and at all times of critical fire conditions as declared by the State Forester, CalFire, by proclamation of the Governor, the Lake County Board of Supervisors, or Fire Chief.
12. Any violation of the terms and conditions of this permit renders this permit void.
13. No burning shall be undertaken unless weather conditions (particularly the wind) are such that burning can be considered safe and smoke does not cause harm or damage to adjacent persons or property.
14. Lake County Air Quality Management District staff and/or Designated Fire Agency staff shall have free access of entry for the purposes of inspection, monitoring or securing samples for the purpose of determining compliance with this permit.
15. Burn must be managed to minimize smoke and conducted to avoid smoke impacts to neighbors. No smoldering piles.
16. Burn pile must be located a minimum of 100 feet from any structures and any adjacent residences.
17. Neighbors within 100 feet of burn must be notified of intent to burn prior to ignition.
18. This permit is valid only on those days during which burning is not prohibited by the State Air Resources Board.
19. Unless otherwise specified below, burning shall be confined to 9am to 3pm on burn days only.
20. Call: North County at 263-3121 or South County at 994-4444 for burn day status prior to igniting fire.
21. This permit expires on May 1, 2021.

Additional Conditions \_\_\_\_\_

I own or legally represent the owner of the above described land. The above statements are true, accurate, and complete. I agree to comply with all fire laws, ordinances, regulations, applicable Lake County Air Quality Management District Rules and Regulations, and the terms and conditions of the front and back of this permit. I understand this permit is for burning dry vegetation generated from land clearing and I certify that the burn material is free of all disallowed combustibles.

Applicant Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Allowed Burn Hours (Check All That Apply): [ ] 9 AM to 3 PM [ ] Daylight Hours on Extended Burn Days
[ ] Other Burn Hours: \_\_\_\_\_ Must Call Fire District Immediately Before Ignition: [ ] Yes [ ] No

Issued By: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Paid: \_\_\_\_\_ Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

[ ] Cash [ ] Check # \_\_\_\_\_ [ ] Other \_\_\_\_\_ Receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_

Original: (Yellow) Issuing Agency
Duplicate: (Yellow) Permittee

LBP20

LBP20 01

## LOT CLEARING BURN REQUIREMENTS

Lot Clearing Burning is permitted only on burn days. Contact the Lake County Air Quality Management District if you have any questions at 707-263-7000.

Do not burn unless clearance and weather conditions are fire safe. Whole tree burns shall only occur during daylight hours on extended burn days. On limited burn days, material should be burned down to embers and not releasing significant amounts of smoke by 3pm. This permit is suspended on "no burn days". A Smoke Management Plan is required for orchard removals, large land conversions, vineyard removals, standing brush, forest understory, multi-day and multi-location burns.

Only dry vegetation grown on the property may be burned. Burn piles must be reasonably free of dirt, soil, and moisture. **Material to be burned shall be free of illegal materials** including but not limited to: poison oak, oleander, cannabis, treated or painted wood, rubber, plastics, tarpaper, garbage, construction or demolition debris, metal, and materials producing toxic smoke. **You are responsible for ensuring that your fire is free of illegal materials.**

All material to be burned shall be arranged, ignited and managed so that it will burn with a minimum of smoke and not transport into residential areas.

### **Vegetation shall be dried as follows:**

1. Trees and branches over six (6) inches in diameter: sixty (60) days
2. Vines and brush: thirty (30) days
3. Prunings and smaller branches: fifteen (15) days
4. Designated agencies may modify the above drying times as conditions warrant.

Be aware of and manage smoke from your burn. You are responsible for nuisance and health effects upon others and may be responsible for costs of medical treatment, property damage, and fire suppression, as well as fines. Many of the elderly and young children are especially sensitive to smoke.

**Please consider alternative vegetation disposal methods such as mowing, discing, rototilling, composting, chipping, or using your local green waste pickup service.**

### **Composting & Chipping Information:**

South Lake Fire Safe Council Chipper: 987-9841  
Master Gardeners: 263-6838

### **Refuse Service & Green Waste Pickup Information:**

Lake County Waste Solutions 234-6400  
South Lake Refuse 994-8613  
Lakeport Disposal 263-6080

 **DO NOT BURN TREATED WOOD, HIGHLY TOXIC AND ILLEGAL!** 

**LBP20 01**

## SERVICE AGREEMENT

**THIS SERVICE AGREEMENT** is entered into as of the 16th day of November 2021 (the “*Effective Date*”), by and between South Lake County Fire having an address at 21095 Hwy 175 - Box 1360, Middletown, Ca. 95461 (hereinafter the “*Company*”) and **SOFMEN INC.** having an address at 19413 Kerwin Ranch Court, Saratoga, California 95070 (hereinafter the “*Service Provider*”) (collectively referred to herein as the “*Parties,*” and individually as a “*Party*”).

**WHEREAS**, Company desires for Service Provider to provide the services as outlined in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, and Service Provider desires to provide such services in accordance with the terms herein and those provided in **Exhibit A**.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

- 1. ENGAGEMENT OF SERVICE PROVIDER.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company hereby engages the Service Provider to perform the services set forth herein and in any attached exhibits, and the Service Provider hereby accepts such engagement.
- 2. SERVICES, TERM & COMPENSATION.** The Service Provider’s services, terms of engagement, compensation and provisions for payment thereof shall be as set forth in **Exhibit A**, which may be amended in writing from time to time, or supplemented with subsequent Statements of Work for additional services to be rendered by the Service Provider and agreed to in writing by both Parties, and which collectively are hereby incorporated by reference.
- 3. PAYMENT STATEMENTS.** Any payment statements that are not paid within *ten (10) days* of submission of such payment statement to Company by Service Provider shall accrue interest at a rate of *Fifteen Percent (15%)* per annum until fully paid. Company agrees to immediately contact Service Provider with any questions Company may have regarding any disputed charges on any submitted payment statements. Company shall have *ten (10) days* from the date of receipt to dispute any portion of a payment statement in writing to Service Provider. Company’s failure to submit a dispute within the aforementioned *ten (10) day* notification dispute period shall act as a waiver of any right Company may have to recovery and/or adjustment of the fees incurred within the payment statement. Service Provider shall retain possession and ownership of any and all work product associated with any such payment statement and shall the right in its sole discretion to sell, license and/or utilize the work product in any manner if payment of the applicable payment statement is not made in accordance with the payment terms outlined herein.
- 4. INVENTIONS & DELIVERABLES.** Service Provider hereby grants to Company, a non-exclusive, perpetual license to use, modify, incorporate into other products, and distribute for any and all inventions, discoveries, developments and innovations conceived by the Service Provider and then utilized in

rendering duties to the Company under this Agreement so long as Company is not in material breach of any obligations set forth in this Agreement.

5. **CONFIDENTIALITY**. The Service Provider acknowledges that during the engagement it will have access to and become acquainted with various trade secrets, inventions, innovations, processes, information, records and specifications owned or licensed by the Company and/or used by the Company in connection with the operation of its business including, without limitation, the Company's business and product processes, methods, customer lists, accounts and procedures. The Service Provider agrees that it will not disclose any of the aforesaid, directly or indirectly, or use any of them in any manner, either during the term of this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as required in the course of this engagement with the Company. All files, records, documents, blueprints, specifications, information, letters, notes, media lists, original artwork/creative materials, notebooks, and similar items relating to the business of the Company, whether prepared by the Service Provider or otherwise coming into its possession, shall remain the exclusive property of the Company.

Likewise, Company acknowledges that during the engagement it will have access to and become acquainted with various trade secrets, inventions, innovations, processes, information, records and specifications owned or licensed by the Service Provider and/or used by the Service Provider in connection with the operation of its business including, without limitation, Service Provider's business and product processes, methods, customer lists, accounts and procedures. Company agrees that it will not disclose any of the aforesaid, directly or indirectly, or use any of them in any manner, either during the term of this Agreement or at any time thereafter, except as provided herein or otherwise required in the course of this engagement with the Service Provider. The Company further agrees that it will not disclose the terms of this Agreement to any person without the prior written consent of the Service Provider.

6. **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**. Service Provider represents that it is free to enter into this Agreement, and that this engagement does not violate the terms of any agreement between the Service Provider and any third party. Further, the Service Provider, in rendering its duties shall not utilize any invention, discovery, development, improvement, innovation and/or trade secret in which it does not have a proprietary interest. During the term of this Agreement, Service Provider shall devote as much of its productive time, energy and abilities to the performance of its duties hereunder as is necessary to perform the required duties in a timely and productive manner. The Service Provider is expressly free to perform services for other parties while performing services for the Company.

7. **NON-SOLICITATION**. Unless otherwise agreed to between Company and Service Provider in writing, at all times during Company's agreement with Service Provider and for a period of *one (1) year* after termination, for any reason, Company will not (a) solicit any employee of Service Provider or any of its subsidiaries including Sofmen Technologies PVT LTD to leave the employment of Service Provider or any of its subsidiaries; or (b) solicit for employment or [AK1] hire or engage as an independent contractor, or facilitate any subcontractor with which the Company is associated in soliciting for employment, hire or engagement as an independent contractor, any person who was employed with Sofmen Technologies PVT LTD or any of its subsidiaries at any time during the term of the Company's contract with Service Provider or any of its subsidiaries. This clause shall not apply to any individual whose employment with

Sofmen Technologies PVT LTD or any of its subsidiaries has been terminated for a period of *one (1) year or longer*.

8. **MERGER**. This Agreement shall not be terminated by the merger or consolidation of the Company into or with any other entity.

9. **TERMINATION**. The Company may terminate this Agreement at any time and for any reason upon *thirty (30) days* written notice to the Service Provider. In addition, this Agreement may be terminated immediately by either Party upon the material breach by the other Party of any term or condition hereof that has not been cured within *fifteen (15) days* after the breaching Party receives written notice thereof. In the event of termination, Company will make a final payment for the proportionate amount of effort invested. Upon receiving the final payment for the work completed, Service Provider will provide unfinished source code to Company.

10. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**. Except for liabilities arising as a result of gross negligence [AK2] or willful misconduct by Service Provider, the aggregate liability of Service Provider to Company for claims relating to this Agreement shall not exceed the amount paid by Company to Service Provider under this Agreement.

11. **INDEMNIFICATION BY COMPANY**. Company hereby agrees to indemnify and hold Service Provider, and its subsidiaries, affiliates, officers, agents, co-branders or other partners, and employees, harmless from any claim or demand, including reasonable attorneys' fees, made by any third party due to or arising out of Company's use of the Software, Company's connection to the Software, Company's violation of any terms included in this Agreement or Company's violation of any rights of another third party individual and/or entity.

12. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**. This Agreement shall not render the Service Provider or any of its employees or contract personnel as an employee, partner, agent of, or joint venture with the Company for any purpose. The Service Provider is and will remain an independent contractor in its relationship to the Company. The Company shall not be responsible for withholding taxes with respect to the Service Provider's compensation hereunder.

13. **INSURANCE**. Company shall not provide any insurance coverage of any kind for Service Provider or Service Provider's employees or contract personnel. The Service Provider shall carry liability insurance (including malpractice insurance, if warranted), workers' compensation insurance, or any other insurance reasonably required and/or relative to any service that it performs for the Company.

14. **SUCCESSORS & ASSIGNS**. All of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, if any, successors, and assigns.

15. **CHOICE OF LAW**. The laws of the *State of California* shall govern the validity of this Agreement, the construction of its terms and the interpretation of the rights and duties of the Parties hereto.

16. **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.**

16.1 **Mediation Before Arbitration.** Company and Service Provider agree to attempt to settle any disputes or controversies arising out of the terms of this Agreement or its interpretation by mediation in Santa Clara County, California. To initiate mediation, a Party shall give notice in writing (ADR Notice) to the other Party requesting mediation. The Parties shall seek to agree upon the nomination of the mediator, but in the absence of agreement the mediator shall be nominated by the Chairman of Service Provider. The mediation shall be held no later than *sixty (60) days* after the date of the mediation notice (ADR Notice). If the dispute is not resolved within *one hundred and twenty (120) days* of the commencement of the mediation, the Parties may be written notice refer the dispute to arbitration.

16.2 **Arbitration.** If the Parties are unable to successfully mediate a dispute arising out of, or related to, this Agreement, the dispute shall be resolved by binding arbitration before the Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services (“JAMS”) using its rules of procedure for the State of California. Unless agreed otherwise, arbitration shall be before a single arbitrator selected by the mutual agreement of the Parties. If not selected within *ten (10) days* of the notice for arbitration, JAMS shall provide a list of three (3) names and each Party shall have the right to strike one. The Parties shall have the right to discovery with any arbitration proceeding. The cost of any such arbitration proceeding, including any legal fees and costs, shall be borne by the losing Party. The arbitration decision shall be fully binding and the judgment upon any such award may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

17. **HEADINGS.** Section headings are not to be considered a part of this Agreement and are not intended to be a full and accurate description of the contents hereof.

18. **WAIVER.** Waiver by one Party hereto of breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other shall not operate or be construed as a continuing waiver.

19. **ASSIGNMENT.** The Service Provider shall not assign any of its rights under this Agreement, or delegate the performance of any of its duties hereunder, without the prior written consent of the Company. Company hereby consents to Service Provider’s engagement of Sofmen Technologies Pvt. Ltd. to perform certain services on behalf of Service Provider under this Agreement provided that Sofmen Technologies PVT Ltd executes and acknowledges adherence to this Agreement.

20. **NOTICES.** Any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any Party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made to another party if personally served, or if deposited in the United States mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice or demand is served personally, notice shall be deemed constructively made at the time of such personal service. If such notice, demand or other communication is given by mail, such notice shall be conclusively deemed given five days after deposit thereof in the United States mail addressed to the Party to whom such notice, demand or its communication is to be given as follows:

<i>If to SERVICE PROVIDER:</i>	<i>If to Company:</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------

Anuj Khandelwal	
Sofmen Inc.	South Lake Fire
19413 Kerwin Ranch Court	21095 Hwy 175 - Box 1360
Saratoga, CA 95070	Middletown, Ca. 95461
Anuj.khandelwal@sofmen.com	

Any party hereto may change its address for purposes of this paragraph by written notice given in the manner provided above.

21. **MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT**. No amendment, change and/or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing signed by the Parties hereto.

22. **ENTIRE UNDERSTANDING**. This document and any exhibit attached constitute the entire understanding and agreement of the Parties, and any and all prior agreements, understandings, and representations, except for prior obligations with regard to confidentiality, are hereby terminated and canceled in their entirety and are of no further force and effect.

23. **UNENFORCEABILITY OF PROVISIONS**. If any provision of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, is held to be invalid and unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

24. **FORCE MAJEURE**. Service Provider shall not be liable for failure or delay in performance of any of its obligations hereunder if such delay or failure to perform is caused by circumstances beyond its control.

25. **ATTORNEYS' FEES**. In any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the prevailing Party shall be entitled to an award of its reasonable attorneys' fees in addition to any other relief granted.

26. **USE OF COMPANY'S NAMES & LOGOS, ETC.** Company hereby acknowledges and consents to Service Provider's (a) use of Company's logo on Service Provider's website and/or marketing materials, (b) display of mobile application screenshots on Service Provider's website and/or marketing materials, and (c) promotion of Service Provider's services in which Service Provider states that it developed the work product submitted to Company once such work product is launched and live by Company.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above. The Parties hereto agree that facsimile signatures shall be as effective as if originals.

**COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SERVICE PROVIDER**

By:

Name: Anuj Khandelwal

Title: CEO


Date:



**South Lake County Fire Protection District**  
— in cooperation with —  
**California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection**

---

P.O. Box 1360 Middletown, CA 95461 - (707) 987-3089

**DATE:** December 15, 2021  
**TO:** Board of Directors  
**FROM:**   
Gloria Fong  
Staff Services Analyst  
**SUBJECT:** Resolution No. 2021-22-15, A Resolution to Accept and Enter Agreement with Citibank, National Association for Travel Payment System Services

For the Board's consideration and approval is subject resolution with Citibank National Association (Citibank). Under agreement with State of California Department of General Services (DGS), Citibank provides the Travel Payment System services for the Statewide Travel Program (STP) through the State's vendor, CalTravelStore.

**Summary**

By utilizing the State's Citibank agreement for business-related travel expenses, the Fire District may take advantage of price discounts and program benefits, such as prompt payment incentive. Citibank uses Government Cards with card controls and an online account management and can be issued at the request on a case-by-case basis for non-local travel. This use is consistent with the Fire District's policy no 3070.70, 'Government and group rates must be used when available.'

**Fiscal Impacts**

There are no initial upfront costs to participate/piggyback off DGS Agreement No. 5159906. Payments will only be made when reservations are made to the State's program, or cardholders charge transactions to their card plus a per transaction fee of up to \$16.

Attachments: Resolution No. 2021-22-15  
Standard Agreement STD 213 with Scope of Work  
Standard Agreement STD 213A, defining amended agreement term  
Fire District Policy No. 3070  
DGS Agreement No. 5159906

1 **BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTH LAKE COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT**  
2 **COUNTY OF LAKE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

3  
4 **RESOLUTION NO. 2021-22 15**

5  
6 **A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT AND ENTER INTO AGREEMENT**  
7 **WITH CITIBANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR TRAVEL PAYMENT SYSTEM SERVICES**  
8

9 **WHEREAS**, under agreement with State of California Department of General Services  
10 (DGS), Citibank, National Association (Citibank) provides the Travel Payment System services for  
11 the Statewide Travel Program (STP) through the State's vendor, CalTravelStore; and

12 **WHEREAS**, there are no initial upfront costs to participate / piggyback off DGS Agreement  
13 No. 5159906 attached hereto; and

14 **WHEREAS**, participation in the STP is consistent with the South Lake County Fire  
15 Protection District Expense and Use of Public Resources Policy No. 3070; and

16 **WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the South Lake County Fire Protection District has  
17 reviewed the Standard Agreement with Citibank and attached hereto.

18 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Board of Directors of South Lake County  
19 Fire Protection District hereby approves attached Standard Agreement with Scope of Work and  
20 amended agreement term and authorizes the President of the Board of Directors to sign and  
21 execute said agreement.

22 **THIS RESOLUTION** was introduced and adopted by the Board of Directors of the South  
23 Lake County Fire Protection District at a regular meeting held on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of December,  
24 2021 by the following vote:

25 AYES:

26 NOES:

27 ABSENT OR NOT VOTING:

SOUTH LAKE COUNTY  
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

31  
32 \_\_\_\_\_  
33 JIM COMISKY  
34 President, Board of Directors

35 ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
36 Gloria Fong  
37 Clerk to the Board of Directors  
38

**STANDARD AGREEMENT**

STD 213 (Rev 06/03)

AGREEMENT NUMBER 5159906
REGISTRATION NUMBER:

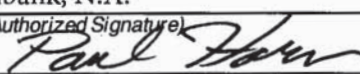
- This Participating Agreement is entered into between the below Participating Entity and the Contractor named below:  

PARTICIPATING ENTITY'S NAME South Lake County Fire Protection District	
CONTRACTOR'S NAME Citibank, N.A.	
- Term of this agreement: November 1, 2016 through October 31, 2019 With (2) two-year options to extend.
- The maximum amount of this Agreement is: \$0.00 No maximum. Agreement is under DGS MSA for Travel Payment System. See Exhibit B for payment provisions and prompt payment incentives.

This Participation Agreement is entered into between the Contractor and the Participating Entity pursuant to MSA # 5159906 ("MSA") entered into as of [ July 27, 2016] between the State of California, Department of General Services ("DGS") and Citibank, N.A. ("Contractor"). The terms of the MSA are incorporated herein by reference. By signing this Participating Agreement, the Participating Entity agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions contained in this Participating Agreement and in the MSA. Participating Entity acknowledges and agrees that should DGS and Contractor execute modification to the MSA, the Participating Entity agrees to be bound by the terms of the MSA, as modified. Further, the undersigned Participating Entity agrees to the methodology for rebate calculation and terms for rebate payment, as appropriate, as set forth in the MSA. All notices to each of the Contractor and the Participating Entity shall be sent to the respective addresses set forth below in Exhibit A, unless either such party designates another address in writing. The undersigned does hereby state and certify to the DGS and Contractor that he or she possesses the express authority to sign the Participating Agreement on behalf of the named Participating Entity and to contractually bind the Participating Entity to the terms of the Participating Agreement and Contract.

- Exhibit A – Scope of Work 1 page
- Exhibit B – Budget Detail and Payment Provisions 1 page

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed by the parties hereto.**

<b>CONTRACTOR</b>	CALIFORNIA <b>Department of General Services</b> Use Only
CONTRACTOR'S NAME (If other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.) Citibank, N.A.	
BY (Authorized Signature) 	DATE SIGNED 3 Aug 2016
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING Paul Horn, VP/Managing Director	
ADDRESS 388 Greenwich Street, New York, NY 10013, Contact: Diane Rivera 25 <sup>th</sup> Floor	
<b>PARTICIPATING ENTITY</b>	
AGENCY NAME South Lake County Fire Protection District	
BY (Authorized Signature)	DATE SIGNED
PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING Jim Comisky, President, Board of Directors	
ADDRESS P.O. Box 1360, Middletown, CA 95461	
<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt per _____	

**EXHIBIT A**

**SCOPE OF WORK**

1. Contractor agrees to provide Participating Entity Travel Payment System services as described in the MSA 5159906.

2. **Program Type:** (Check Card or Account type selected)

- Individual Liability Cards
- Direct Bill Accounts
- Virtual Card Number Accounts

3. The Contractor's Contract Administrator will be:

Contractor's Contract Administrator

<b>Contact's Name:</b>	Erin Means-Reynoso
<b>Address:</b>	710 Riverpoint Court West Sacramento, CA 95605
<b>Phone Number:</b>	Office: 916-341-2355; Cell: 347-510-7610
<b>Email Address:</b>	erin.meansreynoso@citi.com

4. The Participating Entity's Contract Administrator:

Agency's Contract Administrator

<b>Contact's Name:</b>	Gloria Fong
<b>Address:</b>	P.O Box 1360, Middletown, CA 95461
<b>Phone Number:</b>	707-987-3089 ext 3
<b>Email Address:</b>	gloria.fong@fire.ca.gov

**EXHIBIT B**

**BUDGET DETAIL AND PAYMENT PROVISIONS**

**1. Invoicing and Payment**

- A. Contractor shall bill Participating Entity and Participating Entity agrees to pay Contractor for charges incurred in accordance with the California Prompt Payment Act, as specified in the MSA.
- B. Invoices shall be submitted on a monthly basis in arrears to the address and contact listed for the billing account during the implementation and as maintained by an authorized user.
- C. Prompt Payment Incentives shall be calculated and paid annually to Participating Entity as specified in the MSA and Citi Payment Instruction for Rebates form.
- D. Total Spend Incentives shall be paid directly to the Department of General Services, as specified in the MSA.

**STANDARD AGREEMENT - AMENDMENT**

STD 213A (Rev. 4/2020)

<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK HERE IF ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE ATTACHED _____ PAGES	AGREEMENT NUMBER 5159906	AMENDMENT NUMBER 2	Purchasing Authority Number
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------

1. This Agreement is entered into between the Contracting Agency and the Contractor named below:

CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME

South Lake County Fire Protection District

CONTRACTOR NAME

Citibank, N.A.

2. The term of this Agreement is:

START DATE

July 27, 2016

THROUGH END DATE

October 31, 2023

3. The maximum amount of this Agreement after this Amendment is:

\$0.00

4. The parties mutually agree to this amendment as follows. All actions noted below are by this reference made a part of the Agreement and incorporated herein:

Participating Agreement term is extended two years. Participating Agreement expiration date is changed from October 31, 2021 to October 31, 2023.

*All other terms and conditions shall remain the same.**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED BY THE PARTIES HERETO.***CONTRACTOR**

CONTRACTOR NAME (if other than an individual, state whether a corporation, partnership, etc.)

Citibank, N.A.

CONTRACTOR BUSINESS ADDRESS

388 Greenwich Street. 28th Floor

CITY

New York

STATE

NY

ZIP

10013

PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIGNING

Paul Horn

TITLE

VP, Managing Director

CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

ph09494

Digitally signed by ph09494  
Date: 2021.08.11 11:44:58 -04'00'

DATE SIGNED

8/11/2021

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

CONTRACTING AGENCY NAME

South Lake County Fire Protection District

CONTRACTING AGENCY ADDRESS

P.O. Box 1360

CITY

Middletown

STATE

CA

ZIP

95461

PRINTED NAME OF PERSON SIGNING

Jim Comisky

TITLE

President, Board of Directors

CONTRACTING AGENCY AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

DATE SIGNED

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES APPROVAL

EXEMPTION (If Applicable)

**SOUTH LAKE COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT**  
**Policy Handbook**

**POLICY TITLE: Expense and Use of Public Resources**  
**POLICY NUMBER: 3070**

- 3070.10.** South Lake County Fire Protection District takes its stewardship over the use of its limited public resources seriously. The public resources shall only be used when there is a substantial benefit to the Fire District. Such benefits include:
- 3070.11.** The opportunity to discuss the community's concerns with state and federal officials;
  - 3070.12.** Participating in regional, state and national organizations whose activities affect the Fire District;
  - 3070.13.** Attending educational seminars designed to improve the Fire District member's skill and information levels; and
  - 3070.14.** Promoting public service and morale by recognizing such service.
- 3070.20.** Legislative and other regional, state and federal agency business is frequently conducted over meals. Sharing a meal with regional, state and federal officials is frequently the best opportunity for a more extensive, focused and uninterrupted communication about the Fire District's policy concerns. Each meal expenditure must comply with the limits and reporting requirements of local, state and federal law.
- 3070.30.** This policy provides guidance to elected and appointed Fire District members on the use and expenditure of Fire District resources, as well as the standards against which those expenditures will be measured.

This policy satisfies the requirements of Government Code §53232.2 and 53232.3.

This policy supplements the definition of actual and necessary expenses for purposes of state laws relating to permissible uses of public resources.

This policy also supplements the definition of necessary and reasonable expenses for purposes of federal and state income tax laws.

This policy also applies to advances or any line of credit.

**3070.40. Authorized Expenses**

- 3070.41.** Fire District funds, equipment, supplies (including letterhead), titles, and staff time must only be used for authorized Fire District business. Expenses incurred in connection with the following types of activities



generally constitute authorized expenses, as long as the other requirements of this policy are met:

- 3070.41.1.** Communicating with representatives of regional, state and national government on Fire District adopted policy positions;
  - 3070.41.2.** Attending educational seminars and or training designed to improve Fire District member's skill and information levels;
  - 3070.41.3.** Participating in regional, state and national organizations whose activities affect the Fire District interests;
  - 3070.41.4.** Recognizing service to the Fire District (for example, providing a longtime employee with a retirement gift or celebration of a value not to exceed \$100.00);
  - 3070.41.5.** Board appointed representative.
- 3070.42.** All other expenditures require prior approval by the Fire District governing body.
- 3070.43.** The following expenses also require prior governing body approval:
- 3070.43.1.** International and out-of-state travel;
  - 3070.43.2.** Expenses which exceed the annual limits of \$1,200.00; and
  - 3070.43.3.** Expenses exceeding \$1,200.00 per trip.
- 3070.44.** Examples of personal expenses that the Fire District will not reimburse include, but are not limited to:
- 3070.44.1.** The personal portion of any trip;
  - 3070.44.2.** Political or charitable contributions or events;
  - 3070.44.3.** Family expenses, including partner's expenses when accompanying Fire District member on Fire District-related business, as well as children- or pet-related expenses;
  - 3070.44.4.** Entertainment expenses, including theater, movies (either in-room or at the theater), sporting events (including gym, massage and/or golf related expenses), or other cultural events;
  - 3070.44.5.** Non-mileage personal automobile expense, including repairs, traffic citations, insurance or fuel; and
  - 3070.44.6.** Personal property losses incurred while on Fire District business.
  - 3070.44.7.** Any questions regarding the propriety of a particular type of expense should be resolved by the approving authority before the expense is incurred.

**3070.50.** Meeting Stipends

**3070.51.** The Fire District board conducts regular monthly meetings for the purposes of hearing, discussing, or deliberating upon any item that is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Fire District Board. Consistent with the provisions of the Health and Safety Code §13857, directors receive compensation in an amount not to exceed \$100.00 for attendance at the regularly scheduled monthly Fire District meeting. Such compensation is in addition to any reimbursement for meals, lodging, travel and expenses consistent with this policy.

**3070.60.** Cost Control: Expenditures shall adhere to the following guidelines. In the event that expenses are incurred which exceed these guidelines, the cost borne or reimbursed by the Fire District will be limited to the costs that fall within the guidelines.

**3070.70.** Transportation: The most economical mode and class of transportation reasonably consistent with scheduling needs and cargo space requirements must be used, using the most direct and time-efficient route. Charges for rental vehicles may be reimbursed under this provision if more than one Fire District member is attending an out-of-town conference, and it is determined that sharing a rental vehicle is more economical than other forms of transportation. In making such determination, the cost of the rental vehicle, parking and fuel will be compared to the combined cost of such other forms of transportation. Government and group rates must be used when available.

**3070.71.** Airfare: Airfares that are equal or less than those available through the enhanced Local Government Airfare Program offered through the League of California Cities ([www.cacities.org/travel](http://www.cacities.org/travel)), the California State Association of Counties ([www.csac.counties.org/default.asp?id=635](http://www.csac.counties.org/default.asp?id=635)) and the State of California are presumed to be the most economical and reasonable for purposes of reimbursement under this policy. Discount Travel Fares for Official Business may also be found at [www.catravelmart.com/default.htm](http://www.catravelmart.com/default.htm). Reservations, where possible, should be made at least fourteen (14) or more days in advance to take advantage of all available discounts. Increased fees related to late booking may be disallowed without a sound reason.

**3070.72.** Automobile: Automobile mileage shall be consistent with the IRS rate. This rate is designed to compensate the driver for fuel, insurance, maintenance, and other expenses associated with operating the vehicle. This amount does not include bridge and road tolls, which are also reimbursable with receipt documenting expense.

**3070.73.** Car rental: Rental rates that are equal or less than those available through the State of California's website ([www.catravelmart.com/default.htm](http://www.catravelmart.com/default.htm)) shall be considered the most economical and reasonable for purposes of reimbursement under this policy. Mileage rates will not be paid for rental vehicles; only receipted fuel expenses will be reimbursed.

- 3070.74.** Taxis/Shuttles: Taxi or shuttle fares, excluding gratuity, may be reimbursed when the cost of such fares is equal or less than the cost of car rentals, fuel and parking combined, or when such transportation is necessary for time-efficiency.
- 3070.80.** Lodging: Lodging expenses will be reimbursed or paid for when travel on official Fire District business reasonably requires an overnight stay.
- 3070.81.** Travelers must request government rates, when available. A listing of hotels offering government rates in different areas is available at [www.catravelmart.com/lodguideframes.htm](http://www.catravelmart.com/lodguideframes.htm). Lodging rates that are equal or less than government rates are presumed to be reasonable and hence reimbursable for purposes of this policy.
- 3070.82.** In the event that government rates are not available at a given time or in a given area, lodging rates that do not exceed \$150 per night are presumed reasonable and hence reimbursable.
- 3070.90.** Meals: Reimbursable meal expenses will not exceed the following rates: Breakfast - \$8; Lunch - \$11; Dinner - \$20. The Fire District will not pay for alcohol/personal bar expenses.
- 3070.91.** For travel of less than 24 hours breakfast may be claimed if leaving at/or before 0600 and returning at/or after 0900 and dinner if leaving at/or before 1700 and returning 1900. Lunch may not be claimed.
- 3070.92.** The first fractional part of travel more than 24 hours, breakfast may be claimed if leaving before/at 0600, lunch by/at 1100 and dinner by/at 1700.
- 3070.93.** The last fractional part of travel more than 24 hours, breakfast may be claimed if returning by/at 0800, lunch if returning by 1400 or later, and dinner if returning at 1900 or later.
- 3070.100.** Phone/Fax: Fire District members will be reimbursed for actual phone and fax expenses incurred on Fire District business. Phone and fax bills should identify which calls were made on Fire District business.
- 3070.110.** Internet: Fire District members will be reimbursed for Internet access connection and/or usage fees away from home, not to exceed \$15.00 per day, if Internet access is necessary for Fire District-related business.
- 3070.120.** Airport Parking: Long-term parking must be used for travel exceeding 24 hours.
- 3070.130.** Expenses for which Fire District members receive reimbursement from another agency are not reimbursable.
- 3070.140.** Travel Advance
- 3070.141.** From time to time, it may be necessary for a Fire District member to request an advance to cover anticipated expenses while traveling or doing business on the Fire District's behalf. Such request for an advance should be submitted to the Fire Chief 45 days prior to the need for the advance with the following information:

**3070.141.1.** The purpose of the expenditure(s);

**3070.141.2.** The benefits of such expenditure to the citizens of the Fire District;

**3070.141.3.** The anticipated amount of the expenditure(s) (i.e. hotel rates, meal costs, and transportation expenses); and

**3070.141.4.** The dates of the expenditures(s).

**3070.142.** Any unused advance must be returned to the Fire District treasury within two business days of the Fire District member's return, along with an expense report and receipts documenting how the advance was used in compliance with this expense policy.

**3070.143.** In the event the administrative staff is uncertain as to whether a request complies with this policy, such individual must seek resolution from the Fire District governing board.

**3070.150.** Credit Card Use: The Fire District credit card is a mechanism of payment and its conscientious use shall not be neglected. Whenever possible, Fire District members should arrange for the Fire District to be billed directly (South Lake County Fire Protection District, P.O. Box 1360, Middletown, CA 95461), and may use the Fire District credit card to hold airline tickets and/or hotel reservations. Fire District members may only use credit cards for authorized official Fire District business, which is consistent with this expense policy and after receiving prior approval as outlined in the purchase policy. The only exception for use of the Fire District credit card without prior approval is for lodging and meals during emergency response activity, either en route or returning from engine strike team, California Emergency Management Agency, hired equipment and overhead assignments of at least 24 hours.

Receipts documenting expenses incurred on the Fire District credit card and in compliance with this policy must be submitted immediately following the transaction but in no instance any later than 30 days following the transaction.

In addition to the provisions to this policy, each Fire District member shall be required to complete at least two hours of ethics training prior to credit card use and bi-annually thereafter. Training certificates shall be kept on file with the Fire District office.

Fire District credit cards may not be used for personal expenses, even if the Fire District member subsequently reimburses the Fire District.

**3070.160.** Expense Report Content and Submission Deadline: All travel advance expenditures, credit card expenses, and expense reimbursement requests must be submitted on an expense report form provided by the Fire District. This form shall include the following:

**3070.161.** All expenses reported on this form must comply with the Fire District's policies relating to expenses and use of public resources. The information submitted on this form is a public record. Penalties for

misusing public resources and violating the Fire District's policies include loss of reimbursement privileges, restitution, civil and criminal penalties as well as additional income tax liability.

- 3070.162.** Expense reports must document that the expense in question met the requirements of this policy. For example, if the meeting is with a legislator, the Fire District member shall explain whose meals were purchased, what issues were discussed and how those relate to the Fire District's adopted legislative positions and priorities.
- 3070.163.** Fire District members must submit their expense reports within 30 days of an expense being incurred, accompanied by receipts documenting each expense and meeting agenda, training certificate or emergency response activity record documenting proof of attendance. Restaurant receipts, in addition to any credit card receipts, are also part of the necessary documentation.
- 3070.164.** Inability to provide such documentation in a timely fashion may result in the expense being borne by the Fire District member.
- 3070.165.** Audits of Expense Reports: All expenses are subject to verification and periodic review that they comply with this policy.
- 3070.170.** Reports to Governing Board: At the following Fire District governing body meeting, each Fire District member shall briefly report on meetings attended at Fire District expense. If multiple Fire District members attended, a joint report may be made.
- 3070.180.** Compliance with Laws: Fire District members should keep in mind that some expenditures may be subject to reporting under the Political Reform Act and other laws. All agency expenditures are public records subject to disclosure under the Public Records Act and other laws.
- 3070.190.** Violation of this Policy: Use of public resources or falsifying expense reports in violation of this policy may result in any or all of the following:
  - 3070.191.** Loss of reimbursement privileges,
  - 3070.192.** A demand for restitution to the Fire District,
  - 3070.193.** The Fire District's reporting the expenses as income to the Fire District member to state and federal tax authorities,
  - 3070.194.** Civil penalties of up to \$1,000 per day and three times the value of the resources used,
  - 3070.195.** Prosecution for misuse of public resources.

\*\*\*

**References:** Government Code §53232 and 53232.4

# GOVERNMENT CODE

## SECTION 53232-53232.4

53232. For the purposes of this article, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "Governing body" means the board of supervisors in the case of a county or a city and county, the city council or board of trustees in the case of a city, and the board of directors or other governing body in the case of a special district.

(b) "Legislative body" has the same meaning as specified in Section 54952.

(c) "Local agency" means a city, county, city and county, charter city, charter county, charter city and county, or special district.

(d) "Meeting" has the same meaning as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 54952.2.

53232.1. (a) When compensation is otherwise authorized by statute, a local agency may pay compensation to members of a legislative body for attendance at the following occurrences:

(1) A meeting of the legislative body.

(2) A meeting of an advisory body.

(3) A conference or organized educational activity conducted in compliance with subdivision (c) of Section 54952.2, including, but not limited to, ethics training required by Article 2.4 (commencing with Section 53234).

(b) A local agency may pay compensation for attendance at occurrences not specified in subdivision (a) only if the governing body has adopted, in a public meeting, a written policy specifying other types of occasions that constitute the performance of official duties for which a member of the legislative body may receive payment.

(c) This section shall not apply to any local agency that pays compensation in the form of a salary to members of a legislative body, including, but not limited to, those local agencies whose legislative bodies' compensation is subject to Section 36516 or 36516.1, subparagraph (B) or (C) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 21166 or Section 22840 of the Water Code, Section 11908.1 of the Public Utilities Code, Section 6060 of the Harbors and Navigation Code, or subdivision (b) of Section 1 or Section 5 of Article XI of the California Constitution.

53232.2. (a) When reimbursement is otherwise authorized by statute, a local agency may reimburse members of a legislative body for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties, including, but not limited to, activities described in Article 2.4 (commencing with Section 53234).

(b) If a local agency reimburses members of a legislative body for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties, then the governing body shall adopt a written policy, in a public meeting, specifying the types of occurrences that qualify a member of the legislative body to receive reimbursement of expenses relating to travel, meals, lodging, and other actual and necessary expenses.

(c) The policy described in subdivision (b) may also specify the reasonable reimbursement rates for travel, meals, and lodging, and other actual and necessary expenses. If it does not, the local agency shall use the Internal Revenue Service rates for reimbursement of travel, meals, lodging,

and other actual and necessary expenses as established in Publication 463, or any successor publication.

(d) If the lodging is in connection with a conference or organized educational activity conducted in compliance with subdivision (c) of Section 54952.2, including, but not limited to, ethics training required by Article 2.4 (commencing with Section 53234), lodging costs shall not exceed the maximum group rate published by the conference or activity sponsor, provided that lodging at the group rate is available to the member of a legislative body at the time of booking. If the group rate is not available, the member of a legislative body shall use comparable lodging that is consistent with the requirements of subdivisions (c) and (e).

(e) Members of the legislative body shall use government and group rates offered by a provider of transportation or lodging services for travel and lodging when available.

(f) All expenses that do not fall within the adopted travel reimbursement policy or the Internal Revenue Service reimbursable rates as provided in subdivision (c), shall be approved by the governing body, in a public meeting before the expense is incurred, except as provided in subdivision (d).

(g) This section shall not supersede any other laws establishing reimbursement rates for local agencies.

53232.3. (a) If a local agency reimburses members of a legislative body for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of official duties, then a local agency shall provide expense report forms to be filed by the members of the legislative body for reimbursement for actual and necessary expenses incurred on behalf of the local agency in the performance of official duties. Reimbursable expenses shall include, but not be limited to, meals, lodging, and travel.

(b) Expense reports shall document that expenses meet the existing policy, adopted pursuant to Section 53232.2, for expenditure of public resources.

(c) Members of a legislative body shall submit expense reports within a reasonable time after incurring the expense, as determined by the legislative body, and the reports shall be accompanied by the receipts documenting each expense.

(d) Members of a legislative body shall provide brief reports on meetings attended at the expense of the local agency at the next regular meeting of the legislative body.

(e) All documents related to reimbursable agency expenditures are public records subject to disclosure under the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1).

53232.4. Penalties for misuse of public resources or falsifying expense reports in violation of expense reporting policies may include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The loss of reimbursement privileges.

(b) Restitution to the local agency.

(c) Civil penalties for misuse of public resources pursuant to Section 8314.

(d) Prosecution for misuse of public resources, pursuant to Section 424 of the Penal Code.





## **Exhibit A: Scope of Work**

The Department of General Services (DGS), Office of Fleet and Asset Management (OFAM), Statewide Travel Program (STP) hereinafter referred to as the "State" or "DGS/STP" is contracting for a provider of a Travel Payment System (TPS) to pay, manage, reconcile and report statewide travel and travel-related services.

### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. The State and Citibank, N.A. (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"), hereby agree that Contractor will provide TPS services to State Agencies and Optional Users (also referred to as "Participating Entities") in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- B. Travel and travel-related expenses include but are not limited to airfare, travel agency transactions, commercial car rentals, rail tickets, ground transportation, electronic toll collection systems, parking, lodging, meeting and conference rentals, meals and incidentals.

### **2. TERM**

- A. The term of this Agreement is upon contract execution through October 31, 2019. Contract execution is upon the State's signature and approval from the DGS, Office of Legal Services.
- B. Payment accounts set up and implementation activities will be provided at no-cost to the State.
- C. Should the Contractor fail to commence work at the agreed upon time, the State, upon five (5) days written notice to the Contractor, reserves the right to terminate the Agreement. In addition, the Contractor shall be liable to the State for the actual cost of engaging another contractor to perform the work.
- D. The "Go Live" Date shall be November 1, 2016.
- E. The State reserves the right to extend the term for two (2) optional two-year periods.
- F. In addition to any other provision of this Agreement, the State may terminate this Agreement or cancel a portion of the service for any reason with thirty (30) days written notice.

### **3. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**

In the event of a discrepancy and/or inconsistency between the articles, attachments, or provisions which constitute this Agreement, the following descending order of precedence shall apply:

- 1. Exhibit A: Scope of Work
- 2. Exhibit B: Budget Detail and Payment Provisions
- 3. Exhibit C: Terms and Conditions (GTC 610 as modified)
- 4. Exhibit E: Insurance Requirements
- 5. Exhibit F: Definitions
- 6. Contractor's Technical Proposal
- 7. Contractor's Cost Proposal
- 8. Exhibit D: Additional Provisions

#### **4. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATORS**

All inquiries during the term of this Agreement will be directed to the representatives listed below:

DGS/STP Contract Administrator	Contractor's Contract Administrator
Lori Wasson	TBD
707 3 <sup>rd</sup> Street, MS600	
West Sacramento, CA 95605	
PH: (916) 376-3992	
FAX: (916) 376-3999	
Email: <a href="mailto:lori.wasson@dgs.ca.gov">lori.wasson@dgs.ca.gov</a>	

#### **5. RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Contractor is responsible for providing a TPS in accordance with this Agreement.
- B. DGS/STP is responsible for the statewide administration of TPS services and developing User Instructions for Participating Entities.

#### **6. PAYMENT ACCOUNTS**

- A. Contractor shall provide the following payment accounts:
  - 1. Direct Bill Accounts
  - 2. Virtual Card Number Accounts (VCN)
  - 3. Individual Liability Accounts
- B. The State may cancel payment accounts with thirty (30) days written notice.
- C. Accounts must link to STP's separately contracted Travel Management Services (TMS) provider, CalTravelStore, and Online Booking Tool (OBT), Concur, through the Global Distribution System (GDS), Sabre.
- D. Contractor shall issue any VCN through the GDS and OBT.
- E. At any time, the State may amend this Agreement to enable Contractor to provide additional payment accounts at no-cost to the State.

#### **7. IMPLEMENTATION**

- A. Contractor shall set up and implement existing payment accounts by the "Go Live" date in the following order of priority:
  - 1. State Agency Direct Billed Accounts
  - 2. Optional Users Direct Billed Accounts
  - 3. Individual Liability Accounts
  - 4. All VCN Accounts
- B. A naming convention for set up of accounts will be determined through mutual agreement between the State and the Contractor. The naming convention will be maintained and used for all payment accounts throughout the term of this Agreement.
- C. Within 30 days of award, Contractor shall finalize and submit a final implementation plan to STP for approval and initiation.
- D. Contractor will work with the State Contract Administrator to meet all elements of the agreed upon implementation plan.

## **8. AUTHORIZATION TO RENDER SERVICES**

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, Contractor may not decline a California State Agency's request to utilize services offered under this Agreement.

Prior to rendering services, Contractor and a California State Agency or Optional User (as applicable) must execute a separate participating agreement that incorporates all of the terms of this MSA by reference and may contain additional specific terms and conditions, none of which may alter, rescind, or be in conflict with the terms and conditions of this MSA. For California State Agencies such participating agreement shall be in the form of the standard agreement, Std. 213; and for Optional Users shall be in a form specified by DGS/STP and the Contractor. The duly executed Std. 213 and appropriate form for Optional Users are herein referred to as the "Participating Agreement."

The Participating Agreement shall describe the particular requirements of the Participating Entity, usually reflected in the scope of work and payment provisions. California State Agencies' Participating Agreements shall be processed in accordance with State contracting laws, policy and procedures.

## **9. ENROLLMENT**

- A. Prior to the "Go Live" date Contractor shall provide procedures to enroll new Participating Entities along with an enrollment package to DGS/STP for approval.
- B. The enrollment package will include an application and a Participating Agreement form that stipulates Participating Entities agree to follow the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The application should include the sentence: "The parties agree to comply with the terms and conditions of MSA 5159906 which is referenced and made a part of this transaction."
- C. DGS/STP reserves the right to modify the enrollment package at any time.
- D. DGS/STP will provide enrollment packages to eligible Participating Entities.
- E. DGS/STP will review all completed enrollment packages submitted by Participating Entities.
- F. Contractor will set-up and activate payment accounts within 10 business days.
- G. Each Optional User will be subject to credit verification by the Contractor and imposed limits or restrictions based on credit worthiness.

## **10. CARD DESIGN**

- A. Contractor will be responsible for the embossing and printing of any physical cards. Card design must be a distinctive "California Card" so that Cardholders can be readily identified.
- B. The final content and design of the cards will be determined by Contractor with approval from the DGS/STP. Contractor agrees that the card design will include, at a minimum:
  - 1. State of California designation
  - 2. Statement "Official Government Travel Only"
- C. The DGS/STP and the Contractor will agree upon any other design features that would assist with card acceptance and fraud prevention.

## **11. ACCOUNT ISSUANCE**

- A. Contractor will supply account numbers for cardless accounts within 7-10 business days of receiving account set up information.
- B. Contractor will mail any physical cards within 7-10 business days of receiving Cardholder account set up information.

## **12. RESTRICTIONS AND LIMITS**

- A. Contractor will prohibit use of cash advances or withdrawals at ATMs for all payment accounts.
- B. Contractor agrees to suspend, impose, and/or set limits and restrictions on payment accounts as specified by DGS/STP to include but not be limited to:
  - 1. Limiting the types of transactions allowed.
  - 2. Limiting the dollar amount of transactions that can be applied to the account within a particular time period.
  - 3. Limiting the length of time a VCN account remains active.
  - 4. Suspending accounts at 60 days past due.

## **13. ONLINE DATA MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING**

- A. The Contractor will provide online, a web based system for:
  - 1. Travel account management.
  - 2. Transaction data review, collection and management.
  - 3. Administration of accounts.
  - 4. Reporting output and data transfer.
- B. The web based system must have permission controls based on hierarchy set up, authorities and access to real-time data.
- C. Data management and reporting system will be available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Routine system upgrades should be installed during off business hours (e.g., weekends or before 7:00 a.m. and after 6:00 p.m. (PT) Monday through Friday).

## **14. STATEMENTS AND RECONCILIATION**

- A. Contractor shall issue statements online at the end of each billing cycle.
- B. Contractor will provide an online data management and reporting system and travel spend data for reconciliation.
- C. Contractor will provide drill down capabilities for transaction data.
- D. Contractor shall have an established collection process for delinquent accounts.
- E. The DGS/STP and the Contractor will agree upon process and procedures.

## **15. DATA CAPTURE CAPABILITIES AT POINT OF SALE INFORMATION**

- A. Contractor must capture Level I-III data specifications as provided by merchants.
- B. Data capture capabilities must include variable and flexible data fields.
- C. The DGS/STP and the Contractor may agree to reservation data capture, electronic data capabilities and option for scalability.

## **16. REPORTING**

- A. Contractor will provide report generating and archiving capabilities from a centralized web-based system.

- B. Contractor must produce the following Contractor standard reports when requested by DGS/STP:
1. Administrator's Mail/Phone List/Email Mail/Phone List/Email
  2. Cardholder Activity
  3. Supervisory Summary
  4. Office or Unit Activity
  5. City-Pairs
  6. Vendor Usage
  7. Merchant Activity
  8. Small or DVBE Merchants
  9. 1099 Information
  10. Cardholder Report
  11. State Volume Report
  12. Lost/Stolen Cards
  13. Disputed Transactions
  14. Airline Report
  15. Hotel Report
  16. Car Rental Report
  17. Taxi Report
  18. Rail Report
  19. Declined Transaction
  20. Industry Spend
  21. Comprehensive Travel Spend
  22. Comprehensive Meeting and Conferences Spend
  23. Comprehensive All-Inclusive Spend
  24. Comprehensive Travel Spend by Entity
  25. Monthly Past Due Status Reports
  26. Monthly Incentives Status Reports
  27. Quarterly Incentives Status Reports
  28. Annual Incentives Reports
  29. Large ticket interchange items
  30. Prompt payment reports
- C. Contractor will work with the DGS/STP to provide ad hoc reporting during the term of the contract at no cost to the State.

## **17. TRAINING**

- A. Prior to the "Go Live" date, the Contractor will provide a training plan identifying training types, schedules, user reference guides and additional training material.
- B. Throughout the term of the MSA, Contractor will provide ongoing training at no-cost to the Participating Entities including, at a minimum:
1. Online web based training
  2. Onsite training
  3. Onsite and/or web based user group forums
  4. Written user reference guides and related materials

## **18. PERSONNEL RESOURCES**

- A. Contractor agrees to designate at least one Account Manager with a minimum of five years' experience handling large accounts for contract support, escalation issues, day-to-day account management support, to perform the following:
1. Be available to the STP between 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. (PT), Monday through Friday.

2. Return calls to the STP within two (2) business hours.
  3. Meet in Sacramento within twenty four (24) hours' notice.
  4. Participate in quarterly meetings to review performance, quarterly reports, and customer service issues.
- B. Contractor will assign staff to handle account settlement inquiries, payment discrepancy resolution, online system access assignment, training and updates for Program Administrators.
- C. Contractor will provide a dedicated customer service team to support the TPS throughout the term of the MSA by providing:
1. A designated customer service team for Cardholder support.
  2. Technical support for the online data management and reporting system.
  3. Qualified personnel familiar with all aspects of the State's program.
  4. Dedicated resources as necessary to ensure effective and efficient service.
  5. A domestic and international toll-free phone number available to Cardholders 24 hours a day, every day of the year.
  6. An established escalation process to resolve issues.
- D. Within 15 days of contract execution, Contractor shall provide the DGS/STP with contact information for assigned personnel including but not limited to:
1. Contractor's Key Account Manager
  2. Contractor's additional assigned staff
  3. Customer service unit information
- E. The Contractor shall notify the State in writing within fourteen (14) calendar days of an Account Manager change and provide the State with at least one (1) replacement candidate that will meet or exceed the experience and skill level of the Account Manager being replaced.
1. The State shall not compensate the Contractor for any time or effort required to prepare the new Account Manager for work on the project.
  2. The State, for cause, reserves the right to require the Contractor to replace an assigned Account Manager at any time. The State will notify the Contractor in writing when exercising that right, providing the Contractor with the cause. The Contractor, within fourteen (14) calendar days of such notification, shall provide a replacement candidate that meets or exceeds the experience and skill level of the Account Manager being replaced.

## **19. END OF CONTRACT TRANSITION**

- A. All initial charge activity under this Agreement shall be completed on or before the expiration date of the Agreement.
- B. If account reconciliation occurs after the contract expiration date or if this Agreement is terminated, the Contractor agrees to resolve all credit transaction(s).
- C. Contractor agrees to provide customer support and account close out after expiration or termination of the MSA.

## **20. SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION**

- A. Throughout the term of the MSA, Contractor agrees to meet applicable Payment Card Industry (PCI) and Data Security Standards (DSS).
- B. Participating Entities will safeguard information regarding Cards, Accounts numbers, passwords, personal identification numbers and other sensitive information provided by Contractor in a manner that is consistent with those applicable to the Participating

- Entities' other accounts. Each party will utilize commercially reasonable efforts to maintain an appropriate information security program to prevent the unauthorized disclosure, misuse, alteration, or destruction of confidential information.
- C. Customer Confidential Information – Contractor and Participating Entities agree that any non-public financial information of Participating Entities' and any non-public data regarding Participating Entities' accounts, transactions, charges, spending volume or repayment terms is Confidential Information of the Participant and such information shall be circulated by Contractor only to the extent necessary for Contractor to perform services to the TPS contract.
  - D. The Contractor will keep in confidence and safeguard all confidential information obtained during the term of the contract. The Contractor agrees that personnel performing work under this contract will maintain confidentiality regarding the State's routines, exposed written material or sensitive information, etc. The Contractor has legal and ethical responsibilities to protect the privacy, confidentiality and security of all documents containing personal and confidential information. The Contractor agrees to discuss confidential information only in the work place and only for job related purposes and will not discuss such information outside of the work place or within hearing of other people who do not have a need to know about the information. Contractor's responsibility to confidentiality extends to the personnel employed by the Contractor and continues even after the contract has ended. In the event of a breach or threatened breach of confidentiality, the State will pursue all available remedies up to and including termination of the contract.

## **21. INCENTIVES**

- A. Total Spend Incentives are based on Total Spend and will stay in effect for the entire contract term, including the referenced exercised option year(s).
  - 1. The Total Spend Incentive must be provided to the DGS/STP annually, within ninety (90) days of the contract period of performance anniversary.
  - 2. The incentive will be made payable to: DGS/OFAM/STP.
  - 3. The Total Spend Incentive to be received annually by DGS/OFAM/STP is calculated as: Appropriate BP (percentage) from Attachment 7: Cost x Total Spend Volume minus 180 day credit losses and charge-offs.
- B. Prompt Payment Incentives will be calculated annually based on the average speed of pay in a twelve (12) month period. The speed of pay is the number of days from the monthly statement date to the time the payment is received by the bank. Contractor shall identify the average speed of pay in a twelve (12) month period and apply the appropriate BP from Attachment 7: Cost. The Prompt Payment Incentive will stay in effect for the entire contract term, including referenced exercised option year(s).
  - 1. The Prompt Payment Incentive must be provided annually throughout the term of the contract.
  - 2. The Prompt Payment Incentive will be paid directly to Participating Entities.
  - 3. The Prompt Payment Incentive will not be calculated with or affect the Total Spend Incentive and/or the resulting payment.

## **Exhibit B: Budget Detail and Payment Provisions**

### **1. PAYMENTS**

- A. Participating Entities will be financially responsible to the Contractor for direct bill accounts and cardholder accounts that are issued directly to the Participating Entity.
- B. Individual liability billed accounts are issued based on the individual's credit and will be the sole responsibility of the individual employee for all charges incurred.
- C. Government Code Section 927 for prompt payment does not apply to individual liability cards issued directly to the individual.

### **2. INVOICING**

- A. Upon receipt and approval of the invoice, the Participating Entity will compensate the Contractor for actual expenditures incurred.
- B. Invoices will be submitted monthly in arrears to each Participating Entity. The invoice shall include:
  - Contract Agreement Number
  - Authorized User's Name
  - Date of Invoice
  - Time period covered/Date of Service
  - Transactions completed for the period shall be identified
  - Contact information for billing comments or inquiries such as a telephone number, fax number and address
- C. Upon receipt of invoices and subsequent approval by the Participating Entity's designated representative(s), the Participating Entity will pay the Contractor. The State does not accept payment liability of individual liability cards or other Participating Entities. However, credit losses may be deducted from the Total Spend incentive.
- D. Contractor will indicate charge backs and adjustments (including Credits) to the Participating Entity on their invoices.
- E. The Cardholder will notify Contractor of any disputed item on a submitted invoice.

### **3. PROMPT PAYMENT CLAUSE**

- A. Payment will be made in accordance with, and within the time specified in, Government Code Chapter 4.5, commencing with Section 927. Optional Users must adhere to Government Code Chapter 4.5, commencing with Section 927, unless they provide the DGS/STP Contract Administrator with a conflicting legal prompt payment provision they are required to adhere to.

### **4. CONTRACTOR OVERPAYMENTS**

- B. If the State determines that an overpayment has been made to the Contractor, the State will seek recovery immediately upon discovery of the overpayment by: (a) calling the contractor service center to request a refund of the overpayment amount, or (b) offsetting subsequent Contractor payments by the amount of the overpayment if Contractor repayment or credit is not received within thirty (30) days from the date of notice.
- C. If Contractor discovers they have received an overpayment, Contractor must notify the State and refund the overpayment immediately.



5. **FEES**

Contractor shall not charge any fees, with the exception of a foreign transaction fee. A foreign transaction fee will not exceed 2.5% for any such transaction. If an account is used for purchases in a country other than the United States, the statement shall reflect the conversion of transactions into US Dollars that occurred in a different currency.

## **Exhibit C: General Terms and Conditions (GTC 610 as modified)**

1. **APPROVAL:** This Agreement is of no force or effect until signed by both parties and approved by the Department of General Services, if required. Contractor may not commence performance until such approval has been obtained.
2. **AMENDMENT:** No amendment or variation of the terms of this Agreement shall be valid unless made in writing, signed by the parties and approved as required. No oral understanding or Agreement not incorporated in the Agreement is binding on any of the parties.
3. **ASSIGNMENT:** Neither party may sell, assign or transfer this Agreement or any part thereof without the written consent of the other party provided, however, that upon consent of the State, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, the Contractor may assign any or all of its rights and/or transfer any of its obligations under this Agreement to any branch or affiliate of Contractor.
4. **AUDIT:** Contractor agrees that the awarding department, the Department of General Services, the Bureau of State Audits, or their designated representative shall have the right to review and to copy any records and supporting documentation pertaining to the performance of this Agreement. Contractor agrees to maintain such records for possible audit for a minimum of three (3) years after final payment, unless a longer period of records retention is stipulated. Contractor agrees to allow the auditor(s) access to such records during normal business hours and to allow interviews of any employees who might reasonably have information related to such records. Further, Contractor agrees to include a similar right of the State to audit records and interview staff in any subcontract related to performance of this Agreement. (Gov. Code §8546.7, Pub. Contract Code §10115 et seq., CCR Title 2, Section 1896).
5. **INDEMNIFICATION:** Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless the State, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims and losses accruing or resulting to any and all contractors, subcontractors, suppliers, laborers, and any other person, firm or corporation furnishing or supplying work services, materials, or supplies to the extent arising directly from Contractor's negligence or willful misconduct in connection with the performance of this Agreement.
6. **DISPUTES:** Contractor shall continue with the responsibilities under this Agreement during any dispute.
7. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE:** The State may terminate this Agreement upon notice to the Contractor in writing and, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, be relieved of any payments should the Contractor fail to perform the requirements of this Agreement at the time and in the manner herein provided should Contractor not remedy such failure within thirty (30) days, or such other longer period as the State determines in its sole discretion, after being notified in writing. In the event of such termination the State may proceed with the work in any manner deemed proper by the State. All costs to the State shall be deducted from any sum due the Contractor under this Agreement and the balance, if any, shall be paid to the Contractor upon demand. The State shall be obligated to pay all amounts (other than disputed charges in the dispute process) charged to the accounts, plus any applicable charges and fees.

8. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: Contractor, and the agents and employees of Contractor, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers or employees or agents of the State.

9. RECYCLING CERTIFICATION: The Contractor shall certify in writing under penalty of perjury, the minimum, if not exact, percentage of post consumer material as defined in the Public Contract Code Section 12200, in products, materials, goods, or supplies offered or sold to the State regardless of whether the product meets the requirements of Public Contract Code Section 12209. With respect to printer or duplication cartridges that comply with the requirements of Section 12156(e), the certification required by this subdivision shall specify that the cartridges so comply (Pub. Contract Code §12205).

10. NON-DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE: During the performance of this Agreement, Contractor and its subcontractors shall not unlawfully discriminate, harass, or allow harassment against any employee or applicant for employment because of sex, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), mental disability, medical condition (e.g., cancer), age (over 40), marital status, and denial of family care leave. Contractor and subcontractors shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of their employees and applicants for employment are free from such discrimination and harassment. Contractor and subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Gov. Code §12990 (a-f) et seq.) and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder (California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 7285 et seq.). The applicable regulations of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission implementing Government Code Section 12990 (a-f), set forth in Chapter 5 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations, are incorporated into this Agreement by reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full. Contractor and its subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other Agreement.

Contractor shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this clause in all subcontracts to perform work under the Agreement.

11. CERTIFICATION CLAUSES: The CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION CLAUSES contained in the document CCC 307 are hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement by this reference as if attached hereto.

12. TIMELINESS: Time is of the essence in this Agreement.

13. COMPENSATION: The consideration to be paid Contractor, as provided herein, shall be in compensation for all of Contractor's expenses incurred in the performance hereof, including travel, per diem, and taxes, unless otherwise expressly so provided.

14. GOVERNING LAW: This contract is governed by and shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

15. ANTITRUST CLAIMS: The Contractor by signing this agreement hereby certifies that if these services or goods are obtained by means of a competitive bid, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the Government Codes Sections set out below.

a. The Government Code Chapter on Antitrust claims contains the following definitions:

1) "Public purchase" means a purchase by means of competitive bids of goods, services, or materials by the State or any of its political subdivisions or public agencies on whose behalf the Attorney General may bring an action pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 16750 of the Business and Professions Code.

2) "Public purchasing body" means the State or the subdivision or agency making a public purchase. Government Code Section 4550.

b. In submitting a bid to a public purchasing body, the bidder offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, it will assign to the purchasing body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the bidder for sale to the purchasing body pursuant to the bid. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing body tenders final payment to the bidder. Government Code Section 4552.

c. If an awarding body or public purchasing body receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under this chapter, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the public body any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the public body as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery. Government Code Section 4553.

d. Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the assignee shall, within one year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned under this part if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and (a) the assignee has not been injured thereby, or (b) the assignee declines to file a court action for the cause of action. See Government Code Section 4554.

16. CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE ACT: For any Agreement in excess of \$100,000, the contractor acknowledges in accordance with Public Contract Code 7110, that:

a. The contractor recognizes the importance of child and family support obligations and shall fully comply with all applicable state and federal laws relating to child and family support enforcement, including, but not limited to, disclosure of information and compliance with earnings assignment orders, as provided in Chapter 8 (commencing with section 5200) of Part 5 of Division 9 of the Family Code; and

b. The contractor, to the best of its knowledge is fully complying with the earnings assignment orders of all employees and is providing the names of all new employees to the New Hire Registry maintained by the California Employment Development Department.

17. UNENFORCEABLE PROVISION: In the event that any provision of this Agreement is unenforceable or held to be unenforceable, then the parties agree that all other provisions of this Agreement have force and effect and shall not be affected thereby.

18. PRIORITY HIRING CONSIDERATIONS: If this Contract includes services in excess of \$200,000, the Contractor shall give priority consideration in filling vacancies in positions funded by

the Contract to qualified recipients of aid under Welfare and Institutions Code Section 11200 in accordance with Pub. Contract Code §10353.

**19. SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION AND DVBE PARTICIPATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:**

a. If for this Contract Contractor made a commitment to achieve small business participation, then Contractor must within 60 days of receiving final payment under this Contract (or within such other time period as may be specified elsewhere in this Contract) report to the awarding department the actual percentage of small business participation that was achieved. (Govt. Code § 14841.)

b. If for this Contract Contractor made a commitment to achieve disabled veteran business enterprise (DVBE) participation, then Contractor must within 60 days of receiving final payment under this Contract (or within such other time period as may be specified elsewhere in this Contract) certify in a report to the awarding department: (1) the total amount the prime Contractor received under the Contract; (2) the name and address of the DVBE(s) that participated in the performance of the Contract; (3) the amount each DVBE received from the prime Contractor; (4) that all payments under the Contract have been made to the DVBE; and (5) the actual percentage of DVBE participation that was achieved. A person or entity that knowingly provides false information shall be subject to a civil penalty for each violation. (Mil. & Vets. Code § 999.5(d); Govt. Code § 14841.)

**20. LOSS LEADER:**

If this contract involves the furnishing of equipment, materials, or supplies then the following statement is incorporated: It is unlawful for any person engaged in business within this state to sell or use any article or product as a “loss leader” as defined in Section 17030 of the Business and Professions Code. (PCC 10344(e).)

# Exhibit D: Additional Provisions

## 1. DEFINITIONS

"**Account**" means each credit account established by the Contractor under the Program, including, without limitation, as the context requires, those accounts associated with Cards and Special Use Accounts.

"**Billing Currency**" means U.S. Dollars.

"**Card**" means a physical card issued by the Contractor in connection with an Account.

"**Participating Entity**" means each State Agency and Optional User designated by the State to participate in the Program, and such other entity related to the State that the Contractor approves of to participate in the Program. In respect of such Optional User, each Optional User (i) is liable for all amounts incurred in connection with such Optional User's participation in the Program, and (ii) shall enter into a Participation Agreement with the Contractor.

"**Program**" means all Cards, Accounts and services provided to the State and Participating Entities for business use pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

"**Special Use Accounts**" means Central Travel Accounts (CTA), also known as Direct Bill Accounts, Virtual Card Accounts, also known as Virtual Card Number Accounts, and any other Account designated as a Special Use Account.

"**T&E Card**", also known as Individual Liability Accounts, means an Account intended to be used for travel and entertainment expenses.

## 2. THE PROGRAM

(a) For the term hereof, the Contractor hereby agrees to provide the State and Participating Entities with the Program in the United States. Under the Program, the Contractor will establish Accounts for Cardholders in the United States. The Program and each Account established in the United States shall be subject to and governed by this Contract.

(b) Each Account is established for the purpose of permitting Cardholders to charge purchases of goods and services that are for the business purposes of the State or a Participating Entity (as applicable) from merchants that accept the Accounts, provided that an Account is valid and has not expired or been canceled or suspended by the Contractor. The State shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that each Account is used only for such purpose.

3. **AVAILABLE CARDS/ACCOUNTS:** Under the Program, the following Cards and Accounts will be available: T&E Cards, CTAs, and Virtual Card Accounts, and any other Accounts and/or Cards provided for under the Program after the effective date of this Contract.

## 4. BILLING AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES:

(a) Corporate Bill/Corporate Liability Cards and Accounts. Except with respect to the T&E Cards issued pursuant to Sections 4(b) below, the terms of this Section 4(a) shall apply to all Accounts established under the Program:

(i) Each Participating Entity is liable for and shall pay in full by the due date set forth in Cost Proposal, all charges, fees, and other costs incurred on its Accounts in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

(ii) For each statement period that there is Account activity, the Contractor will provide each Participating Entity with a statement for the Account in the Billing Currency, which will indicate the outstanding balance, amount due and the payment due date. In addition, it will show an itemized list of current purchases, payments and credits, and, if applicable, any other charges or fees as provided for in this Contract.

(iii) Unless required by applicable law or otherwise agreed between the State and the Contractor, all Account statements will be provided to the State via an electronic method. If necessary to retrieve statements, the State shall ensure that each Program Administrator or other authorized employee of the State has secure encrypted access to the Contractor's website to access and view electronic Account statements.

(b) Individual Bill/Individual Liability Cards and Accounts. Individual Liability Cards (as defined below) are available to all Participating Entities. The following terms shall apply with respect to Individual Liability Cards:

(i) The State may request that the Contractor issue to an employee, partner, officer, contractor, agent and subcontractor of the State or any State Agency a T&E Card with the following features: (A) a physical card issued in the name of the individual Cardholder; (B) with billing statements for such T&E Card issued to such Cardholder; and (C) with respect to which, such Cardholder is solely liable for all amounts incurred through such T&E Cards (an "**Individual Liability Card**").

- (ii) If the State requests that an Individual Liability Card be issued to a prospective Cardholder pursuant to Section 4(b)(i), then the Contractor has the right to determine whether such prospective Cardholder is eligible to receive such Individual Liability Card based on a review of the creditworthiness of such individual. If the Contractor determines based on such review that such proposed Cardholder can be issued an Individual Liability Card, then the Contractor will issue an Individual Liability Card to such individual.
    - (A) If the Bank determines based on its review that a prospective Cardholder will not be issued an Individual Liability Card, then the Program Administrator may instead request that the Bank issue a Corporate Liability Card to such prospective Cardholder.
  - (iii) Each Cardholder is liable for all charges made to his or her T&E Card and any applicable fees as provided in the Cardholder Account Contract then in effect. Billing statements provided by the Contractor to Cardholders will include the following information: outstanding balance, amount due, payment due date, and a list of charges to such T&E Card for the applicable statement period. Unless required by applicable law or otherwise agreed between the State and the Contractor, all T&E Card Account statements will be provided to the Cardholder via an electronic method or postal mail. The Cardholder is required to deliver payment in full to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Cardholder Account Agreement, regardless of whether the Cardholder has been reimbursed by the State or a State Agency for such amounts. The Contractor will also provide the State with information on a monthly basis, or such other period as the Contractor and State may agree, with respect to all charges made by Cardholders to the respective T&E Cards during each statement period. The State shall ensure that the Program Administrator or other authorized employee of the State has secure encrypted access to the Contractor's website to access and view electronic Account statements.
  - (iv) The State acknowledges that the Contractor may investigate a Cardholder's creditworthiness prior to issuing, renewing or replacing Individual Liability Cards and otherwise as the Contractor deems appropriate in connection with the Program. Additionally, State acknowledges that the Contractor may provide information regarding Cardholders to credit bureaus.
- (c) General Provisions. The following terms shall apply to all Cards and Accounts.
- (1) Payment Requirements. The Contractor may accept late or partial payments (including, but not limited to, those marked as in settlement of a dispute or "payment in full" or with other restrictive endorsements), without losing any of its rights under this Contract. The State and each Cardholder, as the case may be, are required to comply with all requirements established by the Contractor regarding procedures for remitting payments to the Contractor and required information to be included with payments. The State acknowledges that a failure by the State or any Cardholder, as the case may be, to comply with the Contractor's procedures for remitting payments may result in late payment of amounts due, assessment of late charges, reduction in the spending limit of the subject Account(s), and/or the closing or suspension of the subject Account.
  - (2) Credit Balance Refunds. If Contractor receives a payment that exceeds the amount that is due on an Account, then the Contractor will apply the excess amount of such payment (a "Credit Balance") against charges incurred on such Account. If a Credit Balance of more than \$1.00 remains outstanding on an Account for 180 days or more, then if such Account (a) is an Account for which a Cardholder is solely liable, any such Credit Balance shall be refunded to the Cardholder named on such Account, and (b) is an Account for which the Participating Entity is liable, then any such Credit Balance shall be refunded to the Participating Entity. If a Credit Balance equal to or less than \$1.00 remains outstanding in an Account for 180 days or more, then the Contractor shall deem such Credit Balance to be zero.

**5. FEES AND CHARGES:**

1. Annual Fee	Waived
2. Cash Advance / ATM	Not offered per State requirements.
3. Late Payment Charge / Purchase Finance Charge	
a. Individual Bill	2.5% of the outstanding balance if any portion of the past due balance appears on two consecutive billing statements (approximately 55-60 days after the billing cycle date in which the charge first appears), a Late Payment Charge will be assessed to the cardholder. This fee is NOT assessed to the Participating Entity, per the State's requirements.
b. Central Bill	Per the State's requirements, subject to State of California Prompt Payment Legislation. Government Code Chapter 4.5 Section 927.
4. Foreign Transaction Fee	1.0% in addition to Card Association fee levied to Citi. Total fee not to exceed 2.5%.
5. Return Payment Fee	Waived; \$10.00 billed to Individual Liability Cardholders for returned payments (not to the Participating Entity)
6. Implementation Fee	Waived
7. Implementation and Training	Implementation and training for a single site included, after which

	webinar and online training is no charge
8. File Integration and Reporting	No charge for standard file to central data point or Citi's standard online reporting system
9. Custom File Development and Integration	Not required for State of CA. If requested at a later date, Custom integration includes but is not limited to AS2, SWIFTNet, and web-service API's
10. Custom Card Design	Not required for State of CA.
11. Central Travel Account / Travel Agency Data	Citi can accept a standard reconciliation file from a Travel Management Company (TMC) at no cost.
12. Card Special Handling	Not required for State of CA. If requested, \$25 per request for expediting a card via courier to the cardholder or a company location
13. Statements	No cost (electronic statements only via CitiManager).
14. Telephone Payment	Online Payments Via CitiManager – no cost; optionally, telephone payment - \$14.95 per request billed to Individually Billed cardholder account (not to the State of CA)
15. Statement and Receipt Copies	Via CitiManager – no cost;

1. **PRICING TERM:** The pricing for this Agreement shall be effective for **seven (7)** years from the date hereof or for the term of this Agreement, whichever time is shorter.
2. **PAYMENT DUE DATE:** Payment is due in full **30** days after billing statement date.
3. **REBATES:** Rebates will be payable retrospectively on an annual basis within 90 days of the contract anniversary, each year starting on such an anniversary being a "Rebate Period." The Company shall be eligible for rebates according to the rebate parameters set forth below.
  - (a) For the purpose of the rebate calculation, the annual total for all Canadian sales volume will be converted to U.S. Dollars using a twelve-month average of the interbank wholesale exchange rate, as determined from rates publicly published and added to the U.S. annual sales volume calculated under the this Agreement.
  - (b) Qualified Annual Spend Volume is the total spend on the Accounts during the Rebate Period, returns, credits, and unauthorized use of Cards or Accounts during the Rebate Period. Transactions associated with reduced large ticket interchange are counted towards Qualified Annual Spend Volume **and calculated as a flat 50 bps in rebate per large ticket interchange item.**
    - (i) For Corporate Card programs the following criteria must be met by the merchant for the transaction to qualify for large ticket interchange:
      - a. Transaction amount must be more than \$7,255
      - b. Transaction must be at a Non-T&E or Lodging merchant
      - c. Airline, Auto Rental, Passenger Railway or Restaurant transactions do not qualify
      - d. Transaction must have the following additional addendum data:

<b>All except Lodging</b>	<b>Lodging</b>
Card Acceptor Tax ID	Card Acceptor Tax ID
Customer Code	Customer Service Toll Free (800) Number
Total Tax Amount	Property Phone Number
Card Acceptor Type	Arrival Date
Product Code	Departure Date
Item Description	Folio Number
Item Quantity	
Item Unit of Measure	
Extended Item Amount	
Debit or Credit Indicator	

- (c) The following will be deducted by the Bank from any rebates before payment: (i) any outstanding balances that are 180



days past its Payment Due Date, with associated fees; and (ii) Upon a Termination Event or termination of this agreement (whichever is earlier), all monies due from the Company to the Bank under this Agreement and/or under any other card program between the Bank and Company or any of Company's Affiliates.

- (d) Early Payment Incentive: The Bank will add **0.5** basis point based on the schedule listed in Attachment 7: Cost Prompt Payment Incentive.
- (i) For centrally billed programs, payment timeliness is calculated for each cycle by measuring the number of days in between the statement cycle date and the payment posting date.
  - (ii) For individually billed programs, payment timeliness is calculated for each cycle by measuring the average days to pay across accounts which is a ratio of total outstanding balances of all individually billed accounts to qualified spend.

## 6. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR

- (a) The State shall designate one or more individuals (individually and collectively, the "**Program Administrator**"), to administer the Program on behalf of the State and Participating Entities, including, without limitation, cooperating with the Contractor with respect to the Program. The Program Administrator shall undertake the following duties on behalf of the State, as well as any other reasonable duties requested by the Contractor and agreed to by the State:
- (i) the Program Administrator shall be familiar with all aspects of the Program, including but not limited to, billing procedures, number and status of Accounts, status of Cardholders, notice requirements, and status of late payment charges;
  - (ii) the Program Administrator shall on behalf of the State administer, monitor and be responsible for entitlement and usage of the Contractor's electronic communication and reporting systems by himself/herself and any delegates in accordance with the Program including, but not limited to, users' ability, if any, to (A) request Accounts and modify Account information or usage parameters, (B) establish and modify Account authorization controls, and (C) access Account and transaction data for reporting and monitoring purposes; and,
  - (iii) if requested, the Program Administrator shall advise the Contractor of a Cardholder's contact information and, with respect to Accounts for which the Cardholder makes payments, whether a Cardholder has been reimbursed by the State or a Participating Entity for spend on such Accounts.
- (b) The State must inform the Contractor promptly of any change (including termination) of the Program Administrator or delegates who have been granted access to the Contractor's electronic and reporting systems by the Program Administrator. The State shall comply with any security procedures designed to verify the origination of communications from the State, the Program Administrator and his or her delegates as the Contractor may implement from time to time. The Contractor is not responsible for errors or omissions made by the State, the Program Administrator or his or her delegates in such communications, and may act in reliance on such communications; provided that the Contractor reserves the right to not act on any such communication where it reasonably doubts its authenticity or appropriateness.

## 7. SPENDING LIMIT

The initial aggregate spending limit for the United States under this Contract is set by the Contractor. With respect to any sub-limits applicable to individual Accounts, the State may advise the Contractor of the State's desired sub-limit allocation for such Accounts. The Contractor may lower or raise the aggregate spending limit for the Program and any Account sub-limit in the Contractor's sole discretion; provided that, in the event of a decrease in the aggregate spending limit for the Program, the Contractor will inform the State as soon as reasonably practicable of such decrease.

## 8. DESCRIPTION OF SPECIAL USE ACCOUNTS

The State and/or a Participating Entity, through the Program Administrator, may request that one or more Special Use Accounts be established in connection with the Program by providing a written request to the Contractor's State account or sales manager. If any such requested Special Use Account is offered by the Contractor in connection with the type of Program provided for the State under this Contract, then, in addition to the other terms and conditions set forth in this Contract (including if applicable any fee provisions set forth in the Cost Proposal), the provisions in this Section (including any specific provisions relating to such Special Use Account set forth below) shall apply to such Special Use Account. The Program Administrator shall complete the applicable documentation (if any) required to establish such Special Use Account. With respect to each such Special Use Account, the State or its designee shall be responsible for controlling access to, and usage of, each such Special Use Account by employees, partners, officers, contractors, agents and subcontractors of the State or any Participating Entity, and any third parties that have access to such Account, such as Travel Management Companies (as defined below) and merchant vendors. The State and/or a Participating Entity may only cancel a Special Use Account through the Program Administrator, the Program Administrator's designee, or the person whose name is listed on the Account, which person may cancel such Special Use Account by notifying the Contractor either by telephone or in writing.

### (a) Central Travel Account ("CTA")

- (i) A CTA is an Account that the State and/or a Participating Entity may provide to its Travel Management Company in order to charge the travel expenses of individuals who contact such Travel Management Company for such purpose. "**Travel Management Company**" means an entity that has been appointed by the Card Association to accept T&E Cards and/or a CTA number and which the State (for itself or on behalf of a Participating Entity) has authorized to communicate with and supply data to the Contractor. The State and/or a Participating Entity acknowledges that any descriptions of charges on CTA Account statements are provided to the Contractor by Travel Management Companies and a failure by a Travel

Management Company to provide the Contractor with full details of a charge shall not constitute a basis for the State and/or a Participating Entity to delay or withhold payment of such charge. If the State and/or a Participating Entity wish to cancel any charges on the CTA, the State and/or a Participating Entity must contact the Travel Management Company directly to obtain credit against the original charge. The Contractor will only credit the CTA with a refund if it receives written instructions from the Travel Management Company to do so.

- (ii) The Contractor is not responsible for: (A) any decision by a Travel Management Company to accept or reject use of the CTA or CTA number; (B) charges incurred by users of the CTA who do not in fact have sufficient authorization from the State and/or a Participating Entity; or (C) (as between the Contractor and the State and/or a Participating Entity), the failure by the Travel Management Company to obtain authorization of a user to incur a charge, which failure shall not relieve the State and/or a Participating Entity of its liability to pay for such charge.

(b) **Virtual Card Accounts**

- (i) The Contractor shall establish Virtual Card Accounts, which are Accounts that allow an Authorized Account User to request the issuance of unique Transaction Account Numbers associated with each such Virtual Card Accounts to settle transactions with merchants ("**Virtual Card Accounts**" or "**VCAs**"). Once Virtual Card Accounts are established, Transaction Account Numbers associated with such Virtual Card Accounts will be issued by the Contractor. "**Transaction Account Number**" means a unique number associated with a Virtual Card Account that is issued upon the request of an Authorized Account User and provided to a merchant (in lieu of an Account number) for the purpose of completing one or more transactions. "**Authorized Account User**" means each eligible employee, partner, officer, contractor, agent or subcontractor of the State or a Participating Entity expressly designated by the Program Administrator to request the issuance of a Transaction Account Number.
- (ii) All charges and fees associated with a Transaction Account Number will post to the Virtual Card Account under which the Transaction Account Number was generated and are required to be paid by the State in accordance with the terms of this Contract. Each Transaction Account Number is issued for the purpose of permitting Authorized Account Users to charge to the subject Virtual Card Account purchases of goods and services which are for the business of the State or a Participating Entity from merchants that accept such Transaction Account Numbers. The State shall use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that each Transaction Account Number is used only for such purpose. Purchases under the VCA may only be charged to Virtual Card Accounts through the use of Transaction Account Numbers. Each Transaction Account Number issued by the Contractor is subject to the same terms and conditions governing use of the associated Virtual Card Account.
- (iii) Authorized Account Users may request Transaction Account Numbers in accordance with the Contractor's applicable procedures. The Contractor may rely on the authority of each Authorized Account User to request Transaction Account Numbers until the Contractor has received written notice or other notice acceptable to it from the Program Administrator terminating such authority. The Program Administrator shall monitor and control Authorized Account Users' ability to (A) request Transaction Account Numbers and modify Transaction Account Number usage parameters, (B) establish and modify Virtual Card Account authorization controls, and (C) access Virtual Card Account and transaction data for reporting and monitoring purposes.
- (iv) Each Transaction Account Number will be valid for the term indicated by the Contractor unless earlier canceled or suspended by the Contractor at the request of the State and/or a Participating Entity or as otherwise permitted under this Contract. Each Transaction Account Number may be used for one or more purchases, as determined by the Contractor or otherwise agreed between the Contractor and the State.
- (v) The State shall supervise the use of Transaction Account Numbers. The State shall establish and maintain compliance with procedures designed to ensure the security of the Virtual Card Accounts, Transaction Account Number requests and generated Transaction Account Numbers. The Contractor reserves the right to cancel or suspend any Transaction Account Number at any time for any reason, without notice unless required by applicable law or regulation.

**9. LIABILITY FOR USE OF ACCOUNT**

- (a) Except for Accounts for which Cardholders are solely liable under this Contract, each Participating Entity shall be liable for and shall pay all amounts charged to its Account(s) plus any applicable charges and fees, including costs, fees and charges incurred as a result of or in connection with (i) the legitimate authorized use of an Account, (ii) the loss, or theft of any Account information, or (iii) the unauthorized use of an Account, or Account information, in each case of clauses (i)-(iii), by the State, any State Agency, any of the State's or a State Agency's personnel, any Cardholder or any third party. Any Optional User shall be liable for and shall pay all amounts charged to the Account(s) plus any applicable charges and fees, including costs, fees and charges incurred as a result of or in connection with (i) the legitimate authorized use of an Account, (ii) the loss, or theft of any Account information, or (iii) the unauthorized use of an Account, or Account information, in each case of clauses (i)-(iii), by the Optional User, any Optional User's, any Cardholder or any third party.
- (b) If a Cardholder, Program Administrator or any employee of the State or a Participating Entity has any reason to believe that a Card or Account information is lost or stolen, or that any fraud or unauthorized use of an Account has occurred or is likely to or will occur, the State must notify the Contractor promptly. Notification can be made to the Contractor at any time – 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – and shall be made via the telephone number listed in the Account materials. The State shall (and shall ensure its Participating Entities) cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to investigate fraudulent activity. No later than sixty (60) days from the date of an Account statement, the State and/or a Participating Entity shall notify the Contractor in writing of any charges on the Account statement that occurred as a result of loss, theft, fraud or unauthorized use. If the Contractor detects unusual or suspicious activity on an Account, it may temporarily suspend credit privileges until it can verify the activity.

- (c) If the State and/or a Participating Entity or a Cardholder believes that an amount charged to an Account is the result of fraud or unauthorized use by a third party, the Contractor offers a dispute process subject to the Card Association rules and procedures. To dispute a charge, the Cardholder or the State and/or a Participating Entity must complete and submit all required forms and documentation, as and when requested by the Contractor (a "**Disputed Charge**"). Disputed Charges shall not be due and payable until completion of the dispute process. If upon conclusion of the dispute process the State and/or a Participating Entity or the Cardholder is found to be (i) not liable for a Disputed Charge, then such Disputed Charge shall be removed from the applicable Account, or (ii) liable for a Disputed Charge, then such Disputed Charge shall be then due and payable.
- (d) In addition to the dispute process mechanism set forth in Section 8(c) above, the parties acknowledge that the corporate liability waiver program may offer partial or full waiver for certain State and/or Participating Entity liabilities described in Section 8(a), subject to the terms and conditions of such program. Reference to such waiver program (and a summary of the relevant terms) is included in the Contract where applicable.

#### **10. SUBCONTRACTORS**

The State acknowledges that the Contractor may, from time to time, subcontract for the performance of any of its obligations under this Contract, provided that the use of subcontractors by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligation, duty or liability under this Contract.

#### **11. TERMINATION**

Contractor may terminate, withdraw or suspend a Participating Agreement, effective immediately, upon notice in writing if any of the following occurs:

- (a) Subject to applicable laws and any and all bankruptcy court rules and orders, the participating State Agency files bankruptcy;
- (b) The participating Optional User breaches any of the material terms and conditions in this Agreement, and fails to remedy such breach within 60 days after being notified in writing;
- (c) The participating Optional User fails to meet any of its other obligations in this Agreement and does not remedy such failure within 60 days after being notified in writing;
- (d) The participating Optional User enters into liquidation, insolvency, bankruptcy or files, has filed against it, applies for or otherwise becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings, a moratorium, administration, liquidation (including provisional liquidation) or similar proceeding;
- (e) The participating Optional User experiences any significant deterioration of its creditworthiness as determined by the Contractor based on the Contractor's risk policies and procedures.

## **Exhibit E: Insurance Requirements**

### **1. General Provisions Applying to All Policies**

- a. Coverage Term – Coverage needs to be in force for the complete term of the contract. If insurance expires during the term of the contract, a new certificate must be received by the State at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration of this insurance. Any new insurance must comply with the original contract terms.
- b. Policy Cancellation or Termination & Notice of Non-Renewal – Contractor is responsible to notify the State within 5 business days of any cancellation, non-renewal or material change that affects required insurance coverage. New certificates of insurance are subject to the approval of the Department of General Services and the Contractor agrees no work or services will be performed prior to obtaining such approval. In the event Contractor fails to keep in effect at all times the specified insurance coverage, the State may, in addition to any other remedies it may have, terminate this Contract upon the occurrence of such event, subject to the provisions of this Contract.
- c. Premiums, Assessments and Deductibles – Contractor is responsible for any premiums, policy assessments, deductibles or self-insured retentions contained within their insurance program.
- d. Primary Clause – Any required insurance contained in this contract shall be primary, and not excess or contributory, to any other insurance carried by the State.
- e. Insurance Carrier Required Rating – All insurance companies must carry an AM Best rating of at least “A–” with a financial category rating of no lower than VI. If the Contractor is self-insured for a portion or all of its insurance, review of financial information including a letter of credit may be required.
- f. Endorsements – Any required endorsements requested by the State must be physically attached to all requested certificates of insurance and not substituted by referring to such coverage on the certificate of insurance.
- g. Inadequate Insurance – Inadequate or lack of insurance does not negate the contractor’s obligations under the contract.
- h. Use of Subcontractors - In the case of Contractor’s utilization of subcontractors to complete the contracted scope of work, contractor shall include all subcontractors as insured’s under Contractor’s insurance or supply evidence of subcontractor’s insurance to The State equal to policies, coverages, and limits required of Contractor.

### **2. Contract Insurance Requirements**

Contractor shall display evidence of the following on an Acord certificate of insurance evidencing the following coverages:

- a. Commercial General Liability – Contractor shall maintain general liability on an occurrence form with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage liability combined with a \$2,000,000 annual policy aggregate. A “per project

aggregate” endorsement is required. The policy shall include coverage for liabilities arising out of premises, operations, independent contractors, products, completed operations, personal & advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract. This insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought subject to the Contractor’s limit of liability.

The policy must name The State of California, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured, but only with respect to work performed under the contract.

- b. Automobile Liability – Contractor shall maintain business automobile liability insurance for limits not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit. Such insurance shall cover liability arising out of a motor vehicle including owned, hired and non-owned motor vehicles. Should the scope of the Contract involve transportation of hazardous materials, evidence of an MCS-90 endorsement is required.

The policy must name The State of California, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insured, but only with respect to work performed under the contract.

- c. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability – Contractor shall maintain statutory worker’s compensation and employer’s liability coverage for all its employees who will be engaged in the performance of the Contract. In addition, employer’s liability limits of \$1,000,000 are required. By signing this contract, Contractor acknowledges compliance with these regulations.

A Waiver of Subrogation or Right to Recover endorsement in favor of The State of California must be attached to certificate.

- d. Cyber Liability insurance – Contractor shall maintain Cyber Liability with limits of not less than \$1,000,000. for each occurrence and an annual aggregate of \$2,000,000. covering claims involving privacy violations, information theft, damage to or destruction of electronic information, intentional and/or unintentional release of private information, alteration of electronic information, extortion and network security.

### 3. **Self-Insurance**

If a Contractor elects to “self-insure” for any or all of the insurance requirements, the Contractor must obtain approval of its self-insurance from the Office of Risk and Insurance Management (ORIM). In order to obtain that approval the following must be submitted to ORIM:

- a. Workers’ Compensation: Certificate of Consent to Self-Insure from the CA Department of Industrial Relations.
- b. All Other Insurance:
  - 1. A cover letter from the firm’s risk manager, or similar position within the firm, providing a written description of the Contractor’s self-insurance plan for the other types of insurance. The description must detail what is covered by the plan and identify the

source of funds for financing the plan.

2. An audited financial statement from the most recently completed quarter, together with any applicable accounting letters for the report.
3. Evidence of the firm's equity of at least \$5,000,000 and a minimum annual net profit of \$500,000 for the last five years. A signed written statement from the firm's CPA stating that the firm's annual net profit for the past five years has been a minimum of \$500,000.
4. The State reserves the right to verify the source of funds for financing the self-insurance plan. The State also reserves the right to require subsequent assistance from the firm's risk manager to identify the funds and provide explanations of aspects of the plan which need clarification.

## Exhibit F: Definitions

**Definitions:** The following definitions will be used for this Agreement:

**Ad Hoc Reporting:** The standard commercial practice of creating customized reports, invoices and services to meet unique needs of the TPS Participating Entities. Provides the ability for STP, at a minimum, to access all data elements of the Participating Entities or Cardholders transaction records and create reporting in html, Excel, and text (ASCII) formats as defined by STP or Participating Entities.

**Authorization:** The process of verifying, at the point of sale, that a purchase being made is allowable given the requirements, prohibitions, and controls established by the Participating entity or Contract Administrator.

**Basis Point (BP):** A unit that is equal to 1/100th of 1%

**Billing Cycle:** A specific recurring time period between the time when statements of account are processed.

**Cardholder:** An individual or department issued a card at the request of the Participating Entity. This may include Contractors under a cost-reimbursable contract for direct bill travel card accounts only. The Cardholder holds the primary responsibility for proper usage of the card.

**Cardholder Agreement:** A written agreement between the Contractor and an employee of a Participating Entity stating both the employee's and Contractor's responsibilities. By signing the application form and activating, signing or using the card and/or account, a Cardholder agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the agreement.

**Cardholder Application:** An application designed by the Contractor in coordination with STP to be used by employees of Participating Entities to request issuance of an individual Cardholder account. The application will reference some or all of the Cardholder Agreement or usage responsibilities.

**Chargeback:** A refund or reversal of charge, made by a credit card company, to a credit Cardholder after the Cardholder successfully disputes an item on their credit card statement.

**Charge Off:** Debt deemed uncollectable by the Contractor and is subsequently written off. Charge offs can be deducted from the Total Spend Incentive to STP.

**Credit Losses:** Charge amounts not paid by Participating Entities within one-hundred eighty (180) days of statement issuance and written off by Contractor. non-payment due to legal reasons such as bankruptcy or death, delayed payment charges, non-responsive cardholder, etc. Credit losses can be deducted from the Total Spend Incentive to STP.

**Data Capture:** Level of detail that a merchant passes to the credit card processing network.

- **Level I** – Standard commercial transaction data that includes the total purchase amount, the date of purchase, the merchant category code, merchant's name, city/state, debit/credit indicator, date charge/credit was processed by the Contractor, Contractor processing/transaction reference number for each charge/credit, and other data elements as defined by the Associations or similar entity.

- **Level II** – In addition to Level I data, includes transaction amount, date, tax amount, customer code, merchant postal code, tax identification, merchant minority code and merchant state code. And may include additional data regarding sales tax, customer code, purchase order number, invoice number captured at the point of sale. In most cases, this information is combined with the merchant's Tax ID number, state, and postal code data and is then passed through during settlement.
- **Level III** – Full line item detail. The data fields required for Level III include those from Level II in addition to other fields, such as traveler's name, vendor, ticket number, invoice date, UNSPC code, product code, item cost, description, quantities, unit of measure, product codes, product descriptions, ship to/from zip codes, freight and duty amounts, order date, discount amount, order number, item extended amount, item tax identification and amount.

**Direct Bill Account:** A company billed / company paid carded or card-less account.

**Disputed Item:** Charges where validity is being questioned or challenged by the Participating Entity (account holder).

**Foreign Transaction Fee:** Fee charged when an account is used for purchases in a country other than the United States.

**Fraudulent Charges:** Charges not initiated, authorized or otherwise requested by a Participating Entity by any means (e.g., electronic, telephonic or written). A term used for theft and fraud committed using a credit card or any similar payment mechanism as a deceptive source of funds in a transaction. The purpose may be to obtain goods without paying, or to obtain unauthorized funds from an account.

**Go Live Date:** Date when Participating Entities may charge travel and travel-related expenses to payment accounts.

**Hierarchy:** The organizational structure utilized by the Contractor to delineate multiple account levels, naming conventions, and authorization roles.

**Inappropriate Use:** Use of an account by an authorized user for other than the official government purpose for which it is intended.

**Merchant Category Code (MCC):** A four-digit code that identifies and classifies goods or services offered by a merchant. The code controls where purchases are allowable. The merchant designates their MCC with the applicable bank/association.

**Misuse:** Any act of corruption or attempt to cheat a Participating Entity or its agents, including but not limited to, the use of government charge cards to transact business that is not sanctioned or authorized, not in one's official government capacity, not for the purpose for which the card was issued, or not as part of official government business.

**Official Travel:** Travel performed at the direction of a Participating Entity under an official travel authorization.

**Optional User:** Any city, county, district, or other local governmental body or corporation including the California State Universities (CSU) and University of California (UC) systems, K-12 schools districts and community colleges empowered to expend public funds. Each



Optional User makes its own determination whether or not use of the TPS Agreement is consistent with its procurement policies and regulations.

- **California State University System (CSU), University of California System (UC) and California Community Colleges (CCC):** Persons on official business for higher level education within California that are supported with public funds and are authorized by action of and operated under the oversight of a publicly constituted local or state educational agency. These entities are considered as Non-Executive Branches of California State Government, but are currently not required to use this payment system; therefore, they will be considered optional users for this RFP.
- **Local Government Agencies:** Elected officials and other personnel of local agencies within California, to the extent that the travel is undertaken in accordance with the laws governing those agencies; persons employed by or affiliated with the California League of Cities (CLC), the California State Association of Counties (CSAC), the California State Districts Association (CSDA) or affiliated organizations. Whenever the term “state business” is used in this RFP, it shall be read to include travel undertaken to perform the official business of local government agencies, CLC, CSAC, CSDA or the affiliated organizations referred to herein.
- **Kindergarten through Grade Twelve (K-12) Public School Districts:** Persons on official business for K-12 educational institutions that are supported with public funds and are authorized by action of and operated under the oversight of a publicly constituted local or state educational agency.
- **Special Districts:** A political subdivision of the State, established to provide a single public service (as water supply or sanitation) within a specific geographic area.

**Participating Entities:** State Agencies and Optional Users.

**Program Administrator:** The lead representative of a Participating Entity who coordinates, directs, manages and oversees the travel payment account related business for their department, is assigned access and authorized use of the Contractor’s online account and data management system, and is a contact between STP, Cardholders and the Contractor.

**Real-time:** Data is delivered immediately after collection and accessible once it is posted within the system.

**State Agency:** Any State of California governmental agency, department, bureau, board or commission within the Executive and Non-Executive Branches of California State Government.

- **State Judicial Branch:** Justices, officers, and employees of the Supreme Court of California, the Courts of Appeal, the Judicial Council of California and the State BAR of California.
- **State Legislative Branch:** Members of the State Senate, Members of the State Assembly, and Legislative staff members.

**Suspending Accounts:** The process by which a specified account is temporarily deactivated due to delinquency or multiple pre-suspension actions.

**Total Spend:** Annual combined charges of all accounts, less refunds.

**Virtual Card Number (VCN) Accounts:** One time use account numbers that act as the unique identifier for both the booking and billing of travel that may be used during a limited time period, for a limited specific or not to exceed amount or a specific vendor.



July 14, 2016

# State of California

## Amended Response to Request for Proposal for Travel Payment System Solicitation # 5159906

COPY

Thad Garrison  
Director  
Relationship Manager  
+1 (415) 627-6101  
[thad.garrison@citi.com](mailto:thad.garrison@citi.com)

Paul Fambrini  
Director  
Payment Sales Specialist  
+1 (303) 293-3823  
[paul.a.fambrini@citi.com](mailto:paul.a.fambrini@citi.com)

# Table of Contents

Exhibit 6 – TPS Solution	1
ATTACHMENT 6 – Technical Proposal	2
1. Supplier History and Performance	2
2. Acceptance	11
3. Forms of Payment Requirements	16
4. Restrictions and Limits	50
5. Maintenance of Accounts	58
6. Online Data Management and Reporting System	66
7. Statements and Reconciliation	74
8. Personnel Resources and Customer Service	83
9. Data Capture Capabilities/Point of Sale Information	90
10. Reporting Capabilities	93
11. Training	101
12. Implementation	107
13. Insurance	117
14. Innovative Concepts and Marketing	119

## Appendices

Proposer Checklist

Cover Letter

1. CitiManager Quick User Guide for Program Administrators
2. Sample Commercial Card Application
3. Sample Statement Package
4. Sample Level I, II, and III Data Elements
5. Sample Reporting Package
6. MasterCard Guide to Benefits
7. Citi Program Audit Tool Case Study
8. Exhibit D – Additional Provisions
9. California Participation Agreement
10. Cost Proposal and Citi Pricing Schedule
11. Payment Instructions for Rebates

**Disclaimer**

Citi is not acting in any advisory role in relation to legal, tax or accounting issues relating to this proposal or otherwise. You should obtain your own legal, tax or accounting advice in relation to your evaluation of this proposal.

Citi – For the purposes of this proposal "Citi" means Citigroup Inc. and its immediate and subsequent subsidiaries and affiliates.



## Exhibit 6 – TPS Solution

Citibank, N.A. (Citi), on behalf of its parent company, Citigroup, Inc., is pleased to provide a customized Travel Payment System and solution for The Department of General Services (DGS) Procurement Division (PD) on behalf of Office of Fleet and Asset Management (OFAM), Statewide Travel Program (STP) and the Other Participating Entities.

Citi has a well-established history of providing working capital solutions in the commercial marketplace, along with our extensive experience with the U.S. Federal Government, State & Local Governments, School Districts, Colleges and Universities. Our consultative approach to implementation means we work with you throughout every step of the process from program evaluation to full rollout to ensure that together we maximize the benefits of your program.

After participating in a number of conversations with the DGS since 2012, Citi feels that it understands the DGS/OFAM/STP's T&E payment objectives. The DGS seeks a comprehensive accounts payable travel payment solution that will integrate seamlessly with your Travel Management System and various travel booking platforms, while helping to reduce costs by implementing paperless, streamlined, solutions for both end users and administrators.

Citi has implemented over 270 public sector card programs of various sizes and complexity. These programs total more than \$10 billion in annual charge volume. The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) selected Citi as one of the banks to be awarded a ten-year contract through 2018 to offer commercial cards and other payments products under their SmartPay 2 program. GSA SmartPay 2 provides cutting-edge charge card services for purchasing, travel, fleet and one-card programs at best value for the Federal Government. This renewal not only demonstrates our commitment, but also substantiates the level of satisfaction provided to the Federal Government for the previous ten years.

**At the State level we are privileged to support some of the largest Travel and Purchase Card programs in the country including: Texas, New York, Colorado, and West Virginia among others.** These programs include Purchasing Card as well as Travel Card services. In 2010/2011 Citi successfully managed Texas and Colorado Travel and Purchase Card implementations; clear evidence of our large-scale implementation capabilities. Citi's commitment to growing and enhancing our client's Commercial Cards programs is evidenced by the testimonials of our clients;

*"The partnership demonstrated by the rollout of this solution was critical to the success of this program. Citi's analysis of the State's existing program allowed us to capitalize on our strengths and improve our weaknesses. As a result, we have elevated the card program to new levels of efficiency and now run one of the most progressive and successful payment programs in the country." -Glen B Gainer III, State Auditor, State of West Virginia.*

As with the US Department of Defense, the State of Texas, State of New York and the State of West Virginia, Harvard University, the University of Southern California, among others, we look forward to sharing our best-in-class capabilities with the State of California DGS/OFAM/STP.

When selecting a banking and financial partner for any technology intensive and credit sensitive solution such as a Cards-based Travel Payment Solution, it is critical to understand your chosen vendor's history of commitment to the State of California. Whether in upward or downward economic cycles, the DGS/OFAM/STP will find no greater banking partner to the State of California than Citi.

# ATTACHMENT 6 – Technical Proposal

## 1. Supplier History and Performance

### 1.a Describe the structure of your sales and service organization.

Citi's Treasury and Trade Solutions (TTS) business provides integrated cash management and trade finance services to multinational corporations, financial institutions, and public sector organizations across the globe. With the industry's most comprehensive suite of digital and mobile-enabled platforms, tools and analytics, TTS leads the way in delivering innovative and tailored solutions to its clients.

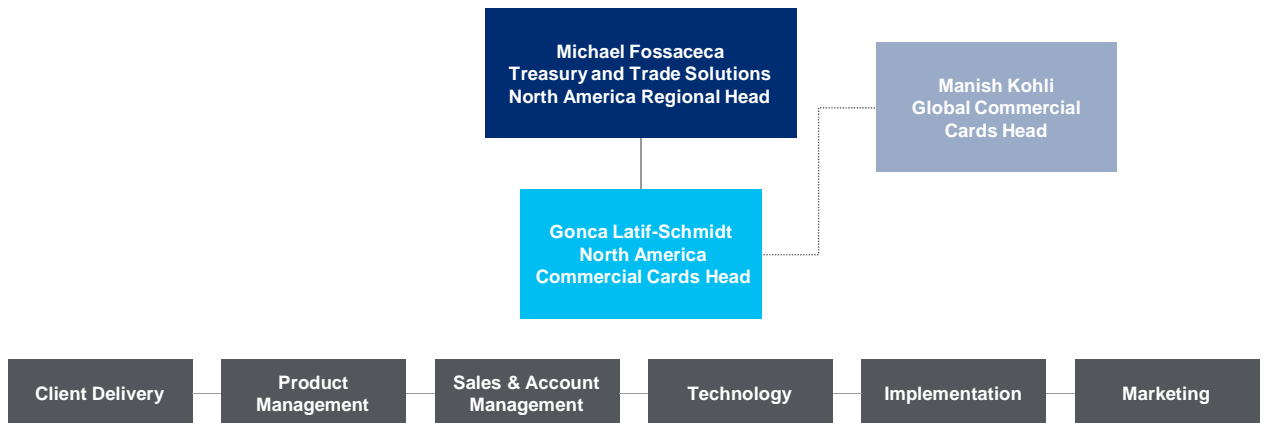
The Commercial Card business operates within the Treasury and Trade Solutions (TTS) business unit at Citi. As a standalone organization, this business is large enough to rank among the *Fortune* 500.

Citi has structured our commercial cards organization to have both global and regional owners. At the global level, Manish Kohli serves as the Global Head of Citi Commercial Cards. Regional Head, **Gonca Latif-Schmidt**, oversees the North America commercial cards business, including: Client Delivery, Product Management, Sales, Account Management, Technology, Implementation, and Marketing.

**Gary Schneider** leads Citi's North America Public Sector State and Local coverage team. In this role he is responsible for the Citi Transaction Services (CTS) product set for cash management, trade and security services and their delivery to North America municipal client base. His team works closely with the Municipal Securities Division bankers to tailor CTS solutions to meet the specific needs of the State & Local and higher education client base.

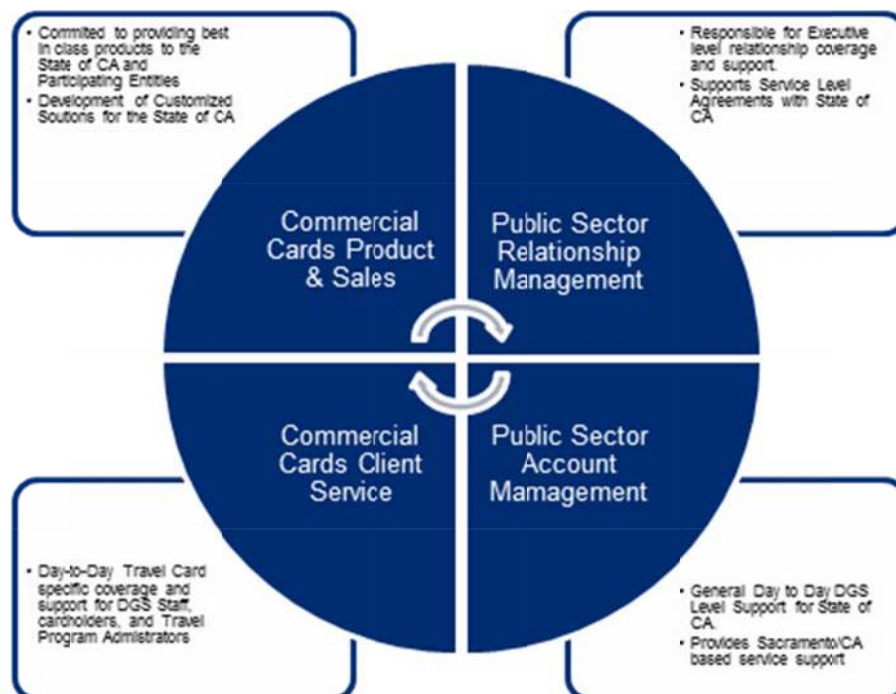
Gary has been with the firm 23 years holding senior CTS Sales and global product roles. He has worked extensively with the public sector throughout his career.

### Commercial Cards Global Business Structure



1.b Provide an organization chart of your proposed service structure.

Commercial Cards Sales and State of California Client Relationship Organization



The State will have access to your Public Sector Relationship Team. Citi is strongly committed to the public sector and has a seasoned group of professionals with many years of experience customizing e pense management solutions for government entities. As a result of our public sector focus, we are able to leverage our relationships to a greater degree allowing us to devote more time, attention, and resources to the State. Your Relationship Manager, **Thad Garrison**, is your advocate within Citi, accountable for the servicing and satisfaction of the State. Thad is responsible for managing all aspects of the relationship and is your single point of contact for escalation within Citi.

Your Relationship Manager, Thad, and the Solution Sales Manager, **Paul Fambrini**, will work closely together to manage the State's needs, update you on new features/services, and verify that business requirements are being met. These two individuals are your primary contact throughout the sales and contracting process and will help ensure Citi identifies and develops optimal solutions for the State's business objectives. These resources will help engage adequate support to foster a well-coordinated implementation process and provides the benefits of a high-touch service model.

The State will also be assigned a dedicated Cards Account Manager, **MaryKay Casey**, as the primary contact for the Authorized Representative at the State on an ongoing basis. The AM works with the Relationship Team and Implementation Manager to implement the program as defined by the State. The AM completes setup documentation, builds the hierarchy with your input, work to establish the accounts, and ensures that the cards are delivered to the appropriate party on the date established. This person is responsible for responding to any questions that arise, including in such areas as: billing inquiries, special report requests, account setup/closure, and cardholder profile changes.

MaryKay Casey has more than 20 years experience in the payment industry. Prior to joining Citi, she was with Acxiom Corp. where she provided data and marketing services to various payments industry clients. She was the Vice President of sales for FirstData's Prepaid Gift Card Division where she led a team to provide prepaid solutions for potential clients.

The State will have a dedicated General Relationship Account Manager, **Erin Means-Reynoso**, based in West Sacramento. Erin ensures CA DGS's day-to-day issues are identified and needs addressed. Through ongoing contact with Citi industry experts, Erin will coordinate CADGS's interface to appropriate Citi Transaction Services contacts.

Citi has designated experienced Customer Service Representatives to the State's card program for all day-to-day Customer Service and operating support. We select Client Account Service (CAS) Managers with many years of experience working with large, complex card relationships.

The CAS teams work in "pods" – teams of four people that know your account in detail and are available should your designated person be unavailable.

All groups work together to ensure phones are answered in a timely manner. We use cross training to enable the service center to handle peaks in call volumes. In addition, our Managers, Operations Assistants, and Quality Department staff answer calls during peak periods to minimize client impact.

Citi's Commercial Card Customer Service Unit can handle all emergencies, including reports of fraudulent transactions. The Customer Service Unit is designated to providing superior service 24/7, and can be reached via a toll-free phone number. Additionally, a designated fax and e-mail will be provided for use of the State's cardholders.

Team Members	Roles & Responsibilities
Managing Director TTS Head of State & Local Government <b>Gary Schneider</b>	<p>Gary Schneider leads Citi's North America Public Sector business. In this role he is responsible for the Citi Transaction Services product set for Cash Management, Trade Services and Security Services, and their delivery to the N.A. Public Sector clients. He tailors Citi Transaction Services' Solutions to the specific needs of federal, state/local and higher education clients. Gary has been with the firm 13 years and has worked extensively within public sector in his previous roles.</p> <p>Gary was the Global Business Manager for Citi's Receivables product portfolio where he helped clients design efficient regional and global receivables solutions leveraging Citi's global network of collection points. Earlier in his career, Gary was the Global Head of Citi's Commercial Cards Business where he was responsible for Product Management, Product Development, and the global roll-out of the Commercial Card product to 40 countries. Gary's first role at Citi was in the Cash Management Sales organization. He is currently on the Board of Directors of NACHA.</p>
Director, TTS State & Local Government Client Manager <b>Thad Garrison</b>	<p>CA DGS's Relationship Manager, (RM) has overall responsibility for the delivery of the Citi Transaction Services platform to CA DGS. Thad designates the appropriate team members and ensures consistent and professional delivery of services to meet CA DGS's operating needs.</p> <p>With Citi since 1999, Thad will be your Client Executive, responsible for the overall public sector relationship. Thad is the senior Transaction Banking Contact for the State of California State Treasurer's Office. Thad has been in the banking industry since 1988, with 15 years of experience in bank Product Management and 8 years in financial services Relationship Management.</p> <p>Prior to his current role as Client Executive, Thad was transaction banking product manager and was instrumental in developing many of Citi's product and marketing initiatives for Public Sectors clients. Prior to joining Citi, Thad has held Relationship Management, Product Management and Operations roles at Bankers Trust (now Deutsche Bank) and prior to that, Merrill Lynch (now BAML).</p> <p>Thad earned his B.A. from Rutgers and his M.B.A. in Accounting from Fordham University.</p>





Team Members	Roles & Responsibilities
<p>Director Commercial Cards Specialist <b>Paul Fambrini</b></p>	<p>Paul Fambrini is your primary contact throughout the sales and contracting process and will help ensure Citi identifies and develops optimal solutions for the State's business objectives. Paul has 20 years experience in Banking, and has 10 years' experience in the Cards space.</p>
<p>VP, TTS State &amp; Local Government Dedicated Cards Account Manager <b>MaryKay Casey</b></p>	<p>The State will also be assigned a dedicated Cards Account Manager, MaryKay Casey, as the primary contact for the Authorized Representative at the State on an ongoing basis. The AM works with the Relationship Team and Implementation Manager to implement the program as defined by the State. The AM completes setup documentation, builds the hierarchy with your input, work to establish the accounts, and ensures that the cards are delivered to the appropriate party on the date established. This person is responsible for responding to any questions that arise, including in such areas as: billing inquiries, special report requests, account setup/closure, and cardholder profile changes.</p> <p>MaryKay Casey has more than 20 years experience in the payment industry. Prior to joining Citi, she was with Acxiom Corp. where she provided data and marketing services to various payments industry clients. She was the Vice President of sales for FirstData's Prepaid Gift Card Division where she led a team to provide prepaid solutions for potential clients.</p> <p>Before joining MasterCard, MaryKay spent close to a decade working with American Express, Inc. in the Latin American and Caribbean Division.</p> <p>MaryKay is trilingual (English, Spanish and Portuguese) and earned a B.S. in business administration and marketing and a M.B.A. in international business from the University of South Carolina.</p>
<p>VP, TTS State &amp; Local Government Relationship Associate, <b>Erin Means- Reynoso &amp; Vanda Ayrapetyan</b></p>	<p>Based in Sacramento, your Relationship Associate, Erin Means-Reynoso is the client's assigned central point of contact to track, manage, and coordinate all key issues. Erin's primary focus will be to manage your overall service experience and ensure Citi is exceeding your expectations. With over 30 years of banking experience and 20 years of experience working with Public Sector clients, Erin is an invaluable resource to our clients.</p> <p>Based in Los Angeles, Vanda Ayrapetyan has been supporting the Public Sector Group-State and Local team since 2012. In this capacity, Vanda provides coverage for a select portfolio of large and complex cash management Public Sector banking relationships. Based in Los Angeles, Vanda will expand her coverage role to support the State's Travel Management Program.</p> <p>Vanda has become well-versed in Citi's Card-based solutions. She has built strong relationships with her select group of key clients, and acts as the daily point of contact in delivering seamless customer service experience relationship support. Vanda will serve as a primary back up point of escalation for the State of California TMP.</p> <p>Vanda earned a Master's degree in International Economic Affairs from the George Washington University and a Bachelor's degree in Political Science from Occidental College. She also holds Series 79 and 63 securities licenses.</p>
<p>Implementation Manager</p>	<p>The State's Implementation Manager is the single point of contact during the implementation process and leads the implementation of your overall solution. Your Implementation Manager assembles and coordinates resources from customer service, operations, technology, marketing, and file delivery to complete the implementation and ensure client satisfaction. The Implementation Manager will educate the State on the features of your solution, provide communication and training strategies within your organization, and consult with you on the best practices and use of your solution.</p>
<p>Technical Implementation Manager</p>	<p>A Technical Implementation Manager will serve as the product application expert and will manage any custom technical solutions. Your Technical Implementation Manager handle scope documentation for the technical solution, consult with the State on best practices for reporting tools, file feeds, and integration into ERPs, as well as submitting, tracking, and following up on work orders.</p>



Team Members	Roles & Responsibilities
Project Manager	A Project Manager will own the project plan for the State's implementation and drive the joint project team to deliver on objectives. Your Project Manager will also own the agenda, meeting notes, and action log for implementation team meetings, will own the issues and risks log, will complete eCommit documentation for your implementation, and, finally, will provide documentation of the State's completed implementation.
Customer Service Unit	Our award-winning Customer Service Unit is available 24/7 to handle all questions and concerns by the State's cardholders.
Technical Help Desk	Our Technical Help Desk is in place to support and assist with any online access issues. This Help Desk is operational 6:30 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. (ET) with escalation and after-hours emergency contacts. Our Internet-based reporting account management and information reporting tools are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, except for off-hours scheduled maintenance.

**Contact information:**

Citi Contact	Function
Thad Garrison (415) 627-6101 thad.garrison@citi.com One Sansome Street, San Francisco, CA 94104	As your Relationship Manager, Thad is responsible for the overall State of California relationship, including product, sales and service. Thad has more than 22 years of Treasury Services experience and 12 years of client management experience with Citi.  Thad holds a master's degree in accounting from Fordham University and a bachelor's degree in history from Rutgers University. Thad is an active mentor/volunteer with <i>Back on Track</i> , a youth volunteer organization based in San Francisco.
Erin Means-Reynoso (916) 341-2355 erin.meansreynoso@citi.com 710 Riverpoint Ct., West Sacramento, CA 95605	As your Client Manager, Erin's primary focus is to manage your overall service experience and ensure we are exceeding your expectations. With more than 35 years of banking experience – the last 22 years with Public Sector clients – she is your key resource in fulfilling your requirements. She looks forward to continuing to work closely with the State of California.

**1.c Provide a breakdown of the number of existing clients in the corporate and government lines of business.**

With more than 27 years of experience delivering commercial card services to clients like the State, Citi manages Over 7,000 card programs with more than 4.8 million card accounts across the public and private sectors. Our clients represent many industries, including automobiles, aviation, defense, U.S. government agencies, financial services, global consumer, industrial equipment, insurance, not-for-profit, petrol-chemicals, telecommunications, technology, and utilities.

Citi is well positioned to accommodate the requirements of the State's commercial card program now and in the future.

Citi manages more than 94 Public Sector Clients and 362 public sector card programs of various sizes in the United States alone. Last year, our public sector charge volume in the United States alone totaled \$10 billion.

Client Type (United States)	FY 2014
Total Parent Companies	1,205



Client Type (United States)	FY 2014
Large Corporate Clients	1,111
Public Sector Clients	94
T&E Clients	1,039
P-Card Clients	380

**1.d Describe how the state government business fits into your organization’s business strategy.**

The Citi State and Local Government business is a critical component to Citi’s Corporate and Investment Banking business. Our State and Local Government business spans our Treasury and Trade Solutions, Capital Markets, Municipal Finance, and Investor Services businesses. For example, Citi provides the State of California Treasurer’s Office with electronic tax collections, securities safekeeping, bond financings, and investment broker dealer services. Citi anticipates further growth in our State and Local Government franchise as States seek to streamline and enhance their legacy financial systems and automate their processing environments.

The Citi Government Card Services Group commenced business in February 1998 with the award of the General Services Administration SmartPay Master Contract. Along with our technology and service partners, we currently deliver the industry’s most advanced purchasing, payment, and expense management solutions to national, state, and local governments across the United States and globally. Our primary objective is to help clients to streamline processes and re-engineer procurement systems to increase efficiency and minimize costs. We do this by consulting with clients and developing customized solutions using the latest technologies. The result is a program that enables clients to work smarter.

Citi manages more than 362 public sector card programs of various sizes. Last year, our public sector charge volume in the United States alone totaled \$10 billion. The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) selected Citi as one of the banks awarded 10-year contracts (through 2018) to offer commercial cards and other payments products under the SmartPay 2 program. GSA SmartPay 2 provides cutting-edge card services for purchasing, travel, fleet, and one-card programs at best value for the U.S. government. This renewal not only demonstrates our commitment, but also substantiates the service provided the U.S. government for the previous 10 years.



- For the SmartPay 2 contract period, Citi was awarded the Department of Defense Travel Card Program, which is the largest commercial card program in the world.

For the SmartPay 2 contract period, Citi was awarded the Department of Defense Travel Card Program, which is the largest commercial card program in the world.

At the state level, we support the governments of Colorado, New York, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, and West Virginia. These programs include Purchase Card as well as Travel Card services.

**1.e Provide your TPS program’s overall volume, in dollars and transactions.**

The gross transaction volume for Citi’s commercial card programs globally exceeds \$33 billion. The Citi Commercial Cards business concentrates exclusively on large market and multinational organizations. Our core clients average \$0.5 billion to \$1.0 billion or more in average spend volume per year.

FY 2014

Global T&E Spend: \$ 18.7 billion

NA T&E Spend: \$ 13.4 billion with 76 MM transactions.

**1.f Provide the percentage of your TPS program’s government sector volume, in dollars and transactions.**

Citi had a total of \$9,876 million in charge volume at the end of 2014.

Global Public Sector T&E: PS corresponds to 32% of total Global T&E volume (in dollars).

In 2014, PS North America had a total volume of \$6.2BN and 30.4MM transactions.

The following table provides a sampling of our largest public sector clients.

Client Name	Annual Charge Volume
State of Texas	\$830 million
State of West Virginia	\$433 million
State of Colorado	\$213 million
State of New York	\$510 million
United States Postal Service	\$132 million
U.S. Department of the Treasury	\$164.5 million
U.S. Department of Defense	\$5 billion

**1.g Show the trend of your TPS program over the past five (5) years regarding transaction and dollar volume, coverage and number of clients.**

Year	TPS Total Volume	Transactions	Clients
2014	\$ 13,435 MM	76 MM	380
2013	\$ 11,630 MM	67 MM	367
2012	\$ 12,320 MM	71 MM	311
2011	\$ 12,166 MM	69 MM	285
2010	\$ 11,412 MM	63 MM	254



**1.h Describe any partnerships, marketing alliances, or other business relationships in place with travel agencies, technology and payment providers, data consolidators, VCN processors or providers or other travel partners that may support your response to this RFP.**

Citi has earned the market reputation of being the leader in every aspect of the financial supply chain as well as the most innovative commercial cards partner with the most robust global capabilities. We have achieved this recognition through our market experience and dedication to our clients. We have helped many clients like the State of California unleash significant cost savings and enhance program performance through the implementation of best practices.

Citi is actively involved in many industry organizations and an instrumental force in shaping industry standards.

- Active treasury partner of the Defense Contractor Industry
- Provider of the world's largest travel card program to The Department of Defense
- Highly specialized business dedicated to 1,205 corporate clients
- **Strategic partnership designation with International Air Travel Association (IATA)**
  - Trusted global banking partner providing extensive clearing services
  - Transaction services solutions to IATA span over 40 countries
  - Relationships with more than 150 of IATA's members
  - Clearing bank for more than 40 BSP & CASS agents around the world
- **Strategic partnership with Concur, IBM, Ariba and Cvent**
- **Extensive relationships with SAP, Oracle, Carlson Wagonlit Travel, BCD and American Express Travel**
- **Board of Directors for MasterCard and Concur**
- National Association of State Treasurers (NAST) membership and leadership role on the NAST Corporate Affiliate Advisory Board help to increase our awareness of issues confronting city and state governments as well as these entities' ongoing banking needs
- Active member and sponsor of key industry associations
  - Association of Corporate Travel Executives (ACTE)
  - National Association of Purchasing Card Professionals (NAPCP)
  - Platinum sponsor of The Accounts Payable Network (TAPN)
  - NACHA – The Electronic Payments Association
  - EPN – The Clearing House
  - Association for Financial Professionals
  - The National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers and Treasurers (NASACT)
  - Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) – including the New York State GFOA
  - National Association of Securities Professionals (NASP), where we regularly share our best practices and present on topics relevant to government financial officers

**Strategic Alliances for Expense and Travel Solutions**

Citi Commercial Cards differentiates itself through best-in-class integration capabilities. To bring greater value to our clients, Citi Commercial Cards has established successful strategic alliances with long-term partners Concur, HRG, and Cvent.

By integrating your Citi Corporate Cards program with an expense reporting system, the State can realize greater efficiencies and control over the entire travel expense process. Our product seamlessly integrates with external expense and travel solutions via interoperable standard data feeds at no additional cost. An integrated end-to-end solution will benefit the State through reduced costs, improved visibility into travel spending, improved leverage in supplier negotiations, and increased compliance.

In addition, the State will benefit from combined unmatched global footprints and in-country expertise from both Citi and expense management providers.

### Concur

The Citi partnership with Concur builds on Citi's tradition of innovation within commercial cards. We work closely with Concur to standardize file formats and reporting – improving end-to-end expense management and ensuring best quality data is available to the State. We also coordinate our work to streamline implementation.

As an industry expert in travel data services, Concur has been a partner with Citi since 2000. Concur works to provide Citi clients with access to best-of-breed agency-card data and reporting services that is unique to the business. Concur offers rich, high-quality data for analysis and improved decision-making through their ability to capture, cleanse, and match data from a variety of sources.

As a high value client to Citi, the State will immediately enjoy the benefits of our alliance through an accelerated implementation of Concur services.

### Hogg Robinson Group (HRG)

Citi and HRG closely partner on travel industry innovations that combine Citi Commercial Card business's leading solutions with HRG's expert travel, meetings, expense, data, and advisory management services. Our relationship provides the opportunity to further advance the Central Travel Account and Meetings & Events propositions with next-generation products within the travel sector.

Key to our offering is the following:

- **Meetings & Events (M&E):** HRG and Citi have come together to offer, jointly and exclusively, the Integrated Meetings Management Solution, providing seamless planning through the payment process for M&E by leveraging the Citi Virtual Card Account for M&E payments
- **Central Travel Account Bookings:** For non-employees and new hires, HRG supports the Citi VCA solution for travel, leveraging the standard Citi web interface. A direct connection of the Citi Virtual Card Account solution into HRG's agency system is currently in discussion as a possible joint future offering.
- **Data Feeds:** A strong integration across global markets to support global businesses, ensuring HRG offices across the countries Citi supports can pass client data to Citi for our CTA match and reconciliation processes
- **Escalation Channel:** Direct contact to leaders within the organization for rapid escalation and resolution of data issues
- **Industry Facts:** Regular reports on airline and hotel rate and spend trends

### Arcaneo

Citi has partnered with Arcaneo, a leading global provider of Meetings Management technology, to integrate our Meeting Card transaction data directly with Arcaneo's strategic meeting management system 'Metron'. This allows our forward-thinking clients like the State to view their meeting and events related information from budgeting to payment. Additionally, Arcaneo's Metron system provides access to transaction details along with reporting, expense reallocation, and file extract capabilities.

2. Acceptance

2.a Provide the total number by category of airline carriers and commercial car rental vendors that accept the TPS. If there is an internet site that provides this information, please also list the internet site.

Acceptance by Merchant Category

Category	MasterCard
Restaurants	503,383
Car Expenses	226,277
Airlines	2,020
Lodging	27,397
Auto Rental	12,410
Travel Agency	16,134
Telecom	44,382
Taxi	34,461
Publications and Subscriptions	6,199
Entertainment	59,943
Rail	189
Other Transport	3,169
Other Purchase	6,869,343
Grand Total	7,806,016

The MasterCard brand is one of the most widely recognized in the world, representing instant buying power, convenience and security worldwide, and flexible payment options. MasterCard branded cards are accepted at over 35.9 million locations worldwide.

Please reference this link to MasterCard’s Merchant Locator tool. The State of CA DGS will need to register to gain access to the tool. <https://cps.mastercardbusiness.com/sdportal/home.view>

2.b Report the total number by category of lodging establishments, railway and shuttle/taxi companies, parking facilities and restaurants that accept the TPS. If Proposer has an internet site that provides this information, please also list the internet site.

As noted in the response above in 2.a, Citi will meet the State’s needs for your preferred six major airline companies, single car rental company, and TPS.

Acceptance by Merchant Category:

Classification	Total
AIRLINE	29,593
AUTO RENTAL	118,024
HOTEL-MOTEL	682,619



Classification	Total
OTHER TRANSPORT*	482,466
RESTAURANTS-BARS	3,318,167
TRAVEL AGENCIES	212,636

\*Other Transport includes shuttle, taxi, and parking facilities.

### Did You Know?

Citi Commercial Card solutions are readily accepted by millions of merchants around the globe. On average, 97% of all corporate spend can be captured by a Citi program.

To optimize acceptance efforts annually, the card associations conduct a comprehensive analysis of acceptance positions in key merchant segments and geographies. This analysis is the foundation for strategy development and guides all current and future acceptance activities and prioritization.

Because MasterCard already offer the highest acceptance rates and branded cards are accepted at most merchant locations, the associations continue to focus on expansion of acceptance rates in emerging markets and outlying areas.

Furthermore, Citi continually works with our clients and associations to increase merchant acceptance

through supplier enrollment campaigns focused on underpenetrated segments and non-card acceptors.

Citi's proprietary Global Data Repository (GDR) receives and consolidates line item data, or enhanced folio data, to offer the most robust, supplemental travel transaction data available in order to help our clients:

- Reconcile their accounts
- Monitor compliance
- Facilitate auditing
- Improve travel policies
- Analyze spending patterns
- Engage in price negotiations with vendors

Consolidated global data is delivered to the State via reporting and file delivery into a wide variety of financial reporting systems.

In addition, the State of CA can obtain access to MasterCard's Merchant Locator tool at the following link: <https://cps.mastercardbusiness.com/sdportal/home.view>



**2.c Provide any other acceptance information that would help minimize 'out-of-pocket expenses when traveling domestically as well as internationally.**

---



**Benefits of Increased Card Acceptance At A Glance**

- Increase ↓ savings from data access  
Greater card use leads to:
    - Larger spend capture on cards
    - Improved supplier negotiations due to better State spend visibility
  - Increase ↓ savings from efficiency  
Greater card use leads to:
    - Further automation and simplified expense management
    - Streamlined payment processes from fewer data entry errors, quicker allocation of costs, easier reconciliation, and faster reimbursement
- 

Wide acceptance of cards for all types of purchases is fundamental to the success of any commercial card program. Since Citi is a dual issuer of MasterCard, cardholders benefit from the widest acceptance of card payments in the United States and around the world (approximately 42 million merchant locations).

High acceptance rates translate into greater use and success for the commercial card program, and enable the State to earn an enhanced rebate and meet greater incentive growth targets. A card solution with limited acceptance may lead to cardholder dissatisfaction and the additional expenses associated with alternative payment methods.

There are a number of approaches that Citi can discuss with the State to minimize 'out-of-pocket expenses when traveling domestically as well as internationally. Upon implementation, Citi will provide consultative guidance from client best practice approaches and share them with you. For example, many clients create preferred vendor databases in major international cities to ensure cardholders are familiar with establishments and service providers that accept your selected card. Most out of pocket expenses can be minimized with effective cardholder communications. Citi would be pleased to assist the State as needed in this regard.

---

**"Acceptance is key. To gain adoption, we needed to introduce a product that people can actually use wherever they are."**

Leonard Leung  
Global Process Manager, Google

---

Citi is committed to increasing acceptance rates and ensuring the State benefits from our extensive global acceptance.

As part of Citi's dedication to global acceptance, we offer:

- Resources dedicated to developing and administering programs that aid in merchant sign up, increase card spend for existing programs, and address data enhancement issues with established vendors.
- Our proprietary Global Data Repository, which consolidates data for reporting and file delivery from many countries in which we issue cards
  - Enhanced line item detail and data from secondary sources such as account administration and travel agencies is returned to the State via file delivery and can be integrated into a wide variety of financial systems

- Access to consolidated global data enables the State to better negotiate with vendors worldwide
- Card statements with Level I information\*

\*Citi transmits all point-of-sale data provided by a supplier. Level II and III information is available through our online reporting systems when supplied by the merchant. Additionally, Citi works with our travel partners to obtain and deliver travel-specific information (e.g, hotel folio data).

### Chip and Pin Capabilities

Citi offers Chip and PIN Cards for all of Citi's Commercial Card clients as our standard Corporate Card offering.

In 2012, we became the first issuer to offer Chip and PIN capabilities in the United States and Canada for commercial cards. This launch was developed in direct response to the needs of our clients traveling to markets where Chip and Pin processing is the dominant way that credit cards are processed at the point of sale and the change in practice in Canada.

In the U.S, Citi is leading the Commercial Card industry by migrating to 100% Chip and PIN. As of October 1, 2015, Citi has completed our card portfolio conversion from magnetic stripe cards to Chip and PIN, providing increased security and fraud prevention benefits.

#### 2.d List any major travel suppliers that do not accept the TPS.

MasterCard is widely accepted at all travel suppliers including major airlines, rental cars, and lodging establishments. To optimize acceptance efforts annually, the card associations conduct a comprehensive analysis of acceptance positions in key merchant segments and geographies. This analysis is the foundation for strategy development and guides all current and future acceptance activities and prioritization.

Because MasterCard already offers the highest acceptance rates and branded cards are accepted at most merchant locations, the associations continue to focus on expansion of acceptance rates in emerging markets and outlying areas.

Furthermore, Citi continually works with our clients and associations to increase merchant acceptance through supplier enrollment campaigns focused on underpenetrated segments and non-card acceptors. Citi will work with the State of California to develop an outreach strategy to ensure full card optimization throughout the life of our contract.

Please reference this link to MasterCard's Merchant Locator tool. State of CA DGS will need to register to gain access to the tool. <https://cps.mastercardbusiness.com/sdportal/home.view>

#### 2.e Detail what programs or processes are used to enroll travel suppliers not currently on your network and any costs to the supplier.

Because MasterCard already offer the highest acceptance rates and branded cards are accepted at most merchant locations, the associations continue to focus on expansion of acceptance rates in emerging markets and outlying areas.

Furthermore, Citi continually works with our clients and associations to increase merchant acceptance through supplier enrollment campaigns focused on underpenetrated segments and non-card acceptors. There is no cost to the supplier for these enrollment initiatives. Lastly, Citi works with industry travel associations to continuously expand network travel supplier adoption. Citi can work with the State to establish communication strategies for targeted supplier adoption, as needed.

Details of the supplier enablement process are as follows:

## Detailed Supplier Enablement Procedures

<p><b>Step 1: Supplier Analysis</b></p>	<p>Our supplier analysis strategy is driven by CitiWorking Capital Analytics, in which we gather data pertinent to maximizing supplier adoption – including merchants’ contact details to ensure we are reaching out to the correct contacts and targeting the suppliers for the right products. We have proprietary Citi data and algorithms that allow us to determine the merchant’s adoption probability and ensure we are properly targeting a supplier to best benefit the State.</p> <p>The State sends Citi a Master Vendor File from your accounts payable (AP) system, enabling us to complete a thorough and accurate analysis of your supplier base. This analysis includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Credit card acceptance matching for suppliers that can be enrolled to receive card payments quickly</li> <li>• Probability of adoption based on supplier characteristics</li> <li>• Additional data elements such as suppliers who provide enhanced data elements (Level 3 data)</li> </ul> <p>The cleansed Master Vendor File, including the appended data fields, are returned to the State with the supplier analysis.</p>
<p><b>Step 2: Segmentation and Targeting</b></p>	<p>Based on the results provided by Citi Working Capital Analytics, we will develop a list of suppliers to pursue for enablement, with the State having the final approval of the target list of suppliers. Citi can also supplement supplier contact information as necessary through open sources as well as our supplier database.</p>
<p><b>Step 3: Enablement Campaign &amp; Execution</b></p>	<p>Leveraging the analysis produced, Citi develops a tailored outreach strategy designed to maximize supplier adoption of your B2B card program. The campaign is customized to the State’s requirements, with the State having final approval over all materials. While Citi’s best practice for enrollment is email communication followed by phone outreach, communications can be any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E-mail campaign</li> <li>• Direct mail campaign</li> <li>• Webinar with the State’s suppliers to communicate the new program and its advantages</li> <li>• Outbound calling to the State’s suppliers</li> </ul> <p>All written communication will be customized for and approved by the State.</p>
<p><b>Step 4: Enrollment and Activation</b></p>	<p>Once a supplier agrees to enroll, Citi will get electronic approval of the agreement and provide the State all the necessary information to switch the payment method to a card solution. We will provide the State weekly updates on the progress of the supplier enablement initiative, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suppliers not contacted</li> <li>• Suppliers contacted</li> </ul>



### Detailed Supplier Enablement Procedures

- Decision pending by suppliers
- Supplier enrolled

### 3. Forms of Payment Requirements

**The STP desires a combination of accounts for the purchase of travel services. Accounts will be issued directly to State Agencies. Accounts will be issued to other Optional Users and individual Cardholders based on credit worthiness. Accounts will be used through the State’s separately contracted and authorized TMS provider and the OBT. All accounts must work interactively with the OBT where applicable. Account numbers must be easily distinguishable. Proposer must provide detailed information regarding its proposed payment account systems, including the services listed below, for each of the desired account types.**

Citi is able to meet all of the State’s account needs. The State will have access to CitiManager, which will allow the State to manage all aspects of card program.

Citi’s Central Travel Account (CTA), is a centrally billed corporate account that captures enhanced data (such as cost center number, employee IDs, and invoice number) by matching travel agent invoice data with the Citi financial transactions (card swipe). Citi’s CTA solution provides a source of enriched travel data for matched transactions, allowing for detailed reporting on travel spend and reconciliation.

Although Citi recommends using CTAs only for air spend (such as airline transactions and agency fees), this solution can also be used for any type of transaction, including car service and hotels. Increasingly, however, clients have opted to use our Citi Virtual Card Accounts for direct billing for travel.

The State will be well positioned to access both centralized and decentralized information. Our travel transaction data can be enhanced with data from a variety of sources, including folio information from hotel properties and airline data from central reservation systems. Also, we can take advantage of direct feeds from travel management companies, which can supply levels of detail not found in traditional Level III data sets.

The following screen view illustrates CTA enhanced statement capability.

# CTA Enhanced Statement – available via CitiManager

citi Citibank International plc Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London, E145LB		Citibank Company Invoice				Serial No. 120202700610220001		Date Issued: 06-JUN-10		Report Period From: 07 MAY 10 - 06 JUN 10	
Transaction Date	Merchant Detail	Transaction Ref No.	Invoice No.	Passenger Name	Travel Detail	Custom Reference Fields	Net Amount	Total Tax Amount	Source Amount	Gross Amount EUR	
06/05/2010	Name: Deutsche Bahn Vertrieb GmbH	75546980127570287054916	35226952	GRESSE/ELMAR MR	Routing: CGN/XFW Departure Date: 17/05/2010 Ticket Number: 001847016 Flight Number: Carrier: Destination:	1. 334552 2. 8112769 3. bahncard 4. 334552	102.44 CR	Tax Amount1: 19.46 CR Tax Rate1: 19.0% Tax Amount2: 0.0 Tax Rate2: 0.0% Tax Amount3: 0.0 Tax Rate3: 0.0%	EUR 121.90 CR	121.90 CR	
06/05/2010	Name: HRG Germany Hogg Robinson Germany GmbH & Co. KG	05546940127002503584394	35226954	SCHOENHOLZ/STEFAN MR	Routing: TXL/PEK Departure Date: 17/05/2010 Ticket Number: 001846294 Flight Number: Carrier: Destination:	1. 995549 2. 5815 3. visum 4. 995549	211.09	Tax Amount1: 40.11 Tax Rate1: 19.0% Tax Amount2: 0.0 Tax Rate2: 0.0% Tax Amount3: 0.0 Tax Rate3: 0.0%	EUR 251.20	251.20	
06/05/2010	Name: HRG Germany Hogg Robinson Germany GmbH & Co. KG	05546940127002503584402	39216687	MEIER ZU AHLE/MRS	Routing: Departure Date: 13/05/2010 Ticket Number: 001846434 Flight Number: Carrier: Destination:	1. 992509 2. 701653 3. visum 4. 992509	215.63	Tax Amount1: 40.97 Tax Rate1: 19.0% Tax Amount2: 0.0 Tax Rate2: 0.0% Tax Amount3: 0.0 Tax Rate3: 0.0%	EUR 256.60	256.60	
07/05/2010	Name: Air Berlin plc & Co Luftverkehrs KG	75546980131310037006989	35227313		Routing: TXL/SCN Departure Date: 10/05/2010 Ticket Number: Flight Number: Carrier: Destination:	199.74	Tax Amount1: 0.0 Tax Rate1: 0.0% Tax Amount2: 0.0 Tax Rate2: 0.0% Tax Amount3: 0.0 Tax Rate3: 0.0%	EUR 199.74	199.74		

**Financial Transaction Detail**

- Merchant Name
- Transaction Date
- Transaction Post Date
- Transaction Amount in original and billing currency

**Examples of Custom Reference Fields (up to 10 available)**

- Employee ID
- Cost centre
- Project ID
- WBS code

**Key**

- Detail provided as part of financial transaction
- Additional reconciliation points available for matched transactions if provided by Travel Agency

2  
Note: Statement available +5 working days after cycle cut to allow for enhanced data to be displayed

- **Direct Bill**

## Master Invoice Reconciliation via Statement Billing File

A master invoice can be provided to the State to be used for reconciliation via a statement billing file. Citi accepts ACH payment as either CDD or CTX NACHA formats. For centrally billed accounts, we also offer direct debit; however, this is not a requirement.

The Master Invoice for the month is provided electronically within 48 hours of the close of the billing cycle. This billing will be a summary of the transactions for that billing cycle, sorted by type of card, and listing the debits, credits, and payments, fraudulent or disputed charges.

We can configure an outbound mapper file to capture specific information that may be required, such as purchase order or supplier contract number.

- **Individual Billed Card (individual and corporate liability)**

Central Billing: Charges are billed to a central the State account and memo posted to cardholder statements. Activity statements are delivered to cardholders for advisement and expense reconciliation. The State will receive an invoice of aggregate transaction volume from which to pay Citi

Individual Billing (Corporate Card only): the State cardholders receive a monthly statement for expense reconciliation and remittance. The amount due, which may be paid either by your cardholder or the State on behalf of your cardholder, will be applied directly to the individual cardholder's account

Citi Commercial Cards can be established with corporate liability, individual liability. Outside the United States, clients may choose full corporate liability. Therefore, liability can rest with the State, the cardholder, as follows:

- **Corporate Liability:** the State is liable for all transactions initiated on the account.
- **Individual Liability:** the State's cardholders are liable for all transactions initiated on the account.

On individual liability accounts, Citi uses a credit bureau process to establish eligibility. A soft or promotional credit check using the three credit bureaus is performed, but these credit checks do not factor into credit score calculations. As part of this process, we check for major derogatives, including such items as bankruptcy, write-offs, and tax liens.

- **Virtual Card Number (VCN)**

Diagram

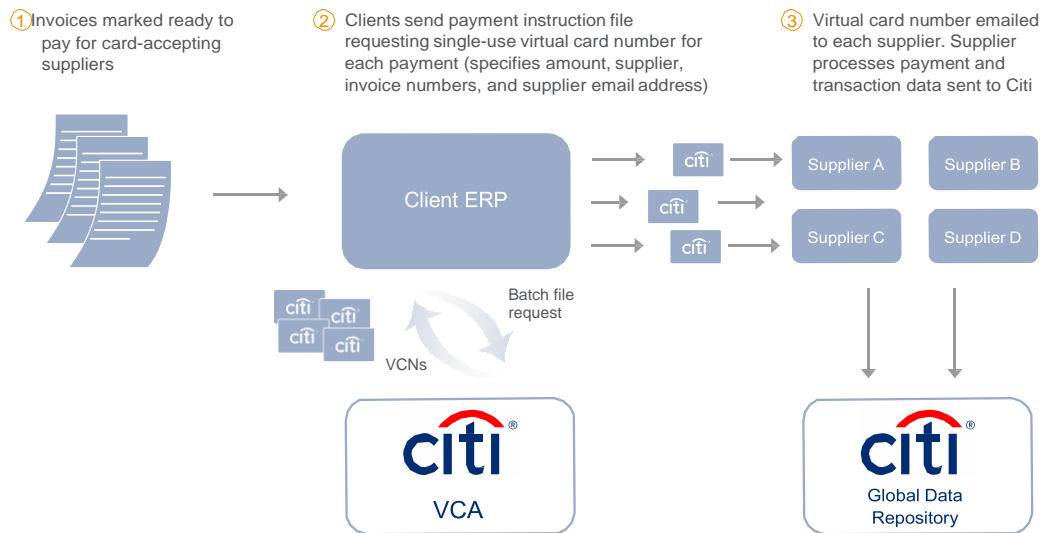
Citi's Virtual Card Account (VCA) solution offers:

- A fully automated XML-based Application Programming Interface (API)
- A batch file mode to request and Virtual Card Numbers (VCNs) directly from your ERP or internal system via multiple file formats (e.g., XML, CSV, EDI, iDOC, ISO XML, etc).
- Ability to request Virtual Card Number's (VCN) online via a web-based portal
- Ability to upload csv file via web-based portal

These VCNs are mapped by the application to a Citi-issued funding card in a many-to-one relationship, so that a large number of VCNs can be generated from a given funding card. The use of VCNs with controls ensures that the merchant never gains access to the funding card and can only conduct a transaction according to the predetermined controls – any transaction attempt outside these controls will cause the transaction to be declined at the point of sale.

## Virtual Card Request & Use

### Virtual Card Request & Use

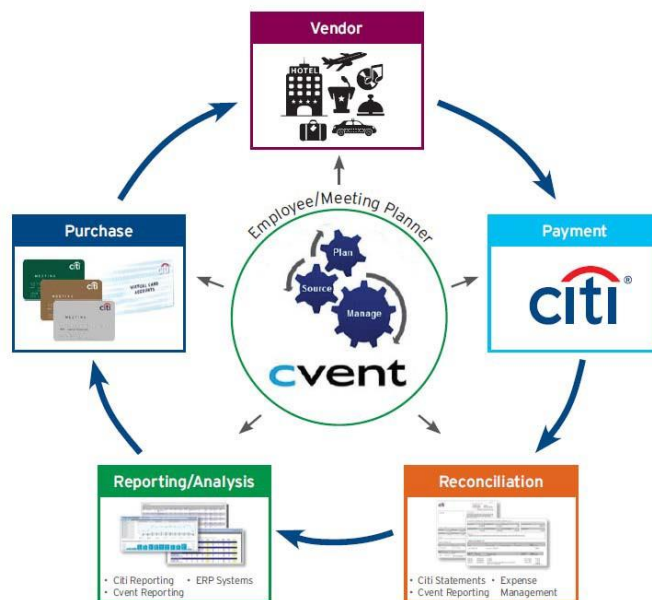


## Reporting / Reconciliation

The Citi Virtual Card Account solution offers client specified custom data fields that can be defined and labeled by the client (such as, booking number, transaction reference number, ticket number, arrival date, and departure date). Data within these fields are associated with a VCN at the time of request and matched to the transaction data following a completed transaction. This enhanced data, including the VCN, custom data fields, and details of the completed transaction is available for query and reporting within Citi's online reporting tools and can be delivered in a file format that meets the State's requirements.

## End-to-End Strategic Meetings Management Solution

Citi has partnered with Cvent, a leading global provider of Meetings Management technology, in an effort to simplify the entire meetings management process. Through this partnership, Citi and Cvent have agreed to integrate the Citi Virtual Card Account (VCA) functionality with Cvent's Meeting Software Solution, allowing joint clients the ability to request a Citi Virtual Card Number for payment directly through the Cvent tool. All of Citi's robust payment workflow approvals and parameters will still apply when requesting a Citi Virtual Card Number, allowing joint clients to control the spend incurred via the VCA. Post payment, joint clients can then view, reconcile, and analyze all of the Meetings & Events data – from transactional and financial to planning – while still in the Cvent tool. Additional integrated reports to help facilitate analysis will include 'actual spend against planned budgets' for improved budgeting and expense management, as well as a 'budget trend report' and 'dashboard reporting' for management overview and analysis. And customers who choose to use Cvent's allocation process with purchases made with their Citi Commercial Card payment products will be able to have feed these allocations from Cvent back into Citi for appropriate invoice and payment request processing by Citi. Email and in-tool notifications will help planners know when an expense has been processed and when it is ready for reconciliation.



- **Other innovative payment**

Citi's Meeting Card offering provides clients with a unique payment solution to capture all meeting and event expenses while providing enhanced visibility and control to ensure each meeting is successful.

As a flexible and efficient payment solution, Citi's offering provides:

- **Visibility:** Improve insight into your total meeting spend by separating it from travel and procurement spend. Also, aggregate your meeting spend with other payment and budget data to gain business-intelligent insight for improved decision making.
- **Control:** Impose greater control over your meetings spend and minimize your exposure to fraud, internal misuse and noncompliant spending, through transaction and merchant level controls as well as credit limit controls via a declining balance feature.
- **Process Efficiency:** Integrate and streamline your data via transaction data feeds directly into your existing ERP system or meetings management software for simpler reconciliation.
- **Supplier Relationships:** Bolster your supplier relationships by paying your suppliers faster – with guaranteed credit approval, within two to four days, helping to reduce their days sales outstanding, resulting in more effective supplier negotiation.
- **End-To-End Solution:** Integrate with meetings software technology providers to support an end to end meeting planning and payment solution with tools that provide you and your stakeholders the ability to plan, execute, and measure meetings from start to finish.
- **Savings:** Gain greater leverage with suppliers during negotiations via aggregated spend.

The Citi Meetings Solution is designed to simplify your management of meetings and events (M&E) and enable you to streamline the accounts payable processes. By feeding reconciled transaction data directly into your existing ERP system, the State can replace paper-based processing and reduce associated invoicing costs.

Robust reporting tools and reports as well as a variety of SMS and email alerts are standard with Citi's Meeting Solution. Two popular alerts for M&E include the "High Value Transaction" alert, which allows cardholders to be notified when a transaction over a predefined amount set by the cardholder has been processed, and the "Available Credit Remaining" alert, which allows cardholders to be notified when their credit available has dropped below a predefined percent.

Citi's Meeting Solution is supported by two payment products:

- (1) Traditional Meeting Card
- (2) M&E Virtual Card Account (VCA)

The traditional plastic Meeting Card supports last minute and low-ticket purchases where card present is required while the VCA solution's high level of control is effective in paying for pre-negotiated, large-ticket items. In Citi's experience, more clients are electing to implement a VCA meetings solution in conjunction with a traditional Meeting Card to support their complete meeting and events requirements – for small *and* large meetings.

## **Direct Bill Accounts**

### **3.a Describe in detail, Direct Bill accounts.**

The State can set up various summary or billing accounts, enabling us to bill multiple business units and receive multiple payments from those separate business units, while the State retains the ability to consolidate overall rebate benefits. Cardholders can be set up according to the State hierarchy, with their own limits and restrictions. Citi will work with the State to determine restrictions, accounting information, and limits. We can also set up templates for cardholder groups and assign cardholders to various profiles.



There is no limit to the number of sub-billing accounts the State can implement. Our implementation team will share best practices with the State to ensure the structure works according to your specifications.

To best control client held days and ensure you receive the maximum financial incentives available, we recommend the State adopt a central billing configuration. With this configuration, your cardholder charges are billed to a central the State account and memo posted to cardholder statements. Activity statements are delivered to your cardholders for advisement and expense reconciliation, while the State receives an invoice to pay directly from Citi that details aggregate transaction volume.

In the case of Individual Liability cards Citi extends credit to the individual; therefore, the California code does not apply. Individuals have ample time to pay their bills and receive and reimbursements for their travel expenses – individuals will receive a statement and then have 25 Days to Pay the outstanding amount. In certain circumstances a cardholder will have up to 55 days of float on a transaction from their Travel card.

Citi is proposing compliance with the Government Code Section 927 for Central Liability card programs.

**3.b Account Setup: Describe all portions and procedures for account setup (new or existing) including platform capabilities (where applicable), the application process activation methods, enrollment for accounts, maximum transaction size, data field limitations, and turnaround time for the referenced account types.**

Citi's account setup process is outlined below:

#### **New and Existing Client Set-up Documentation Requirements**

New clients are required to provide the following setup information:

- Resources familiar with internal agency policy and procedures that would impact card program
- Hierarchy build information
- Authorization and entitlements to the card program
- Program controls
- File requirements for data feeds (cardholder or transaction based)Cardholder enrollment and demographic data Select physical card design Confirmation of payment type Final approval on program decisions before card issuance

#### **Application Process**

With the enrollment of 10 or more new cardholders, we recommend the Auto Enroll option via file transmission. Auto Enroll is an application that facilitates the input and upload of cardholder data. Using Auto Enroll, the cardholder enters his/her information via a user-friendly front-end interface, and the PA approves the application.

Citi also has the Bulk Online Application: Bulk Online Application (BOLA) which allows the Program Administrator to pre-fill forms in bulk for Card Applicants and trigger automated pass codes and registrations.

#### **Required Account Setup Information**

The following cardholder information is required to open an account:

- Name
- Business phone
- Date of birth
- Social Security Number

- Mailing address
- Verification type
- General Ledger Code (maximum of 24 characters).

### Card Issuance

Cardholder applications require authorization from a the State manager or Authorized Representative. Outside of North America, based on specific regulations in some countries, a wet (physical) signature may also be required.

Within the United States, the online application process issues cards within 48 hours of initial application. Faxed applications typically require 72 hours for fulfillment.

### User Setup - Profile

Citi will set up a user's profile on CitiManager after the required setup forms are approved by the State and submitted to Citi. Once the user's profile is set up in CitiManager, the user will receive an e-mail with a link and a temporary password. Access to CitiManager is granted after a successful login.

Please refer to **Appendix – Sample Cardholder Application**.

### Integration with the State's Accounting (General Ledger) System

CitiManager can automatically map accounts payable information into the State's general ledger system using a file of valid general ledger codes from your general ledger system. Data can be delivered to the State in the key industry standard card files including Citibank Commercial Format (CCF) 2.0 (our own proprietary format), 4.0, MasterCard Common Data Format (CDF) 3.0, SAP 4.7, and SAP 5.0.

Clients are able to have transactions allocated automatically to particular GL lines based on key data associated with the transactions, including: hierarchy, product, merchant, or Merchant Category Codes. We can also map the data received from the point-of-sale to a general ledger code on a daily basis.

Cardholders may use either CitiManager or the State's in-house reconciliation system to review, reallocate, and split transactions. Cardholder changes to accounting codes, may then be forwarded to a manager for approval. Once approved, transaction information, including detailed Level II and III information, is sent via file to be mapped into the GL system for correct coding.

The State's Implementation Manager will review each of the available methods of handling cost allocations. This ensures we implement the options that best fit your operating model.

### Accounting String Capabilities

Accounting segments may be numeric or alphanumeric or date formatted, with up to 40 characters for the value and 40 characters for the description. Our system allows up to 20 segments, which can be assigned up to 40 alphanumeric characters.

Account classifications can be viewed through CitiManager Card Management Module. CitiManager also allows you to place restrictions around the use of individual segments of that full accounting string.

Your Program Administrator(s) may view and maintain the accounting information online one-at-a-time or in bulk using a spreadsheet. For frequent accounting code updates, we have the capability to receive an update file periodically from your accounting system, ensuring that changes in your accounting system flow through this file interface to Citi.

## System Dependencies

When creating an accounting scheme, list fields can be linked together as dependency chains, where the value selected for one field determines which values are available in another field. For example, you can create fields called Country and City configured so that if the user selects France in the Country field, the City field is restricted to the values Paris and Lyon.

### 3.c Account Cancellation: Describe cancellation if initiated by: 1) STP; 2) Participating Entity; 3) Proposer.

Typically the State's Program Administrator(s) initiates card cancellation. Citi will not cancel or suspend any account without the State's express consent, other than in cases of fraud, theft, loss, emergency, or nonpayment. In such instances, the Program Administrator may not be notified prior to cancellation due to timing and need to minimize client risk.

For instances of nonpayment, the State's Program Administrator(s) can easily track cards to be cancelled by running delinquency reports.

For instances of terminated employees or lost or stolen cards, we recommend that the designated the State representative call our Customer Service, rather than using the card deactivation feature through CitiManager Card Management Module.

Cards can be closed instantly on a 24/7 basis through a call to Customer Service or via the online system. We highly recommend that a phone call occur for lost or stolen cards and employee terminations. Accounts can also be closed in bulk using our bulk online maintenance feature.

Citi does not require return of the plastic card for cancellations.

The card cancellation screen in the CitiManager Card Management module is illustrated below.

CitiDirect® Global Card Management System

Company Account Reports

Citigroup > Home > Entity Search > Close Account

**Close Account**

Name 1	FIRST*LAST
Name 2	
Account Number	XXXX-XXXX-XX51-6907
Address	221B BAKER ST
	JAX FL 322580000

**CLOSE ACCOUNT**

Status Code

- T1 - Closed - No Longer Employed
- V8 - Closed - Cardholder Request
- V9 - Closed - Company Request

Currently logged in as **Ken Maggio (kmagency5pa, Company Program Administrator)**

citigroup.com

**3.d Billing Enhancement: Detail any enhancements or experience in administering all account types for airline tickets, commercial car rentals, rail tickets, electronic toll collection systems, lodging, meeting and conference services, and other travel- related expenses not previously referenced.**

Enhanced data is captured in our proprietary Global Data Repository (GDR), which consolidates data for programs in most countries in which we issue cards. The GDR incorporates enhanced, line-item detail, as well as data from other sources – such as account administration and travel agencies. Consolidated global data is returned to the State via file delivery and can be integrated into a wide variety of financial systems.

GDR receives enhanced data, from approximately 9,000 travel suppliers including: Airlines, Travel Management Companies (TMCs), Global Distribution Systems (GDSs), Hotels, Trains, and Rental Car Services.

**Central Travel Accounts Using the Citi Virtual Card Accounts (VCA)**

Citi has the unique ability to provide a centralized payment tool for travel that further simplifies the reconciliation process by using a unique virtual card number for every booking made.

Should the State be interested in setting up direct billing with hotels or other travel providers, Citi would recommend using our VCA solution to augment the use of traditional Citi Corporate Cards for employees and CTA for bulk travel bookings.

Citi's VCA solution enables clients to generate unique virtual account numbers to easily pay for and reconcile direct hotel bills and standard airline purchases. VCA can be used for post-invoice payments and "card-not-present transactions" made via the Internet or phone.

Citi's Virtual Card Account solution offers three interfaces to request virtual card numbers: a Web site, batch file, and real-time Application Programming Interface (API). Applying the API interface, Using VCA, a unique virtual card number would be created for each travel purchase.

For each virtual card number, the State can choose to append up to 29 unique data elements – such as Travel Purpose, Hotel Fax Number, or Airline Booking Number – which would increase the overall match-rate for booking transactions. VCA transaction data is available for query and reporting within Citi's online reporting tools and can be delivered in a file format that meets the State's needs.

In addition, each virtual card can be set with granular transaction-level controls that limit use to a pre-specified amount, specific validity period and at particular hotels, airlines or other travel suppliers authorized by the State. These controls provide Citi clients with even greater assurances that supplier card payments are processed appropriately and in compliance with corporate policy.

Suppliers can receive the virtual card number and associated remittance data for payment processing via a secure TLS-encrypted e-mail. Additionally, Citi is developing a capability to deliver similar data plus a card image via fax to ensure acceptance at hotels and other merchants that may require a visual image of a card before approving a transaction.

**3.e Lost or Stolen Cards/Fraud on Accounts: Summarize the procedure for lost and stolen cards or fraud identified on accounts, including:**

- **Methods to notify Proposer (e.g., letter, email, toll-free telephone line, etc.)**

For instances of terminated employees or lost or stolen cards, we recommend that the designated the State representative call our Customer Service, rather than using the card deactivation feature through CitiManager Card Management Module.

- **Hours of access for notification**

Notification is available 24/7.

As part of our standard offering in North America, Citi's Fraud Early Warning Alerts informs cardholders and program administrators of suspected fraud through email and SMS messages, in addition to a phone call.

This additional communication channel enables the State to be notified more quickly of suspicious activity for immediate action. Cardholders are able to verify charges by replying to Citi's text message. By enabling SMS capabilities, cardholders will be able to receive and send alerts to Citi early fraud department regarding potentially fraudulent activity on their account(s). If the suspect charge is recognized: the cardholder is to reply back as directed, no further action is required. If the charge is not familiar: the cardholder is to reply back as directed and Citi will send a follow-up text with a toll-free number to call for further resolution. Using Email Notice, Cardholders will receive email notifications to verify card activity, instructing them to call the toll-free number included in the email message.

- **Time-frame for card cancellation after notification**

Immediate.

- **Time-frame for mailing a replacement card after notification**

  - Emergency Card Replacement**

  - Emergency card replacement is available next day via overnight courier, provided the request is received by 3:00 p.m. ET.

  - Non-Emergency Card Replacement**

  - For non-emergencies, we issue a replacement card within 48 hours of notification. Program Administrators and cardholders can contact Customer Service to request a new card. the State is not liable for unauthorized charges that occur after the bank has been notified of the loss, theft, or possible fraudulent use of the card.

  - There is no charge for the shipping of routine or emergency replacement cards.

- **Cardholder's financial responsibility**

  - Unauthorized Charges Incurred Before Notification**

  - The State has 60 days from the date on the latest account statement to notify Citi, in writing, of any charges on the statement that occurred as a result of the card's loss, theft, fraud or unauthorized use by a third party.

  - In the case of a lost or stolen card, or suspected unauthorized charges, we advise cardholders or program administrators to notify Citi's Customer Service Unit immediately to remove the potential for any further fraudulent charges to be incurred on the account. Cardholders must complete any necessary paperwork to file the claim. In most cases, following notification, we can provide a cardholder a new account number and expiration date.

  - After they are reported, the potential fraudulent charges will go into dispute. Disputed charges will not be payable/due during the dispute process. Following conclusion of the dispute process, the State or its cardholders will be deemed not liable for charges deemed fraudulent, and the disputed charges will be removed from the account.

**3.f Liability: Describe the liability protection your program provides to the State, including any fraud protection processes. Outline the fraud detection and communication process used to notify Cardholders and clients of fraudulent use.**

**Liability Protection**

Citi offers liability programs specifically for protection against misuse of the card, via MasterCard, and provides additional protections and limitation of potential agency liability.

The State is not liable for any unauthorized charge occurring after the bank is notified of the loss, theft, or possible fraudulent use of the card. Clients failing to report promptly purchases made with lost or stolen purchasing cards may be liable for the transaction, with no maximum dollar amount cutoff.

Liability Waiver Programs
<p><b>MasterCard Waiver of Liability Program</b></p> <p>The MasterCard Waiver of Liability program is provided regardless of liability type; however, there are conditions and criteria based on liability type. The waiver provides protection to the State against employee misuse or abuse.</p> <p>For programs with five or more cards, the maximum liability waiver coverage is \$100,000 in the United States and Canada.</p> <p>To collect on the insurance coverage for the unauthorized charges, the employee must be terminated and the State must provide a cardholder account cancellation request within two days of notifying Citi of the cardholder termination. Eligible charges are those incurred by the cardholder 75 days prior to termination and up to 14 days after termination.</p>

The MasterCard Liability Waiver program is offered at no fee to the State. Claims processing has specific timeframes for the filing for coverage, which is typically 75 days from the date of transaction.

Participation in this program is completely at the discretion of the State of California and Participating Entities.

**Employee Termination**

We highly recommend requiring terminated employees to pay card balances upon leaving the State. Some clients withhold funds due the Corporate Card from the final payment to the former employee.

**Liability for Corporate Card Fraud**

In the event the State experienced employee misuse, the liability waiver provided by the card associations would cover the losses for up to \$100,000 in the U.S. and Canada.

**Unauthorized Charges Incurred Before Notification**

the State has 60 days from the date on the latest account statement to notify Citi, in writing, of any charges on the statement that occurred as a result of the card's loss, theft, fraud or unauthorized use by a third party.

In the case of a lost or stolen card, or suspected unauthorized charges, we advise cardholders or program administrators to notify Citi's Customer Service Unit immediately to remove the potential for any further fraudulent charges to be incurred on the account. Cardholders must complete any necessary paperwork to file the claim. In most cases, following notification, we can provide a cardholder a new account number and expiration date.

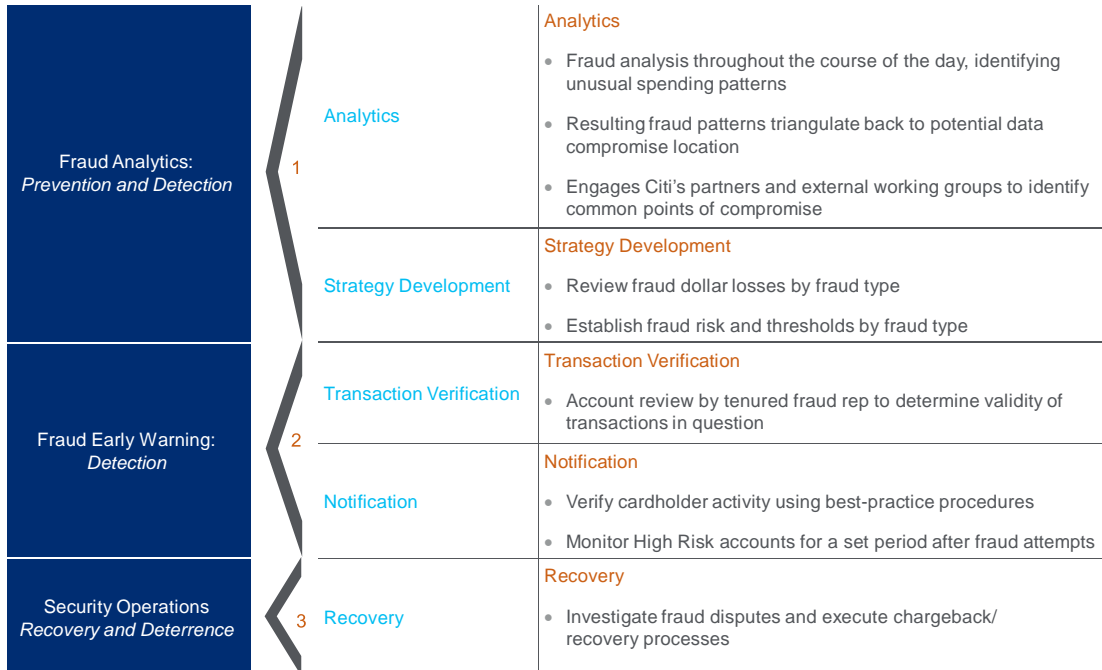


After they are reported, the potential fraudulent charges will go into dispute. Disputed charges will not be payable/due during the dispute process. Following conclusion of the dispute process, the State or its cardholders will be deemed not liable for charges deemed fraudulent, and the disputed charges will be removed from the account.

### Citi Fraud Team in Action: Fraud Prevention, Detection, and Recovery

Citi's Commercial Cards fraud management team knows how commercial card programs work, which limits "false positive" situations that can interrupt cardholders' legitimate purchases. Our Fraud Management Team is part of the Commercial Cards business and fraud analysts are co-located with your dedicated Client Service Team.

By partnering with Citi, the State will benefit in the following fraud prevention, detection, and recovery services:



### Fraud Notification

Citi Commercial Card Client Delivery contacts cardholders where fraud is suspected on the cardholder's account using advanced technology to create a single source solution to contact cardholders via text message, email in North America, and voice globally.

Immediate communication with the cardholder will limit losses related to fraud and minimize cardholder impact.

### Notice of Fraud Resolution

Citi uses extensive fraud monitoring and resolution techniques. Once fraud is reported or identified, the State can use Citi's reporting module to view the status of accounts. If fraud is suspected, cardholders will be notified directly to confirm whether their card has been lost or stolen. Each charge noted and confirmed as fraud will be credited back on the cardholder statement.

## Individual Billed Card Accounts

### 3.g Describe in detail, Individual Billed Card (individual and corporate liability) accounts.

Citi Commercial Cards can be established with corporate liability or individual liability. Therefore, liability can rest with the State, the cardholder, or with limited liability for the State.

Liability Type*	Description
Corporate Liability	The State is liable for all transactions initiated on the account.
Individual Liability	Citi only issues Individual Liability programs in the U.S. and only under an exception basis

\*There is no difference in liability for swipe versus non-swipe accounts, such as Ghost and Lodge Accounts.

In the graphic below, we outline the differences in organizational liability based on chosen liability structure.

Individual Bill / Individual Liability
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Billing Options:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Individual Bill</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Payment Options:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Individual Pay</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Legally Responsible for Payment:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Cardholder</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Individual Credit Check:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Yes</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Product Options:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– T&amp;E / Corporate Card</li> <li>– Project Card</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### 3.h Account Setup: Describe all portions and procedures for account setup (new or existing) including platform capabilities (where applicable), the application process activation methods, enrollment for accounts, maximum transaction size, data field limitations, and turnaround time for the referenced account types.

We can meet the needs for both corporate and individual liability cards for the State of California.

For Corporate Liability solutions whether it be T&E Cards, P-Cards, or Central Travel Accounts, Citi will issue all approved users a card without a credit check. For cardholder enrollment, The State of California will use Citi's bulk enrollment process, or Citi's online card enrollment process via CitiManager, Citi's online card management tool.

All card management procedures, from issuing cards, to closing cards, to adjusting credit limits can all be managed within CitiManager.



Citi's Virtual Card Account solution is not issued directly to an individual, or by a Program Administrator, so the account set process is very different than a traditional P-Card solution. Traditionally a VCA is issued by an ERP system for a payment made directly to a vendor or supplier for a single transaction, a particular amount, and for a particular timeframe.

The Individual Liability account set up enrollment process will work identical to the Corporate Liability new card enrollment process, except that Citi uses a credit bureau process to establish eligibility. A soft or promotional credit check using the three credit bureaus is performed, but these credit checks do not factor into credit score calculations. As part of this process, we check for major derogatives, including such items as bankruptcy, write-offs, and tax liens.

We require the following cardholder information if a credit check is required:

- Social Security Number
- Date of birth
- Home address
- Phone number

Generally, 10% of our card applications are rejected due to poor credit history. Should an applicant for an individual liability account fail our credit screen, the State has the option of "guaranteeing" the account.

Standard data requested during the application process will include e-mail address, mobile phone number, hierarchy (determines the businesses unit), cardholder first and last name, address, home telephone number, employee ID and any default accounting string codes that the State may require to be transmitted with each transaction made by the cardholder. General ledger code (maximum of 24 characters) is the standard data field limitation.

In North America, the following cardholder information is required during the application process.

Individual Liability	Central Liability
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Business and personal phone numbers</li> <li>• Date of birth</li> <li>• Social Security Number</li> <li>• Mailing address (home address if billing address is not home address)</li> <li>• Verification type (employee number, partial Social Security Number, or date of birth or hire)</li> <li>• General ledger code (maximum of 24 characters)</li> <li>• Job title and occupation information</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Business and personal phone numbers</li> <li>• Date of birth</li> <li>• Mailing address (home address if billing address is not home address)</li> <li>• Verification type (employee number, partial Social Security Number, or date of birth or hire)</li> <li>• General ledger code (maximum of 24 characters)</li> </ul>

### Application Process

New cards can be issued via the Internet, file transmission, or fax as follows:



Card Issuance and Application Process	
<b>Online Application Process</b>	<p>Citi hosts cardholder applications and Program Administrator (PA) procedures online and throughout the world via our secure CitiManager Account Management tool. Cardholders can use the online application capability supported by CitiManager. Citi Online Applications offers complete cardholder self-registration and workflow approval.</p> <p>Up to three levels of approval can be included (i.e., line manager, business manager, program administrator). Cardholders enter their demographic information into the system and submit forms electronically to their managers. Online Application capability is provided at no extra cost.</p>
<b>Auto Enroll File Transmission (Batch)</b>	<p>With the enrollment of 10 or more new cardholders, we recommend the Auto Enroll option via file transmission. Auto Enroll is a Microsoft Access application that facilitates the input and upload of cardholder data. Using Auto Enroll, the cardholder enters his/her information via a user-friendly front-end interface, and the PA approves the application. Once the upload is completed, cardholders will automatically be sent an email to log into the CitiManager tool and complete their application.</p>
<b>Fax</b>	<p>Card applications may be submitted via fax after being downloaded and printed or received in hard copy.</p>

The online application process issues cards within 48 hours of initial application.

Cards will be delivered to cardholders or the State’s Program Administrator via USPS mail within five to seven business days of receiving a complete cardholder application.

**3.i Account Cancellation: Describe cancellation if initiated by: 1) STP; 2) Participating Entity; 3) Proposer.**

Typically the State’s Program Administrator(s) initiates card cancellation. Citi will not cancel or suspend any account without the State’s express consent, other than in cases of fraud, theft, loss, emergency, or nonpayment. In such instances, the Program Administrator may not be notified prior to cancellation due to timing and need to minimize client risk.

For instances of nonpayment, the State’s Program Administrator(s) can easily track cards to be cancelled by running delinquency reports.

For instances of terminated employees or lost or stolen cards, we recommend that the designated the State representative call our Customer Service, rather than using the card deactivation feature through CitiManager Card Management Module.

Cards can be closed instantly on a 24/7 basis through a call to Customer Service or via the online system. We highly recommend that a phone call occur for lost or stolen cards and employee terminations.

Citi does not require return of the plastic card for cancellations.

The card cancellation screen in the CitiManager Card Management module is illustrated below.





### Close Account

Name 1	FIRST*LAST
Name 2	
Account Number	XXXX-XXXX-XX51-6907
Address	221B BAKER ST
	JAX FL 322580000

**CLOSE ACCOUNT**

Status Code

- T1 - Closed - No Longer Employed
- V8 - Closed - Cardholder Request
- V9 - Closed - Company Request

Currently logged in as **Ken Maggio (kmagency5pa, Company Program Administrator)**

citigroup.com



### 3.j Billing Enhancement: Detail any enhancements or experience in administering all account types for airline tickets, commercial car rentals, rail tickets, electronic toll collection systems, lodging, meeting and conference services, and other travel-related expenses not previously referenced.

The State's cardholders can access billing statements anytime and anywhere via CitiManager, our single sign-on client portal. CitiManager is available globally, enabling cardholders to view account statements in a secure, online environment. The system also enables users to make secure payments to their individually billed accounts. Program Administrators also can view individual cardholder statements through the module.

The module features include:

- Self-registration by cardholders
- Ability to view, print, and save statements and individual transactions to local or shared drives after cycle date
- Ability to save account statements in PDF format and individual transactions in XLS or CSV
- Ability to view current transactions throughout the month
- Provides online statements for 36 months in CitiManager, then archived for seven years
- Secure online payment capability within the U.S. for individually billed USD accounts.

**3.k Lost or Stolen Cards/Fraud on Accounts: Summarize the procedure for lost and stolen cards or fraud identified on accounts, including:**

- **Methods to notify Proposer (e.g., letter, email, toll-free telephone line, etc.)**  
For instances of terminated employees or lost or stolen cards, we recommend that the designated the State representative call our Customer Service, rather than using the card deactivation feature through CitiManager Card Management Module.
- **Hours of access for notification**  
24/7.
- **Time-frame for card cancellation after notification**  
Immediate.
- **Time-frame for mailing a replacement card after notification**

**Emergency Card Replacement**

Emergency card replacement is available next day via overnight courier, provided the request is received by 3:00 p.m. ET.

**Non-Emergency Card Replacement**

For non-emergencies, we issue a replacement card within 48 hours of notification. Program Administrators and cardholders can contact Customer Service to request a new card. the State is not liable for unauthorized charges that occur after the bank has been notified of the loss, theft, or possible fraudulent use of the card.

There is no charge for the shipping of routine or emergency replacement cards.

- **Cardholder's financial responsibility**

**Unauthorized Charges Incurred Before Notification**

the State has 60 days from the date on the latest account statement to notify Citi, in writing, of any charges on the statement that occurred as a result of the card's loss, theft, fraud or unauthorized use by a third party.

In the case of a lost or stolen card, or suspected unauthorized charges, we advise cardholders or program administrators to notify Citi's Customer Service Unit immediately to remove the potential for any further fraudulent charges to be incurred on the account. Cardholders must complete any necessary paperwork to file the claim. In most cases, following notification, we can provide a cardholder a new account number and expiration date.

After they are reported, the potential fraudulent charges will go into dispute. Disputed charges will not be payable/due during the dispute process. Following conclusion of the dispute process, the State or its cardholders will be deemed not liable for charges deemed fraudulent, and the disputed charges will be removed from the account.

**3.1 Liability: Describe the liability protection your program provides to the State, including any fraud protection processes. Outline the fraud detection and communication process used to notify Cardholders and clients of fraudulent use.**

**Liability Protection**

Citi offers liability programs specifically for protection against misuse of the card, via MasterCard, and provides additional protections and limitation of potential agency liability.

The State is not liable for any unauthorized charge occurring after the bank is notified of the loss, theft, or possible fraudulent use of the card. Clients failing to report promptly purchases made with lost or stolen purchasing cards may be liable for the transaction, with no maximum dollar amount cutoff.

Liability Waiver Programs
<p><b>MasterCard Waiver of Liability Program</b></p> <p>The MasterCard Waiver of Liability program is provided regardless of liability type; however, there are conditions and criteria based on liability type. The waiver provides protection to the State against employee misuse or abuse.</p> <p>For programs with five or more cards, the maximum liability waiver coverage is \$100,000 in the United States and Canada.</p> <p>To collect on the insurance coverage for the unauthorized charges, the employee must be terminated and the State must provide a cardholder account cancellation request within two days of notifying Citi of the cardholder termination. Eligible charges are those incurred by the cardholder 75 days prior to termination and up to 14 days after termination.</p>

MasterCard Liability Waiver programs are offered at no fee to the State. Claims processing has specific timeframes for the filing for coverage, which is typically 75 days from the date of transaction.

**Employee Termination**

We highly recommend requiring terminated employees to pay card balances upon leaving the State. Some clients withhold funds due the Corporate Card from the final payment to the former employee.

**Liability for Corporate Card Fraud**

In the event the State experienced employee misuse, the liability waiver provided by the card associations would cover the losses for up to \$100,000 in the U.S. and Canada.

**Unauthorized Charges Incurred Before Notification**

The State has 60 days from the date on the latest account statement to notify Citi, in writing, of any charges on the statement that occurred as a result of the card's loss, theft, fraud or unauthorized use by a third party.

In the case of a lost or stolen card, or suspected unauthorized charges, we advise cardholders or program administrators to notify Citi's Customer Service Unit immediately to remove the potential for any further fraudulent charges to be incurred on the account. Cardholders must complete any necessary paperwork to file the claim. In most cases, following notification, we can provide a cardholder a new account number and expiration date.

After they are reported, the potential fraudulent charges will go into dispute. Disputed charges will not be payable/due during the dispute process. Following conclusion of the dispute process, the State or its cardholders will be deemed not liable for charges deemed fraudulent, and the disputed charges will be removed from the account.



## Citi Fraud Team in Action: Fraud Prevention, Detection, and Recovery

Citi's Commercial Cards fraud management team knows how commercial card programs work, which limits "false positive" situations that can interrupt cardholders' legitimate purchases. Our Fraud Management Team is part of the Commercial Cards business and fraud analysts are co-located with your dedicated Client Service Team.

By partnering with Citi, the State will benefit in the following fraud prevention, detection, and recovery services:

<p>Fraud Analytics: <i>Prevention and Detection</i></p>	<p>Analytics</p>	<p><b>Analytics</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fraud analysis throughout the course of the day, identifying unusual spending patterns</li> <li>• Resulting fraud patterns triangulate back to potential data compromise location</li> <li>• Engages Citi's partners and external working groups to identify common points of compromise</li> </ul>
<p>Fraud Early Warning: <i>Detection</i></p>	<p>Strategy Development</p>	<p><b>Strategy Development</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review fraud dollar losses by fraud type</li> <li>• Establish fraud risk and thresholds by fraud type</li> </ul>
<p>Security Operations <i>Recovery and Deterrence</i></p>	<p>Transaction Verification</p>	<p><b>Transaction Verification</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Account review by tenured fraud rep to determine validity of transactions in question</li> </ul>
	<p>Notification</p>	<p><b>Notification</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify cardholder activity using best-practice procedures</li> <li>• Monitor High Risk accounts for a set period after fraud attempts</li> </ul>
	<p>Recovery</p>	<p><b>Recovery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Investigate fraud disputes and execute chargeback/ recovery processes</li> </ul>

### Fraud Notification

Citi Commercial Card Client Delivery contacts cardholders where fraud is suspected on the cardholder's account using advanced technology to create a single source solution to contact cardholders via text message, email in North America, and voice globally.

Immediate communication with the cardholder will limit losses related to fraud and minimize cardholder impact.

### Notice of Fraud Resolution

Citi uses extensive fraud monitoring and resolution techniques. Once fraud is reported or identified, the State can use Citi's reporting module to view the status of accounts. If fraud is suspected, cardholders will be notified directly to confirm whether their card has been lost or stolen. Each charge noted and confirmed as fraud will be credited back on the cardholder statement.

## Virtual Card Number Accounts

### 3.m Describe in detail, VCN accounts.

Citi understands and accepts this mandatory requirement.

Citi's proposed Virtual Card solution allows for the State to utilize multiple integration capabilities to issue cards for travel booked through your GDS, through Concur, or over a phone.

Citi is pleased to offer the State the option to work directly with Citi to utilize custom/in-house API's (application program interface) tools to interface directly with the State's designated Global Distribution Providers as specified in your RFP, or via third party vendors. Citi will work with the State to determine the optimal process for VCN issuance for your Travel Program.

### **Citi's Proposed Third Party Solution**

Conferma is a third-party integrator solution that Citi clients are utilizing as a middleware provider for their central travel virtual card programs. This integrated solution will be available to the State in late Q3, so Citi expects an integrated solution with Conferma will be ready by the State's expected live date.

Citi Virtual Card Accounts (VCAs) are unique, tokenized 16-digit card numbers, with an expiry date, cardholder name and CVV, generated digitally and used for a single payment. VCA's offer the State:

- Increased Controls

*Defined authorization controls for each VCN:*

- Maximum Transaction Amount limit
- Validity Period (start and end date)
- Specific Merchants / Merchant Category Groups for VCNs usage

- Enhanced Client Reference Data

*Capture up to 29 client-defined data elements with each VCN for enriched data analysis, reconciliation, and allocation\**

- Supplier Acceptance

*VCNs are processed by suppliers as standard "Cardholder Not Present" transactions*

- Merchants can be given, emailed, or faxed the digitally generated tokenized, account numbers for making individual bookings or travel transactions purchases
- The 'real' billing account number is never disclosed to the merchant

- Access to Citi VCNs

*Secure, automated delivery of VCN to merchants via Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol*

- Real-time XML API integration direct into technology provider
- Real-time XML API integration via an API integrator, such as Conferma
- Request through Citi website with customizable approval workflows

- Centrally Billed

*Accounts are Centrally billed by Citi and settled by the client*

The following diagram highlights the potential Citi transaction flow to show the flexibility and potential usage of the Citi solution:



Citi will work with the State during an implementation to review the State's capabilities for integration as well as the State's travel provider. During the evaluation phase of the implementation our clients consider the following types of usage where the Virtual Card solution may be a better fit over existing card types





**3.n Account Setup: Describe all portions and procedures for account setup (new or existing) including platform capabilities (where applicable), the application process activation methods, enrollment for accounts, maximum transaction size, data field limitations, and turnaround time for the referenced account types.**

**Required VCA Issuance Parameters**

Citi's Virtual Card Accounts (VCA) platform requires a basic set of parameters to generate a Virtual Card Number (VCN), including amount, validity period, and any additional controls pertaining to that individual VCN. The control parameters are configured at the time of implementation to meet the State's requirements. The client also has the option of capturing client specified custom data fields for each VCN request to easily track, reconcile, and allocate payments.

No special setup or training is required for a vendor to accept VCA payments if they already accept other card payments. The only information needed is an email address to which the remittance email containing the VCN will be sent.

**Custom Data Fields**

The State can capture client specified custom data fields for each Virtual Card Number (VCN).

The State's Program Administrators can define 'Purchase Types' (i.e., a group of Merchant Category Codes). Each 'Purchase Type' can be defined with its own set of custom data fields (e.g., a purchase type with hotel MCCs can have one set of custom data fields and a purchase type with airline MCCs can have a different set of custom data fields). When creating custom data fields, the State can define the required minimum and maximum length (from 1 to 80 characters) and the character set (e.g., alphanumeric, numeric, date).

Citi can capture up to 29 client-specified data elements with each VCN for enriched data analysis, reconciliation, and allocation.

## Required and Optional User-Defined Fields

When the State creates a 'Purchase Type' and selects which custom data fields will be used with it, they can also specify the order that the fields appear, as well as whether the fields are required or optional.

## Changes to Controls

Properly entitled the State administrators can edit both the controls assigned to a VCN, as well as the values captured in the custom data fields. The values captured in the custom data fields are recorded for reporting purposes when the VCN is used in a transaction with a merchant. If the values are changed, this change will only be reflected for transactions that occur after the change and will not be retroactively changed for previous transactions (if any).

## Turnaround Time

The Virtual Card Account application also supports an automated, batch-file interface that enables clients to interact with the application via a file-based request / response process. The file-based process provides clients with a method to execute large numbers of VCN requests upon delivery of a batch request file. Upon completion of processing, the application produces a response file containing the processing results for each request. The response file is made available to the client system and can be used for providing VCN data to suppliers, reconciliation, and reporting.

The batch interface supports the same request types as the API interface.

The transmission of batch request / response files between client systems and the VCA solution platform is accomplished via a secure, file-transfer interface using commonly available file-transfer software. The details of this interface are further refined during the implementation phase. The batch interface is designed to support processing for any number of request files. Clients can specify the number of files, delivery frequency, and delivery time of batch file processing.

VCNs are issued as soon as the payment instruction file is received.

### **3.o Account Cancellation: Describe cancellation if initiated by: 1) STP; 2) Participating Entity; 3) Proposer.**

Citi's VCA solution generates a unique, plastic-less 16 digit virtual card number for each transaction. The virtual card numbers are generated off of a real billing account, which is never shared within your organization or with your suppliers to safeguard against misuse. Citi does not re-use Virtual Card Account numbers, which minimizes exposure to fraud. In addition, each virtual card is issued with the State-specific authorization controls based on the State's purchasing needs. These granular, transaction-level controls ensure that each virtual card is processed correctly by the relevant supplier. Charges by suppliers outside of these pre-set conditions will be declined. Additionally, the State can opt to leverage the platform's workflow capabilities to route select transactions for additional pre-approvals before virtual cards are created.

The State or any participating entity can either send us a cancel payment file or cancel a payment directly from the card management website.

### **3.p Billing Enhancement: Detail any enhancements or experience in administering all account types for airline tickets, commercial car rentals, rail tickets, electronic toll collection systems, lodging, meeting and conference services, and other travel-related expenses not previously referenced.**

In addition to its secure payment capabilities, VCA provides enhanced card transaction data that enables streamlined program reporting, improved audit capabilities, and automated reconciliation processes. Each virtual card created can be enriched with client specified data elements, such as

Purchase Order Number, or Supplier ID. The State can access this data, appended to the underlying transaction details, via Citi's reporting tools or through files delivered directly to your ERP system to automate reconciliation.

### CitiManager Custom Reporting Module Travel Reports

Citi's reporting system provides a number of reports to assist the State with information needed to analyze travel costs. In capturing the most robust data available for travel spend: including airline details, hotel and rental car, Citi has reporting that can be aggregated, subtotaled and grouped at the employee, cost center, and/or individual traveler level. Citi obtains data main Global Distribution System (GDS) providers such as Amadeus, Travelport (Galileo and Worldspan), and Sabre, as well as travel agencies, to ensure reporting has meaningful, robust information.

The State can access a variety of travel reports through the CitiManager Custom Reporting module:

Reports	Description
Air Travel Transactions	Air travel transaction detail with date range prompt
O&D Segment Air Spend by Carrier	Provides time period comparison of O&D air spend and segments volume grouped by carrier and city pair (bi-directional)
O&D Segment Air Spend by Carrier and City Pair	Provides time period comparison of O&D air spend and segments volume grouped by carrier and city pair (bi-directional)
O&D Segment Air Spend by City Pair	Provides time period comparison of O&D air spend and segments volume grouped by city pair
O&D Segment Air Spend by City Pair Paged by Carrier	Provides real time period comparison of O&D air spend and segments volume grouped by city pair (bi-directional) and paged by carrier
O&D Segment Air Spend by City Pair and Carrier	Provides time period comparison of O&D air spend and segments volume grouped by city pair (bi-directional) and carrier
Summary by Hierarchy	Provides time period comparison of total spend and transaction volume grouped by hierarchy
Summary by Hierarchy and Major Industry	Provides real time comparison of total spend and transaction volume grouped by hierarchy and major industry
Summary by Industry Detail	Provides time comparison of total spend and transaction volume grouped by industry detail
Top Airline Report	Transaction amount by airline
Top Car Rental Report	Transaction amount by car rental agency
Top Hotel Report	Transaction amount by hotel
Top Hotel Report by Property Location	Transaction amount by hotel location
Total Air Spend by Hierarchy	Provides time period comparison of total air spend and transaction volume grouped by hierarchy
Total Air Spend by Validating Carrier	Provides time period comparison of total air spend and transaction volume by validating carrier
Total Car Spend by Chain	Provides time period comparison of total car spend and transaction volume grouped by car rental chains
Total Hotel Spend by Chain	Provides time period comparison of total hotel spend and transaction volume grouped by hotel chains
Total Hotel Spend Property	Provides time period comparison of total hotel spend and transaction volume grouped by hotel property

## IATA Designations for Travel Reports

CitiManager is a well-developed, custom reporting application. The State will gain access to more than 650 data elements including IATA designations for custom and ad-hoc reporting. In addition to IATA designations, clients can access rich detail on each airline transaction.

Data elements include such fields as:

• Flight Number	• Issue Date	• Ticketing Airline
• Departure Travel Date	• Fare Base	• Service Class
• Issuing Carrier	• Passenger Name	• Internet Indicator

All are available to include in standard reports at no fee. Through our reporting application, The State's Program Administrators can create a host of standard reports to run on-demand or by scheduled subscription – by day, week, or month.

Data can be downloaded in MS Excel, PDF, or Text format.

### 3.q **Fraud on Accounts: Summarize the procedure for fraud identified on accounts, including:**

Virtual Card Account solutions are not subject to the same fraud elements that may be experienced on a traditional card based solution. Since the Virtual Card Account can only be issued by an ERP system, or authorized system user, and is traditionally issued for a single payment directly to a single vendor or supplier, with a fixed transaction amount for acceptance during a particular window, the likelihood of fraud is eliminated.

The VCA provides a high level of control for an account established for one singular purpose, one time, at a specific merchant. Each Virtual Card number remains inactive until the payment needs to be issued to a specific vendor. The Virtual Card is given a specific limit that is determined upon issuance.

Features of the VCA include:

- Accounts available for instantaneous issue
- Payment cards can be activated in real-time, using a secure website
- Payment controls can be predefined or established at the time of activation, providing for increased spend control
- Enhanced data capture provides additional detail for reconciliation

While the Purchasing Card can be assigned to a specific group of vendors using Merchant Category Codes, the Citi Virtual Account can be limited further to specific merchants.

- **Methods to notify Proposer (e.g., letter, email, toll-free telephone line, etc.)**

VCA payments are not subject to fraud since they are sent directly to the vendor/supplier with specific parameters.

- **Hours of access for notification**

Not applicable to VCA

- **Time-frame for account cancellation after notification**

Near real time.

- **Time-frame for issuing a replacement number after notification**

Not applicable to VCA

- **Account holder’s financial responsibility**

State.

**3.r. Liability: Describe the liability protection your program provides to the State, including any fraud protection processes. Outline the fraud detection and communication process used to notify Cardholders and clients of fraudulent use.**

Same as Billed Account.

**3.s Explain how accounting data is transmitted through the reservation process to the billing statement.**

Citi will pass on all data that is mapped for the enhanced statements in CitiManager. The quality of data will depend on the travel agency and the travel policy that the State sets up for the CTA.

Accounting data for VCA can pass like it does for a CTA, but it also allows for an additional 29 data elements to be passed with the transaction data.

**3.t Specify how transactions can be controlled by: amount of payment; time of payment, (e.g. the check-out date for a hotel or the return date of a rental car).**

**Virtual Card Controls**

The controls set by VCA are set at a per-virtual card number level, providing a number of additional advantages:

- Each virtual card number created can have a different purchase type, maximum amount, back-end card, supplier, start date, and end date or any other associated controls
- Virtual card numbers are mapped by the application to a Citi-issued funding card in a many-to-one relationship so that a large number of VCNs can be generated from a given funding card. Citi can support multiple billing cards in multiple currencies for a client. This will enable the State to aggregate virtual card transactions to one billing card or to many billing cards separated by department, use, or currency. Each billing card results in a separate statement sent by Citi to the State at the end of the billing cycle.
- Each transaction of a certain purchase type can be enhanced with custom data fields depending on State preferences.
- Each virtual card number created is unique; cards are not assigned from a pre-defined pool

**3.u Specify if these accounts offer the capacity for variances, (e.g. funds held for room guarantee or slight percentage increase in overall cost, taxes etc.).**

Yes. Properly entitled the State administrators can edit both the controls assigned to a VCN, as well as the values captured in the custom data fields. The values captured in the custom data fields are recorded for reporting purposes when the VCN is used in a transaction with a merchant. If the values are changed, this change will only be reflected for transactions that occur after the change and will not be retroactively changed for previous transactions (if any).

**3.v Describe in detail the controls including all capabilities to limit or channel use through merchant codes, supplier codes, Cardholder ID's, region or any other filtering mechanism.**

**Transaction Controls**

The Citi VCA solution can be created with an exact transaction amount control on each transaction; and any authorization attempt outside of the exact amount would be declined.

Because the controls set by VCA are set at a per-virtual card number level, the State realizes the following advantages with each transaction:

- Each Virtual Card Number (VCN) created can have a different purchase type, maximum amount, back-end card, supplier, start date, and end date.
- A Real Card Number (RCN) is created for the State for billing and settlement purposes. Numerous, unique VCNs are generated off of the RCN for secure purchasing. VCNs will never be repeated for enhanced security.
  - Each VCA includes a 16-digit account number, expiration date, and three digit security code for merchant processing at point-of-sale; however, the RCN is never shared with merchants (nor internal users), which dramatically reduces the risk of fraudulent activity or misuse.
  - If the State seeks to aggregate virtual card transactions to multiple departments, uses, or currencies, Citi can create multiple RCNs for your Virtual Card program. Each RCN results in a separate statement sent to the State at the end of the billing cycle. Each transaction of a certain purchase type can be enhanced with custom data elements depending on client preferences.
- Each VCN created is unique; cards are not assigned from a pre-defined pool.

The following controls can be set for each virtual card number created. Moreover, additional controls can be set at the billing account level (real card number level), such as MCC blocking to provide an extra layer of program control, as needed.

**3.w Specify if there is a limit to the number of profiles or the ability to filter them.**

The State's Implementation team would be able to configure the access you need for any number of VCA profiles.

The overall Virtual Card Account application provides a password-protected, web-based, user interface, which offers several levels of users, including program administrator, card requestor, and a support role. The Program Administrator can access the full functionality offered within the user-interface, which includes activity reporting, system setup, and the ability to request a Virtual Card Number (VCN). The Card Requestor has access to a subset of the administrative capabilities limited to requesting a VCN. A third support role entitles these users to manage the requests created by others, but not to request virtual cards themselves.

The Program Administrator sets up and manages the Virtual Card Account solution using the 'Program Administration' menu, which has the capability to set:

- Purchase types by description and Merchant Category Code (MCC) as well as capability to allow or deny any transaction by MCC
- Select groups within your corporation, assign permissions to each group, and set permissions for each group using unique purchasing types
- Add new users and change current user details, such as moving a new user to a different group, resetting a user password, and deactivating or reactivating a user
- Create and manage a preferred supplier list in the system, which allows a payment request to be restricted to predefined suppliers
- Create reports based on a search filter to monitor activity by real card number, user, authorizations, declines, and date range

**3.x Specify if there are elements of the system belonging to or relying on a third party, the Proposer should provide details of who the third party is and the existing association (e.g., length of relationship, security).**

Currently, Citi’s Virtual Card Account program is set up only for vendors accepting MasterCard.

Most vendors accept MasterCard. Citi and MasterCard can work closely with those particular vendors to enable them to accept payments.

We partner with the local merchant acquiring firms:

Region	Acquiring Firm	Services Provided
North America*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority Payment Systems (B2B)</li> <li>First Data (T&amp;E)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Merchant on boarding</li> <li>Merchant enablement</li> <li>Day-to-day merchant support</li> </ul>

**3.y Explain how these accounts/systems interact with mobile technology.**

Traditionally, a Virtual Card Account payment instruction is issued directly by an ERP system for a payment to be made directly to a supplier or vendor, so the need to access mobile tools to manage a Virtual Card payment is traditionally not necessary. In case there are needs for to manage the card program via mobile technology,

The overall Virtual Card Account application provides a password-protected, web-based, user interface, which offers several levels of users, including program administrator, card requestor, and a support role. The Program Administrator can access the full functionality offered within the user-interface, which includes activity reporting, system setup, and the ability to request a Virtual Card Number (VCN). The Card Requestor has access to a subset of the administrative capabilities limited to requesting a VCN. A third support role entitles these users to manage the requests created by others, but not to request virtual cards themselves.

In lieu of a Mobile App, Citi has created a streamlined version of our CitiManager website for mobile users, accessible via any mobile browser.

By using a mobile browser, the State’s users can prevent excess memory usage and device slowdown commonly caused by Mobile Apps. The State can also enable quick access to the CitiManager website by adding our CitiManager mobile browser shortcut to your Smartphone user’s mobile desktop.

**Other Innovative Payment Accounts**

**3.z Describe in detail, Other Innovative Payment accounts.**

**Central Travel Account Overview**

Citi offers a centralized billing product called Central Travel Accounts (CTA), as well as ghost cards for all card products. A ghost card is a “plastic-less” card where the account number is held in trust by a key supplier and charged per buyer’s instruction. It retains all of the functions of a plastic card.

CTAs are conveniently reconciled using the pre-defined reports available in the CitiManager Custom Reporting module. Clients whose travel agencies provide a data feed to Citi find the ease of viewing reconciled and non-reconciled transactions in the various reports a quick way to reconcile their open itineraries to charges posted in any given period.



Supplemental data provided by travel agencies, card associations, or other enriched data providers (airlines or our clients) are treated as subordinate to the financial data records and are unavailable to clients until a corresponding financial record is enhanced with the enriched data. Financial records can, of course, be viewed at any time after receipt.

Citi partners with card associations (MasterCard) to match data. This strategy ensures Citi benefits from the substantial relationships and data agreements the associations maintain with data providers. MasterCard works directly with the major travel management companies (TMCs), the main GDSs, and major airlines.

A CTA program offers convenience to both the State and your employee travelers. Program value is derived through the ease of reconciliation offered by a CTA solution. The advantage of Citi's CTA program is:

- Enables the State to manage lower credit limits to employees
- Manages the travel bookings centrally through a single account
- Permits the State to have tight control and visibility on the travel expenses
- Reduces the burden on employees of reconciling centrally paid travel charges
- Applies Citi's global experience and infrastructure for the CTA program
- Produces Excel-based reports, which provide for the most simplified reconciliation process.

## Project Card



### Project Card Benefits At A Glance

- Great for working on discrete projects
- Ideal for managing temporary workers
- Offers maximum expense control
- Available for North American Organizations

Available in 31 countries around the world, The Citi Project Card provides organizations with extra budgetary safeguards to control project expenses. With the Citi Project Card, the payment and management of project-related expenses, the State can reduce the time required to review, process, reconcile, and manage payments associated with non-standard work efforts. Once a project is identified, the organization can preselect the maximum spend allowed on the Citi Project Card as well as the length of time the card will remain active, based on anticipated activity and usage. As the cardholder makes purchases or cash withdrawals, the available balance declines until the card limit is exhausted. Unlike traditional card products, making payments towards the account balance does not refresh the credit limit and any charges made after the defined expiration date will be declined.

Citi's Project Card is an ideal solution for any program where there is a need for a set budget or fixed spending amount. The State can set the Project Card with a maximum available balance to pay for expenses related to relocation, special projects or events, uniform allowances or for many other uses, including:

Meetings/Events	Projects	Travel and Expense (T&E)
Board Meetings	Consulting Engagements	Incentives & Per Diems
Conferences & Conventions	Disaster Recovery Efforts	Recruiting & Relocation
Holiday Parties	Educational Grants	Rewards & Recognition
Sales Meetings	Government Grants	Temporary Workforce
Team Meetings	Pilot/Test Programs	Training



Meetings/Events	Projects	Travel and Expense (T&E)
Trade Shows & Product Launches	Short-Term Projects	Uniform Allowances

In addition to providing increased budgetary control, Citi’s Project Card improves cash flow management since no funds leave your pocket until payment is due on purchases made. The credit limit acts only as a cap to expenses, and you pay only for the transactions made via the Card. In addition, the State has the added sense of security that comes with enhanced spend control while still enjoying the convenience and flexibility provided by Citi Commercial Card payment product, including:

- Unrivaled acceptance
- Access to cash
- Insurance benefits
- Fraud and misuse prevention
- Citi’s reporting and program management tools

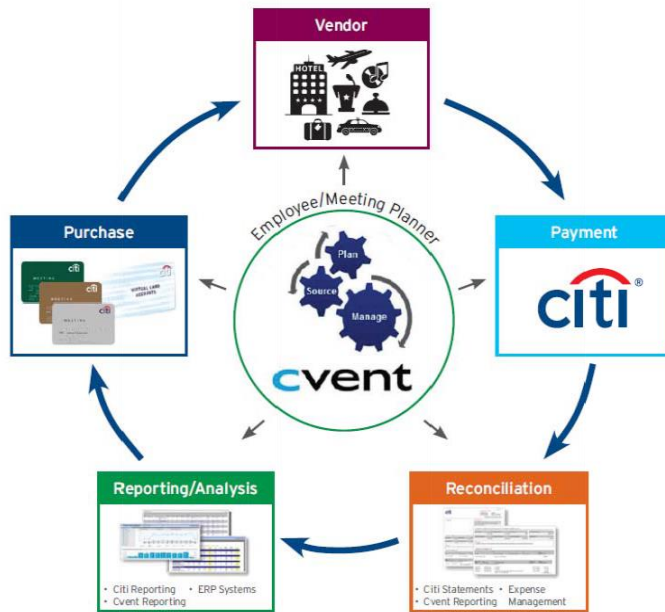
### How It Works

When the cardholder uses the Citi Project Card, the cardholder can charge confidently, without fear of overspend, because the Project Card will stop any transaction that is over the allowed Project Card value or made after the allowed time period. Employees can spend less time on expense management and more time on their true business responsibilities.

All purchases will be allowed as long as they meet the criteria selected by the program administrator:

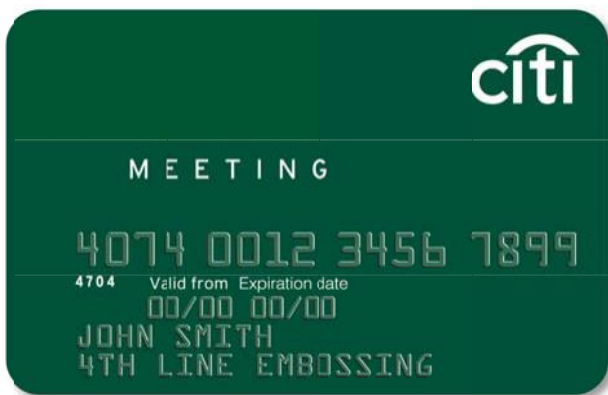
### End-to-End Strategic Meetings Management Solution

Citi has partnered with Cvent, a leading global provider of Meetings Management technology, in an effort to simplify the entire meetings management process. Through this partnership, Citi and Cvent have agreed to integrate the Citi Virtual Card Account (VCA) functionality with Cvent’s Meeting Software Solution, allowing joint clients the ability to request a Citi Virtual Card Number for payment directly through the Cvent tool. All of Citi’s robust payment workflow approvals and parameters will still apply when requesting a Citi Virtual Card Number, allowing joint clients to control the spend incurred via the VCA. Post payment, joint clients can then view, reconcile, and analyze all of the Meetings & Events data – from transactional and financial to planning – while still in the Cvent tool. Additional integrated reports to help facilitate analysis will include ‘actual spend against planned budgets’ for improved budgeting and expense management, as well as a ‘budget trend report’ and ‘dashboard reporting’ for management overview and analysis. And customers who choose to use Cvent’s allocation process with purchases made with their Citi Commercial Card payment products will be able to have feed these allocations from Cvent back into Citi for appropriate invoice and payment request processing by Citi. Email and in-tool notifications will help planners know when an expense has been processed and when it is ready for reconciliation.



### Citi Meeting Solution Benefits at a Glance:

- Separate your meeting and event expenses from your travel and entertainment spend
- Gain complete visibility over your event and meeting expenses
- Track and analyze transaction data by department, cost center, spend category and supplier
- Leverage one solution with built-in integrations to ERPs, EMS, and Cvent Meeting Software
- Gain greater leverage with your suppliers via aggregated meetings and T&E spend data
- Help ensure all spend is in compliance with your internal policies
- Apply additional levels of control to help ensure higher security, compliance and effective management of your meeting budget



- **International Payment Card**

Citi also offers traditional plastics (USD-dominated) for employees abroad.

**Benefits of IPC**

Benefits of Citi's International Payment Card Program	
<b>Company Benefits</b>	Increase in global spend volume – leading to increased rebates to client
	Increase breadth of global program for reduced exception and out-of-policy expense management
	Review commercial card reporting locally, regionally, and globally – identifying trends and use patterns
	Monitor spend to ensure compliance with corporate travel policy
	Assess global reports to identify opportunities for increased supplier discounts
	Benefit from a dedicated Citi team to help the State implement, customize, and expand card program
<b>Cardholder Benefits</b>	Manage expense activity online – gain unsurpassed convenience thanks to maximum card acceptance
	Reduce time spend on expense management
	Benefit from insurance coverage – including travel accident, travel inconvenience, lost luggage, and primary car rental
	Access award-winning client support via 24/7 service centers



**3.aa Account Setup: Describe all portions and procedures for account setup (new or existing) including platform capabilities (where applicable), the application process activation methods, enrollment for accounts, maximum transaction size, data field limitations, and turnaround time for the referenced account types.**

With Citi's Central Travel Account (CTA) charges are billed to a central the State account. the State will receive an invoice of aggregate transaction volume from which to pay Citi.

Every booking made by the Travel Agency is presented back to the client under a single invoice number. This invoice number should be the one constant identifier for any service booked by the agency as part of that booking. This invoice number is then passed to the matching team as part of the enhanced data feed and used to facilitate the matching process which is then presented back to our clients in our Reporting Tool, CCRS.

## Data Matching

CTAs are conveniently reconciled using the pre-defined reports available in the CitiManager Custom Reporting module. Clients whose travel agencies provide a data feed to Citi find the ease of viewing reconciled and non-reconciled transactions in the various reports a quick way to reconcile their open itineraries to charges posted in any given period.

Supplemental data provided by travel agencies, card associations, or other enriched data providers (airlines or our clients) are treated as subordinate to the financial data records and are unavailable to clients until a corresponding financial record is enhanced with the enriched data. Financial records can, of course, be viewed at any time after receipt.

Citi partners with card associations (MasterCard) to match data. This strategy ensures Citi benefits from the substantial relationships and data agreements the associations maintain with data providers. MasterCard works directly with the major travel management companies (TMCs), the main GDSs, and major airlines.

### **3.ab Account Cancellation: Describe cancellation if initiated by: 1) STP; 2) Participating Entity; 3) Proposer.**

This process would be the same as the central bill/central liability programs.

### **3.ac Billing Enhancement: Detail any enhancements or experience in administering all account types for airline tickets, commercial car rentals, rail tickets, electronic toll collection systems, lodging, meeting and conference services, and other travel- related expenses not previously referenced.**

Supplemental data provided by travel management companies and other data providers (airlines or our clients) is added to the Citi-generated financial records to enhance the financial data Citi provides. The standard transactional data, which includes transaction amount, date, and merchant, is matched to the electronic invoice data provided by your travel management company in a matching process using industry best-practice algorithms to provide additional, key data elements typically required for detailed reporting and reconciliation. These include:

- Invoice number
- Passenger name
- Employee profile
- Cost center
- Department code
- Employee ID

Once the enhanced data is linked with the financials, the enriched financial records can be viewed through the reporting capabilities available on CitiManager.

Citi provides a competitive overall match rate, with actual match rates varying slightly per region in accordance with the overall industry. Historically, Citi's CTA program has achieved an average global match rate of 95-98+ percent, when clients have ensured their Travel Management Company (TMC) is supplying the client specified data. Lack of accurate and regular TMC data is the main reason why Citi clients experience match rates lower than anticipated.

To assist with the reconciliation of your travel transactions, Citi provides a statement and Full Reconciliation Report. This globally available report, which can be downloaded to Excel, contains more than 60 standard and custom data fields.

# Full Reconciliation Report

Example of a condensed CTA Full Reconciliation report in excel format, containing over 60 data fields to assist with your reconciliation

Account Number: \*\*\*\*\*003583

Matched Indicator	Invoice Number	Detail Type	MCC	Merchant Name	Transaction Date	Traveller Name	Ticket Number	Sdf1	Sdf2	Sdf3	Sdf4	Departure Date	Orig City	Dest City	Total Transaction Amount
Y	2082683608	A	4722	AEV AG VOYAGES	14/05/2010	WINTERHALDER/PHILIPA	0000	80550	5650330	7021	330	17/05/2010			11.36
Y	2082683608	R	4722	AEV AG VOYAGES	14/05/2010	WINTERHALDER/PHILIPA	000DV349669821	80550	5650330	7021	330	17/05/2010			134.00
Y	2082683608	R	4722	AEV AG VOYAGES	14/05/2010	WINTERHALDER/PHILIPA	000DV349669810	80550	6855320	6855	320	17/05/2010			172.90
Y	2082683615	A	4722	AEV AG VOYAGES	14/05/2010	SALOUZE/PAUL	0000	80550	6878320	6878	320	17/05/2010			20
Y	2082683855	A	4722	AEV AG VOYAGES	14/05/2010	HUET/JULIANE	0000	80550	5450330	5450	330	17/05/2010			20
Y	2082683856	A	4722	AEV AG VOYAGES	14/05/2010	SZABO/PETER	0000	80550	5450330	5450	330	31/05/2010			20
Y	2082683862	A	4722	AEV AG VOYAGES	14/05/2010	LASSALLE/CHRISTOPHE	000DV292735634	80550	5450330	5450	330	14/05/2010			-115.00
Y	2082683855	A	3007	AIR FRANCE	14/05/2010	HUET/JULIANE	0579773774474	80550	5570320	5870	320	17/05/2010	CDG	VRN	1116.89
Y	2082683856	A	3181	MALEV	14/05/2010	SZABO/PETER	182973774428	80550	6886320	6886	320	31/05/2010	BUD	FRA	185.25
Y	2082685081	A	3007	AIR FRANCE	17/05/2010	STIMSON/ROBINCHARLES	0579773775631	80550	5714330	5940	330	18/05/2010	CDG	LIN	1130.89
Y	2082685328	A	3007	AIR FRANCE	17/05/2010	JAYNES/NIGEL D	0579773776084	80550	5714330	5714	330	19/05/2010	CDG	VRN	1116.89
Y	2082685329	A	4722	AEV AG VOYAGES	18/05/2010	LAMOURROUX/FREDERIC	0000	80550	5714330	5714	330	03/06/2010	ORY	NCE	21.77
Y	2082685329	A	3007	AIR FRANCE	17/05/2010	LAMOURROUX/FREDERIC	0579773776073	80550	5714330	5714	330	03/06/2010	ORY	NCE	306.48
Y	2082685141	A	3008	LUFTHANSA	22/04/2010	SIMONCELLIMARIA PAOLA	000	80884	5705330	5705	330	17/05/2010			-198.74
Y	2082685967	A	4511	IBERIA-PARIS	11/05/2010	ROGER/YANN	07597737771153	80550	7021330	5480	330	17/05/2010	ORY	ZAZ	395.12
Y	2082682062	A	4511	TARON BSP	18/05/2010	GRAZIANI/FABIO	2819773777904	80550	7021330	5480	330	14/06/2010	CDG	OTP	755.01
Y	2082681095	A	4511	IBERIA-PARIS	10/05/2010	BRENNAN/KAREN	07597733968296	80884	5450330	5450	330	17/05/2010	ORY	BCN	170.12
Y	2082681764	A	4511	TARON BSP	11/05/2010	RUDDOCK/JOANNE	28197737770462	80550	6840320	6840	320	14/06/2010	CDG	OTP	758.01
Y	2082684646	A	4511	IBERIA-PARIS	17/05/2010	PLATZ/MARIANNE	07597737775283	80550	6887320	6886	320	17/05/2010	ORY	ZAZ	357.12
Y	2082685740	A	3007	AIR FRANCE	18/05/2010	OGE/PHILIPPE	05797737776795	80550	7020330	7020	330	25/05/2010	CDG	CMN	750.34
Y	2082685764	A	3016	SAS	18/05/2010	POISSON/FRANCIS	1179773777718	80550	5200350	5200	350	25/05/2010	CDG	CPH	362.31
N			3245	EasyJet	07/05/2010										-7
N			3246	Ryanair	18/05/2010	MURARI/SOPHIE	NE6UXA0								98.12



**Where Available** • EMEA, ASPAC, & NA  
 A History of Achievement. A Future of Innovation. Note: Above data quality is contingent to TMC passing data. For certified TMC list, please refer to TMC section.



### 3.ad Lost or Stolen Cards/Fraud on Accounts: Summarize the procedure for lost and stolencards or fraud identified on accounts, including:

- **Methods to notify Proposer (e.g., letter, email, toll-free telephone line, etc.)**  
Same as Direct Bill.
- **Hours of access for notification**  
Same as Direct Bill.
- **Time-frame for card cancellation after notification**  
Same as Direct Bill.
- **Time-frame for mailing a replacement card after notification**  
Same as Direct Bill.
- **Cardholder's financial responsibility**  
Same as Direct Bill.

### 3.ae Liability: Describe the liability protection your program provides to the State, including any fraud protection processes. Outline the fraud detection and communication process used to notify Cardholders and clients of fraudulent use.

Same as Direct Bill.



## 4. Restrictions and Limits

### 4.a Describe available purchase limits and restrictions that may be placed on accounts and the time frames for changing those limits and restrictions.

Citi's flexible cards solutions give the State's Program Administrator(s) many options to control card use according to your business requirements. The following table outlines the various program controls available to the State.

Commercial Card Program Controls	
<b>State Level Restrictions</b>	The State can assign a dollar limit and certain Merchant Category Code (MCC) restrictions at the State level. Cash advances can typically be controlled at the State level, as well.
<b>Cardholder Level Restrictions</b>	The State can assign various restrictions and credit limits on an individual account basis.
<b>Department Level Restrictions</b>	The State may be able to group employees and assign them similar spending limits. This is available in some countries, but not recommended from a credit limit perspective.
<b>MCC / SIC Restrictions</b>	The State can assign controls at the individual cardholder level without limitation and can modify these controls on an ongoing basis. For example, the State can assign dollar limits by MCC or SIC categories and can include or exclude groups of MCC or SIC codes in the individual cardholder profile by contacting your designated Client Account Service Manager via phone, e-mail, or fax. Citi can provide the State with recommendations and a list of codes that are frequently blocked for travel and entertainment programs.
<b>Cash Advance Restrictions</b>	The State can restrict cash advance capabilities at the State, department, or cardholder level. Typically this entire function is either a "yes" or "no" for the entire program; however, Citi can, upon instruction from the State, set up cash advance restrictions by single transaction, daily, weekly, and/or monthly limits. The State can also use MCC codes to exclude high-risk cash advance locations (e.g. casinos, which have their own MCC codes and are typically blocked even in travel and entertainment programs).
<b>Dollar Limits</b>	In North America, the State can establish monthly spending limits, dollar / currency transaction limits, and account spending limits on an individual account basis. The State's Program Administrators can increase or decrease credit limits for individual cardholders.  Credit limits are an invaluable tool in protecting the State from misuse of employee cards. The State will determine the appropriate credit limits for your program. You can adjust credit limits for cardholders as needed. Citi will work with the State to maximize program spending while maintaining reasonable controls.
<b>Transaction Volume Limits</b>	The State can set daily, weekly, and / or monthly transaction volume limits by card.
<b>Velocity Transaction Limits</b>	A velocity transaction limit determines the criteria for the maximum number of transactions (authorizations) allowable within a defined timeframe (day, week, or month). Some regional variations apply to the availability / customization of velocity limits.

In addition, for the most robust control parameters, the State may use a single use card / Virtual Card – which among other control parameters – provides controls for determining the exact amount and/or exact dates the card can be used.

**4.b Provide information on enhanced procedural constraints that will improve management control on financial transactions and processes (e.g., 45-day notification, 60-day cancellation, or other suspension and/or cancellation policies).**

Citi can provide tools to the State of California that will provide for greater management control. These tools include MCC controls, ensuring that only qualified employees receive cards, and migrating most payments to automated payment tools like CTA and VCA. Citi also provides Audit Controls, and a detailed suite of reporting to allow the State to view questionable transactions.

In North America, payment in full is due 25 days after billing cycle date. An account is considered delinquent if payment is 31 days past due. Two occurrences of “bad check/insufficient funds” during the lifetime of an account will result in cancellation / closure of the account.

Citi takes the following action regarding past due accounts:

- Citibank Collections uses a variety of communication tools to reach delinquent cardholders. These include statements messaging, automated voice messaging, letters and outbound phone calls. Contact may begin as early as 31 days past due and continues throughout all delinquency stages.
- Letters are sent to advise the client of their past due status (US only).
- Suspension of charging privileges occurs at 61 days past due (91 days past due in Canada).
- Account cancellation occurs at 91 days past due (181 days past due in Canada).
- Cardholder payment after suspension, but before cancellation, that brings the cardholder’s status to less than 61 days past due, results in the opening of charging privileges.

Citi uses an in-house collections process for all accounts prior to write-off, which is 180 days past due.

We follow the same collection process for the State’s active and departing employees. Citi recommends the State require terminated/departing employees to pay off their cards upon leaving the State. Some of our clients withhold the funds due the Corporate Card from the employee’s final paycheck.

New Statement Available, Payment Due, Payment Past Due short messaging service (SMS), and e-mail alerts are available via the CitiManager portal.

The following table lists availability for global email and mobile alerts.

Alert	Alert Description	Alert Type
Payment Due	Receive notification five business days before payment is due on account. Only generated if amount due is greater than zero.	Email and SMS
Payment Past Due	Receive notification on your statement due date if payment has not been received after 30 days past due	Email and SMS
Payment Received	Receive notification within five days of when your payment has been posted to your account	Email and SMS



## Reports Used For Compliance and Auditing

The CitiManager Custom Reporting System enables the State to aggregate and pull transaction data in a variety of formats for auditing and compliance purposes and at either a detailed or summary level.

We recommend using the tool as a guide for the State to review: spend by supplier, number of transactions, and average transaction amount. This can be used in conjunction with your internal records/contracts with your suppliers to measure compliance with your policies and contract performance. Citi will provide the tool training upon request.

### Available Audit Reports

Report Name	Report Description
Inactive New Card Accounts - 30 Days from Issue Date	Number of accounts not activated within 30 days of open date
Inactive New Card Accounts for Number of Months from Issue Date	Number of accounts not used within "X" month from open date - user defined prompt
Number of Card Accounts with History of Reoccurring Non-Sufficient Funds	Number of accounts with repeated NSF payments (NSF = Non-Sufficient Fund) for client defined date range
Number of Card Holders Exceeding Cash Limit	Number of accounts with accounts cash limits in excess of standard - user defined prompt
Number of Card Holders Exceeding Credit Limits	Number of accounts with credit limit in excess of standard - user defined prompt
Number of Card Holders Exceeding Single Transaction Limit	Number of accounts with single transaction limit in excess of standard - user defined prompt
Number of Declined Transactions	Posted transactions causing over cardholder's credit limit status
Number of Payments Returned due to Non-Sufficient Funds	Number of accounts with NSF payment (NSF = Non-Sufficient Fund) for client defined date range
Number of Posted Transactions on Closed Account	Posted transaction on closed account
Percentage of Cash Advance in Total Account Credit Limit	Number of accounts with cash limits in excess of standard of Total Account Credit Limit - user defined prompt
Delinquent Card Accounts with Balance	Number of Accounts with delinquency and outstanding balance
Delinquent Card Accounts with Balance and Last Transaction Date	Number of accounts with outstanding balance and last transaction date
Delinquent Card Accounts with Balance by Status Code	Number of accounts with status code and outstanding balance
Accounts exceeding their Single Transaction Limit	Transaction amount in excess of account Single Credit Limit
Card Holder's Frequent and Sizable Spend with same Merchant	<x>% of trans dollars with same merchant and # of trans over <y> days - user defined prompt
Gasoline Transactions	Gasoline spend over a set amount - user defined prompt
Grocery Transactions	Grocery/Candy store spend over a set amount - user defined prompt
Highest Transaction Amounts	Top Transaction amounts - user defined prompt
Highest Transaction Counts	Top Transaction counts - user defined prompt



Report Name	Report Description
Internet Transactions	Transactions generated on the internet - user defined prompt for .like. MCC names defaulted to a few internet like names
Merchant City equals Card Holder Account City	Merchant city = cardholder account city
Merchant Name Equals Card Holder's Last Name	Merchant name = last name of cardholder
Number Cash Advances Withdrawn at Card Holder's Home Address	Number of accounts with cash advances withdrawn at the cardholder's zip code
Number of Air Tickets Booked in Premium Class	Number of accounts that purchased air tickets in premium classes. User defined prompt above defaults.
Number of Cash Advances non-related to Travel	Number of accounts where cash advances are withdrawn by card holder without taking a trip within "X" days of cash withdrawal - user defined prompt
PAYPAL Transactions	Merchant name = PAYPAL
Posted Transaction Amounts over Selected Amount	Posted Transaction Amounts over Selected Amount
Posted Transactions with Selected Merchant Category Codes	Posted transactions with MCC of "X" - user defined prompt
Selected Merchant Category Codes with Card Holder's Account City	If MCC is <X> and Merchant city = cardholder account city -user defined prompt
Single Transaction amount as Percentage of Credit Limit	Single transaction amount within <X>% of credit limit -user defined prompt
Split Ticket I	Split ticket -- multiple trans from same merchant, same tran date
Split Ticket II - Total greater than single transaction limit	Split ticket -- multiple trans from same merchant, same tran date with total greater than single transaction limit
Suspect Merchant Names by Selection	Single transaction amount within <X>% of credit limit -user defined prompt
Transactions in Adult Entertainment	Transactions relevant to Gentlemen's club or adult entertainment - user defined prompt for .like. MCC names defaulted to a few merchant like names
Transactions with Rounded Up Amounts	Purchases or ATM Transactions that had no decimals in their transaction amounts
Weekend Transactions	If Transaction Post Date is Saturday or Sunday

The State can use the CitiManager Card Management module to obtain extensive account status information and control capabilities, such as:

- Transactions can be flagged for special action review. Up to 30 transaction description fields may be customized and stored in the module to contain accounting information or general descriptions
- Splitting and allocating transactions against cost centers and GL codes
- Flagging transactions or cards for exceptions at the State's discretion
- Basic expense reporting for out-of-pocket and non-card transactions
- Routing approved statements to a manager for a second-level review
- Emailing review output to Compliance / Audit within the State
- Direct viewing for audit, compliance, financial officers and Program Administrators

The module incorporates a front page that is seen immediately upon log in, enabling Citi to deliver important information to our clients. Program Administrators can also communicate critical updates to the State's cardholders using the front page of the module.

the State can use the CitiManager Card Management module to flag individual transactions or cards for exceptions, at its discretion, and to view a variety of exception reports. Citi maintains an Audit and Compliance folder within our standard reports. These report templates can be scheduled to run on your desired frequency. These reports include split ticket reports and weekend transaction reports, as examples.

In addition to our standard reports, the State has access to Citi's Program Audit Tool (PAT) to support your audit and transaction monitoring processes. Citi's Program Audit Tool is an online, configurable data-mining solution which allows the State administrators to configure rules in line with internal policy; the tool then flags transactions which violate a rule set and are potentially non-compliant. A designated the State reviewer has the ability to review these transactions within the system for further action.

### **Citi Declining Balance Card**

The Citi Declining Balance Card, available in North America, enables the State to limit the expenditures of designated cardholders. By notifying Citi of the desired available balance, expiration date, and Merchant Category Code (MCC) inclusions, the State provides the cardholder with the approved amount to spend over the pre-determined life of the card for approved transaction types. Once established, the balance is depleted as transactions post to the account, ensuring the State will be billed only for the predetermined account limit. Unlike traditional card products, payments to the account do not refresh the credit limit and any charges made after the defined expiration date will be declined.

Citi's clients frequently use Declining Balance Cards:

- As meeting or project cards to adhere to specific budgets
- To pay employees or clients for relocation expenses, education reimbursement, mid-to-large dollar claims, or other insurance benefits.

Declining Balance Card transactions can be reconciled in the same system as your Travel & Entertainment or Purchasing Card program and can be uploaded to your ERP system(s) as part of your standard process for any card expense.

**Citi's Virtual Card Account (VCA)** allows spend limits to be set at the transaction level or over a period of time, supporting multiple transactions. With a definitive end dates, charges made on the account over the limit or past the period of use date will be declined.

#### **4.c Describe how purchase restrictions are assigned and enforced on accounts.**

Depending on how the State configures your specifications and overall program, some spend categories can be blocked using Merchant Category Codes (MCCs). Setting monthly spending limits by cost center or department provides absolute control of overall expenses for the State's departments and divisions. Monthly limits can assist the State in anticipating your monthly card program expenditures and balancing these expenses over time, while avoiding marked and unexpected fluctuations in expenses.

The maximum possible credit limit for a single Citi Commercial Card is \$9,999,999.

### **Changing Credit Limit**

Once the credit limit has been set, the State's cardholders will be prohibited from exceeding the limit. At any time, the State Program Administrator(s) may change the credit limit at the State, department, or cardholder level.

## Credit Limit Review

CitiManager – our single sign-on portal enables clients to perform various tasks to manage their card programs. The Custom Reporting module (accessible via CitiManager) offers the State’s Program Administrator(s) a variety of account management reports, including Credit Limit Review, which reports cardholders approaching the account credit limit. Your Program Administrator(s) may schedule this report to run as often as necessary to meet the State’s requirements.

## Credit Limit Cycle

Typically, spend limits are refreshed before midnight on the first business day following the end of the cycle. The master account is restored at the beginning of the new cycle.

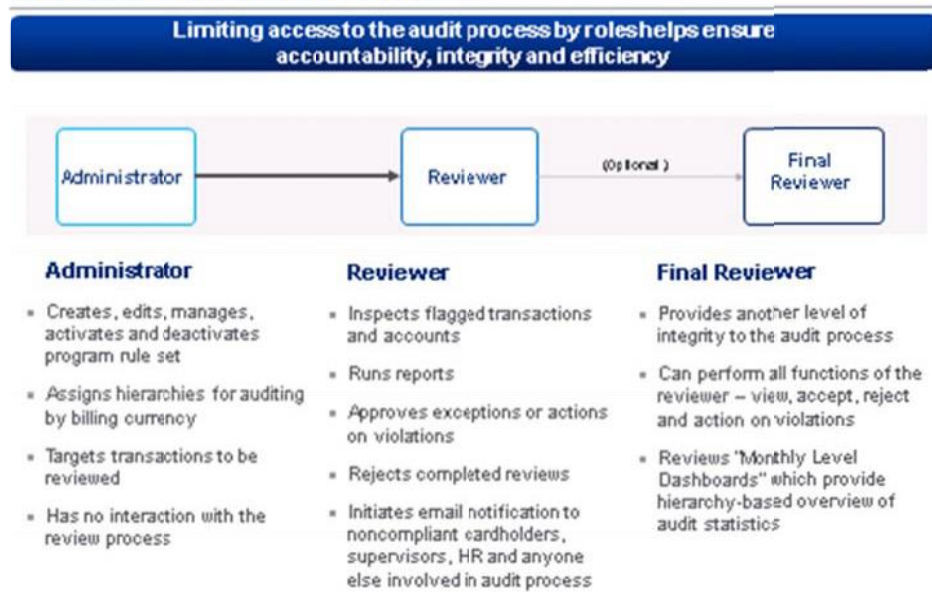
## Monitor Usage

The Citi Program Audit Tool (PAT), accessible within the CitiManager Custom Reporting System, allows you to monitor your cardholders’ activities anywhere in the world, 24/7, while sending email messages directly to non-compliant cardholders.

PAT is a market-defining reporting and data-mining solution with unparalleled global reach that provides online access to consolidated cardholder data across all of your program accounts. An additional level of card-monitoring capabilities ensures the accuracy of valid transactions and protects against out-of-program card usage. Questionable transactions are easily identified, making it easy to recognize cardholder errors and misuse.

Superior drilldown capabilities enable Program Administrators to review violations, make comments and accept, edit or reject the transaction. A tiered review process may be implemented by incorporating a final reviewer to provide another level of integrity to the audit process. The end result is that you are able to uncover possible exceptions quickly and easily, minimizing misuse by ensuring that cardholders are adhering to your organizational guidelines and policies.

## PAT User Defined Audit Process



© 2014 Citigroup Inc. All rights reserved. Citi and the Citi logo are registered trademarks of Citigroup Inc. in the United States and other countries.



#### 4.d Describe how Merchant Category Codes (MCC) restrictions are applied.

Using the CitiManager Card Management module, the State can use the following Merchant Category Code Groups (MCCGs), which are related to spending limits, for enhanced program control:

- **Daily Limit:** Limits can be set for the maximum amount of purchases and cash per day on the MCCG, provided those limits do not exceed the current cycle / credit limit set for the account.
- **Cycle Limit:** Limits can be set for the maximum amount of purchases and cash per cycle on the MCCG, provided those limits do not exceed the current cycle / credit limit set for the account.
- **Cycle Volume Limit:** the State can set a maximum number of transactions per cycle by MCCG.
- **Daily Volume Limit:** the State can set a maximum number of transactions per day by MCCG.
- **Single Purchase Limit:** the State can set limits for the maximum single purchase limit on the MCCG, as long as those limits do not exceed the current cycle / credit limit set for the account.
- **End Date:** the State can set a date when the MCCG should be deleted from the account.

#### MCC Restrictions

Using CitiManager, Program Administrators can add and delete MCC or SIC groups.

When creating a Merchant Category Group (MCCG), we can block or include up to 75 separate codes or ranges of codes within a single MCCG template and up to nine templates may be applied at the cardholder or agency level.

Once established with Citi, MCC blocks would change upon notification from the State

The following Merchant Category Codes are normally blocked on any type of program:

Code	Description	Code	Description
7273	Dating / Escort Services	7996	Amusement Park
7297	Massage Parlors	7997	Country Clubs
7832	Motion Picture Theaters	7998	Aquariums
7841	Video Tape Rental	9222	Fines
7932	Pool and Billiard Establishments	9211	Court Costs (including child support)
7933	Bowling Alleys	9223	Bail and Bond Payments
7992	Golf Courses	9311	Tax Payment
7994	Video Game Arcades	9401	Food Stamps
7995	Betting Facilities	7800	Gambling – Lottery
7801	Gambling - Casino	7802	Gambling – Horse / Dog Racing

Specific merchant level blocking is available only for merchants who have a centralized or finite number of merchant terminals. For merchants with a widespread retail distribution network, this is not possible, as there are too many terminal IDs to manage.

#### MCC Reporting

Merchant Category Code information is provided in the daily file.

**4.e Describe the control and access Participating Entities and STP have for setting and changing limits or restrictions.**

**Updating Program Controls**

Controls may be changed at any time via the following methods:

- An authorized the State representative may contact your designated Client Account Service Manager via phone, e-mail, or fax.
- The State's Program Administrator(s) can use the CitiManager Card Management module to update a cardholder's profile online, including controls. Your Program Administrators can also use templates to change various sets of parameters.

Cardholders are not authorized to change any program controls. Only Program Administrators have the authority to change these controls.

**4.f Describe applicable mobile applications.**

The CitiManager Mobile site is an easy to access and navigate mobile site available in 24 languages on iPhones, Windows, Android, and Blackberry devices. It was built as an extension of the CitiManager tool and uses the same information, including the same User IDs and passwords for access. The CitiManager Mobile site is a secure, server-side Web solution. It leaves no personally identifiable information and requires no cookies or passwords to be stored on the mobile device.

With Citi Commercial Card Mobile Alerts, Cardholders and Program Administrators can easily stay informed about activity on their cards via their mobile phones. By simply subscribing to any one of the approximately 44 alerts, via the CitiManager portal, the State can select to receive SMS (and/or e-mail) updates on balances, statements, transactions, and other relevant information about their accounts while on the go.

Alerts are split into two types – pre-triggered and on-demand. Pre-triggered alerts provide the State notices when a pre-defined situation occurs. For instance, the State will be notified when their statement is ready once their statement has been generated.

Citi's on-demand, or two-way, alerts enable the State to receive on-the-spot account information about their account by sending a Citi-defined SMS command along with the last four digits of their account directly to Citi. Cardholders and Program Administrators registered for Citi Commercial Card alerts are automatically able to send on-demand requests once subscribed. Citi automatically offers 8 on-demand alerts for any Cardholder or Program Administrator subscribed to at least one SMS alert.

Examples of the types of information provided by our on-demand offering include:

- Updates on account balance
- Last three processed transactions
- Current available credit balance
- Password resets
- Receive help and contact information for Customer Support

For the convenience of our alert subscribers, Citi also enables Cardholders and Program Administrators to select when they would like to receive their alerts (i.e., by time zone, hours during the day, and days of the week).



## 5. Maintenance of Accounts

### 5.a Describe what changes can be made at each hierarchal level and through what mechanism.

We allow up to seven level of hierarchy. Account changes are entitlement based, therefore levels are not tied to what a user can do in the system. Access can be limited by hierarchy.

#### Real-time Account Management Capabilities in CitiManager

Within CitiManager, the following fields are updated in real time with account details and transaction authorizations. Some fields may also be maintained by the State's Program Administrator(s) and are updated immediately in the system. CitiManager also enables your Program Administrator(s) to request replacement cards.

Real Time Account Management in CitiManager	
Cardholder Information	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Account name 1 and name 2</li> <li>• Master accounting code</li> <li>• Home and work phone number</li> <li>• Address 1, 2, city, state, postal code</li> </ul>

Real Time Account Management in CitiManager	
Card Limits & Authorization Controls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available credit, current balance, previous balance, current amount due, days past due</li> <li>• Disputed amount</li> <li>• Credit limit and cash advance limit (percentage) adjustments*</li> <li>• Single transaction limit</li> <li>• Daily, cycle, and monthly number of transactions</li> <li>• Daily, cycle, and monthly dollar amount</li> </ul>
Merchant Category Code Group Limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MCCG name, action, and status</li> <li>• MCCG daily, cycle, and monthly number of transactions</li> <li>• MCCG daily, cycle, and monthly dollar amount</li> <li>• MCCG use, parent limits, groups, and velocity</li> </ul>
Account Closure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Account status (choices of No Longer Employed, Cardholder Request, State Request)</li> </ul>
Replacement Card Request	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard delivery only</li> </ul>
Card authorizations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up-to-the-minute information</li> </ul>

### Entitlements

Citi’s online client portal, CitiManager, provides for the multiple hierarchy levels necessary to mirror any organization. Our online tools manage user entitlements within this hierarchy structure, providing access only to the assigned hierarchy node or below. Clients can control the entitlements that CitiManager users have access to, and Citi will work with you to define entitlement reviews that meet your requirements.

CitiManager utilizes individually assigned, password protected user roles to differentiate the varying levels of client access and authority. Standard roles with associated entitlements are available (e.g., Program Administrators, Supervisors, Approvers, and Cardholders).

Entitlement group profiles define:

- Online menu options
- Functions performed
- Account data viewed

The State can create, modify, and control access through CitiManager. Within the system, the Program Administrator can view a specific hierarchy. When setting up a new user, the Program Administrator populates an online form with the user’s information, assigning them entitlements and roles in the system. Program Administrators also can modify users as required.

Keeping that in mind, below you will find a chart highlighting administration functionality that is available through CitiManager:

Field Name	Real time / Batch	Available to*	
		Cardholder	Program Administrator
Business Address Line 1	Batch	Yes	Yes
Business Address Line 2	Batch	Yes	Yes
Business Address Line 3	Batch	Yes	Yes
Business City/Town	Batch	Yes	Yes
Business State/County	Batch	Yes	Yes



	Real time / Batch	Available to*	
		Cardholder	Program Administrator
Business Country	Batch	Yes	Yes
Business Postal Code	Batch	Yes	Yes
Business Telephone Number	Real Time	Yes	Yes
Business Fax Number	Batch	Yes	Yes
Mobile Phone Number	Real Time	Yes	Yes
E-Mail Address	Real Time	Yes	Yes
Home Address Line 1	Batch	Yes	Yes
Home Address Line 2	Batch	Yes	Yes
Home Address Line 3	Batch	Yes	Yes
Home City/Town	Batch	Yes	Yes
Home State/County	Batch	Yes	Yes
Home Postal Code	Batch	Yes	Yes
Home Country	Batch	Yes	Yes
Home Telephone Number	Real Time	Yes	Yes
Card To	Real Time	No	Yes
PIN To	Real Time	No	Yes
Employee ID	Batch	Yes	Yes
Location	Batch	No	Yes
Department	Batch	No	Yes
Cost Centre / Master Accounting Code	Real Time	No	Yes
Cost Centre Description	Real Time	No	Yes
Card Status / Credit Rating	Real Time	No	Yes

\*Availability is subject to change and varies by region

**5.b Describe the process for requesting or making changes.**

An authorized the State and/or Participating Entity representative can change cardholder profiles via CitiManager, including credit limit changes. All profile changes are effective in real time.

This can also be done via phone or email.

**Daily Cardholder Information Feed**

The State can send us a daily file of cardholder profile information to ensure profiles are continuously updated with the latest information, including account cancellations. The State can also send us a daily feed of available general-ledger codes associated with accounts to ensure invalid ledger codes are deleted and timely updates provided. Citi can receive these files in SFTP, NDM, and HTTPS formats.





## Human Resources Data Feed

In North America, Citi can accept Excel-based data feeds for file maintenance from the State's human resources department via upload to the CitiManager Library. The State's data feeds can include spending limit templates as well as updates to the following cardholder attributes:

- Address
- General ledger accounting code
- Cycle limit
- Cash percentage
- Account closure
- Hierarchy change.

Work with your Technical Implementation Manager (assigned as a part of the implementation process) you also can manage these updates using a two-way file for data exchange.

### 5.c Provide time-frames from change request to change enactment.

Changes to cost allocation tables may be submitted in real time using CitiManager, online in a bulk file, or nightly via automated file delivery.

File sizes for cost allocation table record changes are unlimited. Some clients have successfully uploaded more than one million account codes to us in a single day.

## Online Maintenance (OLM)

Citi supports self-servicing capability through CitiManager's online maintenance offering. Through a combination of batch and real-time processing, Program Administrators (PAs) and cardholders, based on State permissions, can update the following information via CitiManager Online tool:

- Cardholder contact information (business and home)
- Card management information (card status, PIN, single transaction limit, etc.)
- Card set-up information (employee ID, and cost center, department, etc.)

While Citi continues to strive for consistency across the globe, with CitiManager being the same tool used across the majority of our markets, some of the specific administration functionality varies by region, mostly driven by regulatory requirements and client demand, as we strive to deliver solutions that are in line with our clients' priorities. Up until recently, the need for enhanced online administration has been mostly driven out of North America, which would explain why there are certain variances in our online offering.

### 5.d Describe account cancelation, suspension and reinstatement processes including time frames.

## Account Management Functions

<b>Card Cancellations</b>	Cards can be closed instantly on a 24/7 basis through a call to Customer Service or via the online system. We recommend calling for lost or stolen cards and employee terminations. Citi does not require return of the plastic card for cancellations.
---------------------------	--

<b>Delinquency and Suspension Procedures</b>	<p>Individual accounts are considered delinquent at 60 days past due, and a delinquency charge of 2.5% of the outstanding balance is applied if payment is not received by day 60. We take the following actions on late payments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suspension of charging privileges at 61 days late</li> <li>• Cancellation at 91 days late</li> <li>• Adverse Bureau reporting at 91 days past due.</li> <li>• Cardholder payment after suspension but before cancellation will result in the opening of charging privileges.</li> <li>• For centrally billed accounts that are past due, a late fee of Prime plus 2% per annum is applied.</li> </ul>
--	---

For cases of suspected card misuse by a cardholder, we do not take action unless requested by the State. In such cases, the State may wish to call your designated Client Account Service Manager and ask that the credit line on the account be reduced. In cases where the account has been suspended by Citi for suspected fraudulent use, the account could be reinstated upon the State’s substantiation of card charges.

### Card / Account Reinstatement

At times, the State may wish to reinstate a cardholder whose account has been canceled. The reinstatement process depends on the reason the account was canceled. Procedures for the most common reasons are as follows:

<b>Closed Due To Delinquency</b>	Cardholders who have individual liability accounts may re-establish accounts closed due to delinquency. The cardholder must bring the account current and write a letter to Citi requesting reinstatement. Citi will then review the request and communicate our decision to the Cardholder and the State’s Program Administrator. If Citi cannot reinstate the account, the State can establish an account with corporate liability and central payment.	The decision will be made within 7 to 10 days from receipt of the letter	No
<b>Non-Usage</b>	For an account previously closed for non-usage, the State’s Program Administrator can contact the PA Service Desk, who can reinstate the account and have a replacement card sent to the cardholder.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Immediately (when call is placed)</li> <li>• 24 to 48 hours (through email to Service desk)</li> </ul>	Yes

## 5.e List the controls that are in place to ensure only authorized changes, suspensions and cancelations are completed.

### Updating Program Controls

Controls may be changed at any time via the following methods:

- An authorized the State representative may contact your designated Client Account Service Manager via phone, e-mail, or fax.
- The State's Program Administrator(s) can use the CitiManager Card Management module to update a cardholder's profile online, including controls. Your Program Administrators can also use templates to change various sets of parameters.

Cardholders are not authorized to change any program controls. Only Program Administrators have the authority to change these controls.

Through CitiManager, the State can view a maintenance report that contains information on online changes made by cardholders.

### Cardholder Account Information Updates

Through CitiManager's *Update User Profile*, cardholders can securely update their account information. Available updates include changing and resetting the cardholder's User ID, address, phone number, and e-mail address.

If any of the cardholder contact information changes, such as a name change due to marital status, or if a cardholder has moved and has a new home address and phone number, or even if the cardholder's User ID has been compromised in some way, the cardholder can use the *Update User Profile* function to change that information in CitiManager.

The maintenance log in CitiManager tracks all online changes made by cardholders.

## 5.f Provide a detailed outline of the collection process on delinquent accounts.

In North America, payment in full is due 25 days after billing cycle date. An account is considered delinquent if payment is 31 days past due. Two occurrences of "bad check/insufficient funds" during the lifetime of an account will result in cancellation / closure of the account.

Citi takes the following action regarding past due accounts:

- Citi Collections Department contacts the client by phone at 31 days past due. If payment is not received, Citi contacts the client again. This continues through all delinquency stages.
- Letters are sent monthly to advise the client of their past due status.
- Suspension of charging privileges occurs at 61 days past due.
- Account cancellation and Adverse Bureau reporting occur at 91 days past due, if the program is individual liability.
- Programs that are corporate liability are not reported to the bureaus. For payments that are 90 days past due, the State will be invoiced at day 91 and is required to pay within 30 days of Citi's request for payment.
- Cardholder payment after suspension, but before cancellation, results in the opening of charging privileges.

Citi uses an in-house collections process for all accounts prior to write-off, which is 180 days past due.

### Online Tools to Monitor Delinquency

We follow the same collection process for the State's active and departing employees. Citi recommends the State require terminated/departing employees to pay off their cards upon leaving the State. Some of our clients withhold the funds due the Corporate Card from the employee's final paycheck.

New Statement Available, Payment Due, Payment Past Due short messaging service (SMS), and e-mail alerts are available via the CitiManager portal.

Citi offers tools that the State can use to monitor and minimize delinquencies. Our clients have found these tools useful in identifying potential delinquent accounts before they become past due.

These tools include the CitiManager Custom Reporting Module, which lets the State consolidate all country, regional, and global commercial card transaction information in an easy to use, web based engine. Within this tool we have created a delinquency report, where the State can see balances for all accounts, as well as portions of that balance that are 30, 60, 90, 120, 150 or 180 days past due. This is a powerful tool for the State's Program Administrators to reduce delinquencies.

Additionally, the Citi Program Dashboard allows Program Administrators to generate metrics regarding spend patterns, trends, and anomalies. This includes Program Performance Dashboards, which allows users to track monthly delinquency statuses across the organization

**5.g Define the dispute and unauthorized transaction resolution process, including the time-frame and responsibilities for each involved party, the credit or billing process for a disputed or unauthorized transaction while under investigation, and if an initial credit is issued.**

Most disputes can quickly be initiated via a phone call to Citi's Customer Service Unit.

Timing for dispute resolution and supplier response is governed by credit card regulations. According to these regulations, Citi has 10 days to answer the cardholder once a dispute is lodged; average resolution time is 30 days. A charge can be disputed after it has been paid as long as it is done within 60 days of the transaction date.

As an alternative to calling the Customer Service Center to file a claim, the cardholder may complete and fax the newly designed Dispute and/or Declaration of Fraud forms found at <https://home.cards.citidirect.com>.

When a cardholder calls Customer Service to initiate a transaction dispute, the Customer Service Representative (CSR) will collect required information on the call, following up with the cardholder by secure email, only if required. The Customer Service Representative will ask the cardholder questions about the transaction and collect all necessary information required to process the claim with MasterCard. A program administrator may also initiate a dispute on the cardholder's behalf.

All communications dealings with any dispute should include:

- Cardholder name
- Account number
- Date, merchant, and dollar amount of the disputed charge
- Reference number
- Description of the dispute or error

The State will have the support of Citi's Disputes Team. The Disputes Team is group of representatives trained in all aspects of MasterCard card association rules and regulations related to initial dispute charge backs, chargeback representments, pre-compliance, and arbitration. Dedicated representatives handle all commercial card disputes.

If additional documentation or validation is required, the CSR will walk the cardholder through what is needed. In some cases, a cardholder may need to provide validation of the claim via email to help expedite the process. Once a dispute or fraud claim has been completely initiated, the cardholder will receive a confirmation email from Citi for their records.

Initiating dispute and declaration of fraud claims over the phone is faster and less complex for cardholders than paper/fax dispute processes. Telephone initiation also helps clients and Citi foster a "greener environment" by eliminating paper processes.

### Notice of Dispute Resolution

Citi provides an indicator on the cardholder's statement if a transaction is under dispute and removes the amount of this transaction from the amount due. Citi provides standard dispute reports via the CitiManager Custom Reporting module. On the cardholder statement, transactions will be highlighted if they are under dispute.

Once the transaction is resolved, the resolution is noted by the removal of the dispute indicator on the statement and via CitiManager. Additionally, cardholders can also subscribe to receive an e-mail and/or SMS alert notifying them that their dispute has been resolved.

### Removal from Balance Due (Credit/Billing Process)

Disputed charges are placed in a suspended account, subtracted from the payment due, and not subject to finance charges pending resolution. Once a resolution is reached, the charge is either reapplied (without finance charge accrual) to the balance due, or permanently removed from the account.

Citi does not charge fees for transactions under dispute.

### Process to Balance with the State Billing Cycle

CitiManager's Card Management module will enable the State to manage the program, review transactions, and allocate and reconcile charges and accounts. The module offers account setup and management, data delivery, and other essential service functions.

The module's conciliation benefits to the State include:

- Review, reconcile and reallocate transactions
- Access transactions using search criteria
- Retrieve online statements by cardholder, cycle, or statement status
- Review and approve statements
- Initiate transaction disputes

## 5.h Describe applicable mobile applications.

With Citi Commercial Card Mobile Alerts, Cardholders and Program Administrators can easily stay informed about activity on their cards via their mobile phones. By simply subscribing to any one of the approximately 44 global alerts, via the CitiManager portal, the State can select to receive SMS (and/or e-mail) updates on balances, statements, transactions, and other relevant information about their accounts while on the go.

Alerts are split into two types – pre-triggered and on-demand. Pre-triggered alerts provide the State notices when a pre-defined situation occurs. For instance, the State will be notified when their statement is ready once their statement has been generated.

Citi's on-demand, or two-way, alerts enable the State to receive on-the-spot account information about their account by sending a Citi-defined SMS command along with the last four digits of their account directly to Citi. Cardholders and Program Administrators registered for Citi Commercial Card alerts are automatically able to send on-demand requests once subscribed. Citi automatically offers 8 on-demand alerts for any Cardholder or Program Administrator subscribed to at least one SMS alert.

Examples of the types of information provided by our on-demand offering include:

- Updates on account balance
- Last three processed transactions
- Current available credit balance
- Password resets
- Receive help and contact information for Customer Support

For the convenience of our alert subscribers, Citi also enables Cardholders and Program Administrators to select when they would like to receive their alerts (i.e., by time zone, hours during the day, and days of the week).



In lieu of a Mobile App, Citi has created a streamlined version of our CitiManager website for mobile users, accessible via any mobile browser.

By using a mobile browser, the State's users can prevent excess memory usage and device slowdown commonly caused by Mobile Apps. The State can also enable quick access to the CitiManager website by adding our CitiManager mobile browser shortcut to your Smartphone user's mobile desktop.

## 6. Online Data Management and Reporting System

### 6.a Describe in detail your online data management system.

The Global Card Management System (GCMS), accessed via CitiManager, is Citi's primary transaction management tool for global clients and their cardholders. It is used to review, approve, and allocate transactions to appropriate accounting lines. GCMS is easily accessible via CitiManager Single Sign-On (SSO). The State can attach receipt images in PDF, JPEG, and PNG formats, while Program Administrators can download receipt images en masse for audit purposes.

The tool benefits are summarized in the following table:

Global Card Management System (GCMS)	
Global Solution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available in more than 57 countries</li> <li>• Support for 22 languages</li> </ul>
Based on MasterCard SmartData	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MasterCard's global card transaction management solution</li> <li>• Customized to meet Citi's needs</li> <li>• Accessed through CitiManager via Single Sign-On (SSO)</li> <li>• Supports both MasterCard program</li> </ul>

## Global Car Management System (GCMS)

### Transaction Management

Used by Clients to review, approve and allocate transactions to appropriate accounting lines

- Leverage for Corporate Travel Card, Central Travel Account (CTA), Purchasing Card, Virtual Card Accounts (VCA) and One Card clients
- Supports both MasterCard program
- Supports online reporting, data files and program management

The screenshot displays the GCMS interface with a table of transactions and an 'ACCOUNTING CODES INFORMATION' form. Annotations include:

- Approve Transactions:** A purple arrow points to the 'Reviewed' and 'Approved' checkboxes in the transaction table.
- Upload Receipts:** An orange arrow points to the 'Additional Information' column in the transaction table.
- Assign expenses:** A blue arrow points to the 'G/L Account code' dropdown in the accounting codes form.

Posting Date	Transaction Date	Description	Transaction Amount	Sales Tax	Alternate Tax Amount	Additional Information
06/19/2010	06/02/2010	JONES WELDING & IND SU ALBANY, GA -317070000	971.08	63.53		
06/14/2010	06/10/2010	JONES WELDING & IND SU ALBANY, GA -317070000	1,021.56	66.93		
06/14/2010	06/10/2010	MISCELLANEOUS CREDIT	(652.72)			
06/17/2010	06/16/2010	INDUSTRIAL MANUFAC ALBANY, GA -317030000	679.12	44.43		
06/22/2010	06/22/2010	HIT KAMAN ALBANY GA 912-432-0090, GA -317070000	81.62	3.14		
06/10/2010	06/30/2010	HIT KAMAN ALBANY GA 912-432-0090, GA -317070000	89.67	3.10		

### 6.b Describe permission controls based on hierarchy set up and authorities.

Based on agency permissions and through a combination of batch and real-time processing, Program Administrators (PAs) and Cardholders can update information via our CitiManager Online Tool, including:

- Cardholder contact information (e.g., business and home phone numbers, etc.)
- Card management information (e.g., card status, PIN delivery, single transaction limit, etc.)
- Card set-up information (e.g., employee ID, cost center, department, etc.)

With online update capability, the State's PAs have direct control over their global Citi Commercial Card program. They can request changes to accounts on a Cardholder's behalf, as well as grant Cardholders permissions to manage changes to their contact information within CitiManager.

### 6.c Describe any pre-authorization, billing, payment and reconciliation capabilities.

CitiManager supports electronic workflow approval and reallocation capabilities, enabling the State to seamlessly integrate transactions into your financial systems.

Cardholders can log into the CitiManager at any time to review and allocate their transactions. Within the tool, the State's cardholders can view standard transaction data such as, transaction date, posting date, merchant name, and transaction amount. Cardholder transactions can also be assigned to accounting schemes created and maintained by the State.

CitiManager enables cardholders to flag transactions as having been reviewed and reconciled, and cardholders and approvers can add notations to individual transactions. Reviewed and reconciled statements can be automatically routed to the State managers for approval.

To assist the State with your reconciliation, CitiManager users can allocate individual transactions to different expense categories based on the State GL accounting structure.

Citi can post data to multiple GL account codes for a single cardholder’s transactions manually or by default.

- Accounting codes can be entered manually by a cardholder or manager on the financial screens.
- Default account codes may also be used to automatically apply codes when transactions are loaded into the application.

During cost allocation processing, the following process determines which default values are used for an account.

- If default values are assigned to the account, those values are used
- If default values are not assigned to the account, the default values taken from the next-higher organizational point are used
- If neither the account nor any higher organizational point has assigned default values, the default values taken from the agency level are used
- If no default values have been assigned at the agency level, no default values are used
- The State can provide upload of a file of valid accounting codes through CitiManager. Multiple codes can be assigned to designated individuals, enabling users to allocate transactions against accounting codes. Files can be passed to your financial systems
- The cardholder can direct the entry of the proper GL code, project number, or other information relevant to the State
- the State’s designated Technical Implementation Manager will use your input to build GL mapping rules

### Expense Management

Citi’s proprietary commercial card technology platform, CitiManager, and within it the CitiManager Card Management Module, provides the State with the following expense management capabilities:

Expense Management Function	CitiManager Features
State Set Up	The State’s Program Administrator(s) can customize a variety of fields to accommodate your specific reporting and accounting needs. These fields then appear on the transaction allocation screens available for user input.
Transactions & Cost Allocation	Cardholders can review their transactions online at any time. Transactions automatically load into the system and include enhanced airline and hotel detail, if passed by the merchant. Cardholders can display transactions by billing cycle or transaction date range, and they may select only transactions that have not yet been reviewed. CitiManager enables cardholders to allocate transactions to proper accounting codes, enter expense descriptions, enter notes associated with particular transactions, split transactions, and mark transactions as “reviewed.”  When allocating costs, cardholders can use drop-down boxes for account codes selection or predefined per MCC, vendor, etc.





Expense Management Function	CitiManager Features
Splitting Transactions	The State cardholders can split a single transaction into multiple records in order to assign different accounting values to each (for example, for hotel transactions that must be split by date and expense type). Your Program Administrator(s) can turn the split function on or off, as well as specify the maximum number of splits from 10 to 100. Transactions can be split to different cost centers, and each split transaction has an available field to capture any description or note input by the cardholder.
Cash Expenses	Cardholders can enter cash outlays within CitiManager, if the Non-Card Transaction feature is enabled by the State's Program Administrators. Once entered, cash expenses are displayed as transactions that must be allocated to the proper accounting fields. Non-card transactions may be included or excluded by the Program Administrator on the General Ledger data export; and these transactions may also be exported separately as a non-card data file, which can be integrated to your payroll system. A report can be generated that lists all non-card transactions by individual cardholder.
Expense Reports	The State cardholders can easily print an expense report by entering either a billing cycle or transaction date range. Cardholders typically print the expense report and attach paper receipts for forwarding to Finance, although CitiManager does not require that the expense report be printed.
Data Exports	The State can use the Custom Export function within CitiManager to create an unlimited number of data queries to extract any data from the system for analysis purposes or for integrating into the general ledger or other system. The Export Scheduler function will allow you to select previously created custom exports to run automatically at periodic intervals selected by the State.

**6.d Describe the sign-on process for accessing the online data management system.**

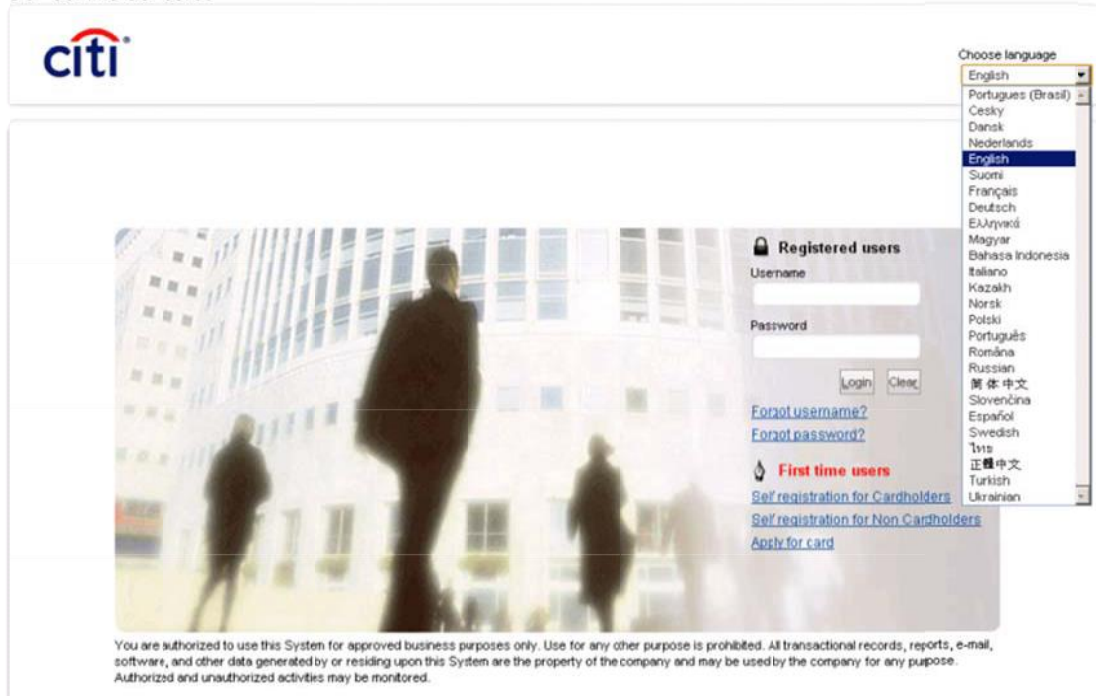
**CitiManager – Entitlement and Sign-on Options**

Through CitiManager, the State can choose to create a single sign-on password for all account information (i.e., purchase, travel, and combinations of multiple cards of each type), or create individual entitlements to keep this information separate.

System users with multiple roles will be able to choose the appropriate role without the requirement of an additional sign on. Further, if a cardholder is also a Program Administrator, this individual has the ability to switch roles (from cardholder to program administrator) from one single sign on.

Citi provides a highly secure and reliable online system, and has incorporated Multifactor Authentication as an additional level of user authentication and security, per FFIEC guidelines, since 2006. We have implemented Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption and effective management of cryptographic key transmission and storage for our entire online system application suite.





For added convenience and security, Citi provides enhanced single sign on capabilities to all of our online platforms, requiring only one username and one password.

**6.e Describe security and control procedures, including, but not limited to, oversight, internal and external testing and protection of personally identifiable information, and encryption system.**

To safeguard client information by ensuring the safe handling of sensitive information, Citi's internal information security policies include the below control guidelines:

- Annual penetration testing and ethical hacks for all client-facing web applications, with issues published and tracked to resolution
- Host and/or network intrusion detection or prevention for systems
- A minimum of 256-bit Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption and effective management of cryptographic key transmission and storage for Web applications
- Multi factor authentication per FFIEC mandate and guidelines
- Firewalls for applications and network appropriately configured and managed

Further, Citi is subject to strict regulatory compliance rigor by organizations such as the OCC, FRB, and the CFPB. Citi is also ISO 27001 certified.

**Card Data Protection and Software Security**

As a highly regulated financial institution, Citi takes its obligations under data protection legislation seriously. Citi has adopted a wide range of measures, both technical and organizational, with a view to ensuring the confidentiality and security of all personal data in its care, including client and business contact data. A substantial internal audit function monitors compliance with laws, regulations and Citi policies and procedures.

Citi's data privacy and information security professionals understand the issues and requirements in this area. Their expertise is routinely called on to identify and address relevant issues. They work closely with local internal and external legal counsel, compliance officers and regulators.

We also adhere to rigorous security measures and maintain a robust disaster recovery plan and continuity of business plan to protect the integrity of your information and that of your employees. Our systems are regularly subjected to "ethical hacks" by independent, third party firms to ensure ongoing security.

The Department of Defense (DOD), one of our largest clients, has evaluated Citi and determined that we adhered to their stringent security standards for supplier systems.

### **File Data Security**

Citi will safeguard the State's file data using a secure information delivery system in conjunction with a compression and encryption software package called TD Access. This enables us to use various data communication protocols which otherwise could be vulnerable to intrusion. We will provide the State a software "key" for decrypting the data file.

### **Online System Security**

Using our web-based tools, the State will be further safeguarded through the use of Transport Layer Security (TLS) 256-bit encryption. Our online tools require Multifactor Authentication (MFA) which requires users to enter a unique user ID and password upon system log in. Once the user ID and password are accepted, a prompt to answer one of three security questions previously selected and answered by the user will appear. The user will be logged into the module upon successfully answering this question. The MFA log in procedure adds an additional layer of protection for the State's data. Additionally, users are given passwords that must be changed periodically, based on the privileges they are entrusted.

### **PCI Compliance**

Citi is well-positioned to fully align to and support Payment Card Industry (PCI) requirements as a part of its highly regarded Citi Global Information Security (GIS) and Risk Management programs. Citi maintains a set of strong Information Security controls and processes, and is subject to strict regulatory compliance rigor by organizations such as the OCC, FRB, and the CFPB. Citi is also ISO 27001 certified.

To safeguard client information by ensuring the safe handling of sensitive information, Citi's internal information security policies align with PCI guidelines and are PCI compliant. For example, at the Citi enterprise level, which includes Citi Commercial Cards, the following PCI control guidelines are implemented:

- Annual penetration testing and ethical hacks for all client-facing Web applications, with issues published and tracked to resolution
- Host and/or network intrusion detection or prevention for systems
- A minimum of 256-bit Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption and effective management of cryptographic key transmission and storage for Web applications
- Multi factor authentication per FFIEC mandate and guidelines
- Firewalls for applications and network appropriately configured and managed
- Further, pursuant to the Citi Global PCI Program's strategic plan, Citi's forward objective is to formally prepare the associated PCI DSS attestations, in order to satisfy the informational needs of interested parties.

**6.f Describe security features in place to ensure only authorized personnel can access or maintain accounts.**

Citi's online client portal, CitiManager, provides for the multiple hierarchy levels necessary to mirror any organization. Our online tools manage user entitlements within this hierarchy structure, providing access only to the assigned hierarchy node or below. Clients can control the entitlements that CitiManager users have access to, and Citi will work with you to define entitlement reviews that meet your requirements.

CitiManager utilizes individually assigned, password protected user roles to differentiate the varying levels of client access and authority. Standard roles with associated entitlements are available (e.g., Program Administrators, Supervisors, Approvers, and Cardholders).

Entitlement group profiles define:

- Online menu options
- Functions performed
- Account data viewed

The State can create, modify, and control access through CitiManager. Within the system, the Program Administrator can view a specific hierarchy. When setting up a new user, the Program Administrator populates an online form with the user's information, assigning them entitlements and roles in the system. Program Administrators also can modify users as required.

**6.g Describe the adaptability of the system for addition of data elements.**

Consolidated global data from the GDR is provided to the State via file delivery, and can be integrated into a wide variety of financial systems. During implementation Citi works with the client to define the most suitable consolidation method available.

Our wholly owned and internally managed Global Data Repository (GDR) consolidates data for reporting and file delivery from many countries in which we issue cards. The GDR incorporates enhanced, line item detail, as well as data from sources such as account administration and travel agencies, to provide the State with robust reporting and analytics to support program management and control.

Citi can also provide additional data not captured by the card associations through our proprietary links with certain merchants and properties.

This data offers the State a variety of benefits, including:

- Global evaluation of purchasing and corporate travel spend patterns
- Ability to negotiate global deals with vendors from an informed, knowledgeable position
- Enforcement of the State's expense policies

Additionally, the GDR consolidates data from our client portfolio for benchmarking and analysis. This allows U.S. to track and compare the State's average transaction size, top suppliers, and spending patterns with those of peer organizations that make up our client base.

Citi's GDR is a fully-automated, auditable system with data integrity checks through each stage of consolidation and report generation. Also, to help ensure the integrity of data transmitted to our clients, we adhere to the data standards of the card associations. Each data file received is checked to ensure it is not corrupted, that it is complete, and that it is not a duplicate transmission. The data is then incorporated into the database and, in some cases, cleansed for accuracy.

## 6.h Describe real time reporting access and capabilities.

CitiManager Online Tool offers the following online reporting options:

### CitiManager Library

The CitiManager Library enables the State to retrieve and download standard reports, 24/7. The State will experience faster and more efficient delivery of reports and be able to eliminate manual data entry into enterprise and financial applications.

Key features of the online library include:

- A client-driven, continually updated selection of reports
- Email notification of new report availability
- Online report retention for simplified record keeping
- Ability to download and print from an intuitive menu

### CitiManager Custom Reporting Module

CitiManager Custom Reporting Module is our comprehensive standard and custom reporting online tool that captures and manages information related to your card transactions, from line-item details to consolidated transaction data and everything in between.

Using CitiManager Custom Reporting Module, the clients will have access to robust custom reporting capabilities globally, as well as a variety of standard reports. The users can create and save customized reports tailored to their needs as frequently as required. Reports can be pre-scheduled to run automatically or produced on an ad hoc basis. Users can also export data into common data processing formats such as comma-delimited, excel, PDF, or text.

Client's Program Administrator(s) can create on-demand reports online by:

- Selecting columns and options
- Creating calculations
- Filtering or grouping data

Users can also modify existing, pre-authorized report templates to suit their individual business requirements. CitiManager Custom Reporting Module enables Clients' Program Administrators to access, navigate, and explore relational data to make key business decisions in real time.

Key features of the CitiManager Custom Reporting Module include:

- Over 650 data elements, including Level III and enhanced folio data, are available to create and customize reports
- Download capability supports spreadsheets, PDF and word processing formats
- Ability to save queries in private or public folder to facilitate repetitive report generation
- Reports can be pre-scheduled or run on an ad hoc basis
- Advanced features include filtering, column calculation using an expression editor, creation of custom prompts, and on-the-fly charting capabilities

CitiManager Custom Reporting Module provides you with the details you need to negotiate with vendors, better understand employee spending habits, and ensure compliance with organizational policies.

## 7. Statements and Reconciliation

### 7.a Provide in detail monthly invoicing statement format and displayed information for direct billed and individual accounts, such as traveler name, billing/account codes, etc.

#### Statement and Payment Interface

Citi provides multiple capabilities for presenting electronic invoices or statements to clients. We offer Statement Billing File and EDI 810 / 811 invoice files that can be issued weekly or monthly after cycle. Other ERP standard files used by some clients for payment purposes include:

- Citi Common Format
- Data Exchange File
- Oracle and SAP formats

Card statements are provided with Level I information, while Level II and III data is available through our online reporting systems when supplied by the merchant.

The State can add messages to the CitiManager home page.

For your convenience, we accept standard electronic forms of payment for central liability programs. We use standard ACH-CTX for central and individual liability programs and accept ACH-CTX, ACH-CCD, EFT, and wire payments for central liability programs. Additionally, for individually billed accounts, we offer CitiManager payment functionality, from which cardholders may pay their balance electronically in a secure Internet environment.

Card statements are provided with Level I information, while Level II and III data is available (when supplied by the merchant) through our online reporting systems.

Account codes and detailed transaction descriptions are available within the transaction management module. Should the State choose to use Citi's online tools, your cardholders will have the ability to complete required information within their online statement prior to submitting for approval.

Please refer to **Appendix – Sample CB and IL Statements**.

### 7.b Detail ability to access immediate account overview with drill down capability, as well as providing the statements in multiple formats.

Through CitiManager, cardholders can view, inquire and set-up auto alerts on account activity and statements. The online maintenance and application functions help maximize self-servicing, while the State can benefit from the CitiManager Mobile version for on-the-go account viewing.

CitiManager provides clients with the online ability to view and download statements and transaction activity in csv, text, and pdf formats.

Using CitiManager's Card Management module, cardholders can assign transactions to various accounting codes that are pre-authorized for use by the State, flag transactions as reviewed, add notations and comments to individual transactions, and forward the electronic statement to a manager for approval.

The State cardholders can view online posted transactions the next business day. For current balance information, we recommend cardholders call our Customer Service Unit.

#### Transaction Activity Details

The following transaction details are available online through CitiManager:

- Post date
- Transaction amounts

- Merchant information
- Level I-III detail (as provided by merchants)

### Alerts and Notification Functionality

CitiManager enables the State to set up auto-scheduled alerts for card transaction and statement availability updates.

Transaction and statement alerts include:

- Dispute resolution notice
- High value transaction (dollar threshold)
- New statement available
- Payment due/invoice
- Payment received
- Payment past due / overdue reminder

## 7.c Describe customer, administrator and STP levels and access of each.

### Access to Statements and Payments for Program Administrators

Access to CitiManager functionality for Program Administrators is entitlement driven. Program Administrators may have access to statement and payment information for those accounts within their hierarchy.

Online payment is only available in U.S. and is tied to accounts. On any central bill accounts, Program Administrators can view payments for their organization's cardholder accounts and initiate payments. Program Administrators can request that Citi creates a payment on a central bill account via Citi debiting an organization bank account.

### Statements Overview

Citi offers card statements to all cardholders globally as well as a variety of options for receiving them. Citi enables the State to determine whether your cardholders receive an electronic or, if requested, paper statement. Many corporate clients, such as the State, opt for electronic-only statements to support environmental initiatives. As an alternate, if the State prefers cardholders to receive a paper statement, Citi offers them the ability to "opt out" of receiving the electronic statement. As an added cardholder feature, Citi also offers the CitiManager Mobile site providing cardholders with convenient on-the-go access to account information with intuitive navigation features.

### Online Statement Access

The State's cardholders can access billing statements anytime and anywhere via CitiManager, our single sign-on client portal. CitiManager is available globally, enabling cardholders to view account statements in a secure, online environment. Within the United States, the system also enables users to make secure payments to their individually billed accounts. Program Administrators also can view individual cardholder statements through the module.

The module features include:

- Self-registration by cardholders
- Ability to view, print, and save statements and individual transactions to local or shared drives after cycle date
- Ability to save account statements in PDF format and individual transactions in XLS or CSV
- Ability to view current transactions throughout the month

- Provides online archive of statements for 36 months
- Secure online payment capability within the U.S. for individually billed USD accounts

Citi automatically sets up your cardholders to receive statements electronically during the initial implementation, unless otherwise requested. In addition to being a best practice amongst leading organizations, it is also a convenient option for cardholders who are often on the go and prefer online access to their statements. Additionally, this small action has a highly positive “green” impact on our environment: going paper-free has allowed Citi to save over 2,600 trees in 2014. Perhaps this is why we are increasingly seeing organizations opt for paperless statements.



#### Paperless Statement Benefits At A Glance

- Provides cardholders with the ability to access their account statements sooner, as opposed to relying on the postal service to deliver them, with the ability to print any statement shown online if necessary
- Allows cardholders to access statements from anywhere, 24/7, using our secure, password protected, CitiManager classic or CitiManager obile
- Supports up to 26 months of archived statements for ease of review and comparison between cycles which can aid with reconciliation
- Decreases your organization’s environmental footprint by eliminating the need for cardholders to receive paper statements

#### Statement Alerts

Additionally Citi Commercial Cardholders can now receive SMS and/or email alerts for convenient access to information about their accounts.

These are some of the many alerts Cardholders can receive:

- New statement available: Receive notification when your statement is available to be viewed on CitiManager
- Available Credit Remaining: Receive notification when your percent of available credit is below a user specified level
- Payment Due: Receive notification five business days before payment is due on your account which reminds cardholders about upcoming payments in an attempt to prevent costs incurred by late fees
- Payment Past Due: Receive notification on your statement due date if payment hasn’t been received



#### Statement Alert Benefits At A Glance

- Reduced risk of late payment fees
- Greater rebate opportunity
- Reduced risk of card decline
- Support for Cardholders in managing their card amongst all of their other business priorities
- Reduced the risk of a Cardholder having to use their personal card for business expenses



**7.d Explain how invoicing statements for direct billed and individual accounts are accessed by Cardholders and Participating Entities' accounting offices.**

Central Billing: Charges are billed to a central the State account and memo posted to cardholder statements. Activity statements are delivered to cardholders for advisement and expense reconciliation. The State will receive an invoice of aggregate transaction volume from which to pay Citi

Individual Billing (Corporate Card only): the State cardholders receive a monthly statement for expense reconciliation and remittance. The amount due, which may be paid either by your cardholder or the State on behalf of your cardholder, will be applied directly to the individual cardholder's account.

Citi offers card statements to all cardholders as well as a variety of options for receiving them. Citi enables the State to determine whether your cardholders receive an electronic or, if requested, paper statement. Many clients, such as the State, opt for electronic-only statements to support environmental initiatives. As an alternate, if the State prefers cardholders to receive a paper statement, Citi offers them the ability to "opt out" of receiving the electronic statement. As an added cardholder feature, Citi also offers the CitiManager Mobile site providing cardholders with convenient on-the-go access to account information with intuitive navigation features.

The State's cardholders can access billing statements anytime and anywhere via CitiManager, our single sign-on client portal. CitiManager is available globally, enabling cardholders to view account statements in a secure, online environment. The system also enables users to make secure payments to their individually billed accounts. Program Administrators also can view individual cardholder statements through the module.

We also send this invoicing data via an electronic file where many of our clients choose to use this information for payments purposes to maximize their speed to pay and reconciliation.

**7.e Provide available options for billing statements to include multiple recipients.**

Citi offers individual card statements to all cardholders globally as well as a variety of options for receiving them:

- Paper statements mailed three business days after cycle date
- Online access via CitiManager – our single sign on client portal enables cardholders to view their statements and make payments to individually billed Corporate Card accounts from their personal checking accounts in a secure, online environment. Statements can be downloaded and printed
- Electronic data files.

**7.f Provide billing cycles and available options (e.g., multiple cycles).**

Citi offers a variety of statement cycles. A statement (billing) cycle is defined as the time from one cycle date to the next in which transactions take place. On average, each cycle is 30 days, depending on the number of days in the month.

The State may take advantage of flexible billing cycles from the third to the 28<sup>th</sup> of the month. On a monthly billing cycle, we typically cycle all accounts for the full calendar month on a consistent, monthly close date. We can generally accommodate the State's needs.

Citi can alter the cycle date at fiscal year-end close as needed; however, Citi's Transaction Management module uses a government-specific fiscal year-end process to help ease the transition from one fiscal year to the next. This year-end process was created proactively by Citi to aid our public sector clients during the year-end roll-over period.

**7.g Describe ability to itemize charges, such as ticket price and travel vendor transaction fees.**

**Line Item Detail for Commodity Reporting (Level III)**

Citi provides line item detail for commodity reporting through our global reporting database. We are able to provide Level III data to our clients if it is sent to us at point-of-sale from the merchant where the purchase was made, or if the information is provided through a subsequent data file (often called 'enhanced data') post the purchase transaction. To maximize the amount of line item information passed through at point-of-sale, the associations offer the State's merchant a lower interchange rate in exchange for providing additional Level II and Level III data.

Citi can discuss merchant participation strategies with the State to increase the amount of Level III data offered.

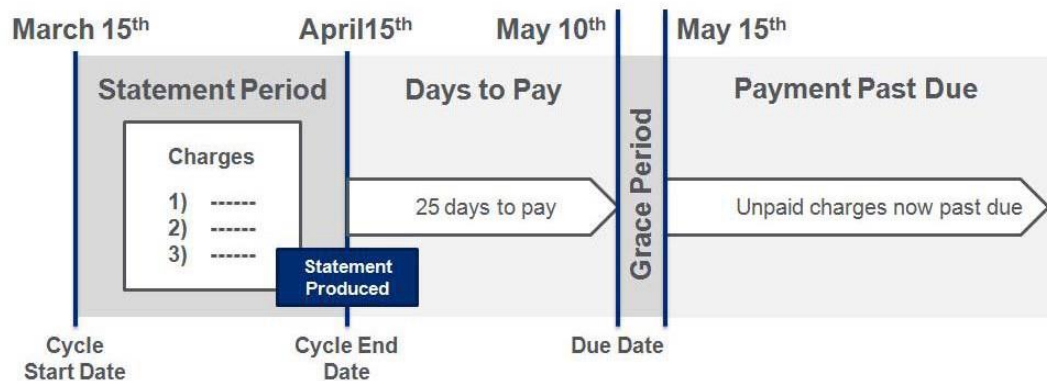
Program Elements	MasterCard
Level 3	Yes
B to B MCCs	Yes
US Programs Only	Yes
Merchant Enrollment Required	No
Dollar Threshold	\$7,255

**7.h Provide length of time from close of a billing cycle to statement.**

Citi offers a variety of statement cycles. A statement (billing) cycle is defined as the time from one cycle date to the next in which transactions take place. On average, each cycle is 30 days, depending on the number of days in the month.

The State may take advantage of flexible billing cycles from the third to the 28<sup>th</sup> of the month. On a monthly billing cycle, we typically cycle all accounts for the full calendar month on a consistent, monthly close date. We can generally accommodate the State's needs.

Citi Commercial Cards Payment Cycle



**Statement Period:** Clients choose cycle start & end dates during program setup. Most markets support cycle days between 3 and 28

**Days to Pay:** Determined during the pricing process. 25 days to pay is the standard for most Citi markets

**Grace Period:** Most markets have a 5 day grace period for Citi to receive and process payment

Citi can alter the cycle date at fiscal year-end close as needed; however, Citi's Transaction Management module uses a government-specific fiscal year-end process to help ease the transition from one fiscal year to the next. This year-end process was created proactively by Citi to aid our public sector clients during the year-end roll-over period.

**7.i Provide detailed outline of the collection process on delinquent accounts.**

In North America, payment in full is due 30 days after billing cycle date. An account is considered delinquent if payment is 31 days past due. Two occurrences of "bad check/insufficient funds" during the lifetime of an account will result in cancellation / closure of the account.

Citi takes the following action regarding past due accounts:

- Citibank Collections uses a variety of communication tools to reach delinquent cardholders. These include statements messaging, automated voice messaging, letters and outbound phone calls. Contact may begin as early as 31 days past due and continues throughout all delinquency stages.
- Letters are sent to advise the client of their past due status (US only).
- Suspension of charging privileges occurs at 61 days past due (91 days past due in Canada).
- Account cancellation occurs at 91 days past due (181 days past due in Canada).
- .
- Cardholder payment after suspension, but before cancellation, that brings the cardholder's status to less than 61 days past due, results in the opening of charging privileges.

Citi uses an in-house collections process for all accounts prior to write-off, which is 180 days past due.

We follow the same collection process for CSC's active and departing employees. Citi recommends CSC require terminated/departing employees to pay off their cards upon leaving CSC. Some of our clients withhold the funds due the Corporate Card from the employee's final paycheck.

New Statement Available, Payment Due, Payment Past Due short messaging service (SMS), and e-mail alerts are available via the CitiManager portal.

**7.j Detail the different types of payment acceptance. (e.g., electronic funds transfer (EFT), paper checks)**

In North America we can receive payment from the State via:

- Check
- EDI Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT) instructions
- Fedwire
- ACH
- Direct debit
- CitiManager Online Tool (for individually billed accounts in the U.S.)

Payments must be received prior to 2:00 p.m. (ET) in order for the payments to post the same business day.

**7.k Describe any automated reconciliation tools and resources including specific technology requirements to automate auditing, reconciliation and payment. Detail how the tool would interact with data from the State’s TMS provider, airline or commercial car rental vendors for monthly statements including credits and refunds.**

Citi has formed a partnership with Concur to provide an automated T&E expense tool. While we do not offer our own automated T&E expense reporting tool, we have considerable expertise integrating with each of the leading expense management systems and can also integrate with the less widely used systems through industry standard file formats

CitiManager, can deliver accounts payable information into the State’s general ledger (GL) system using automatic mapping and a file of valid GL codes. These GL codes can be joined by hierarchy, merchant, or Merchant Category Code. We can also map the data received from the point-of-sale to a particular GL code on a daily basis.

Cardholders may use either CitiManager or the State’s in-house reconciliation system to review, reallocate, and split transactions. Cardholder statement information, along with any changes to accounting codes, may then be forwarded to a manager for approval. Once approved, statement transaction information, including detailed Level II and III information, is sent via file to be mapped into the GL system for correct coding.

We have extensive experience interfacing with ERP systems, including such systems as SAP, PeopleSoft, and IBM as well as any number of proprietary systems. Level II and III transaction data is available when that level of detail is passed by the merchant.

We can send the State electronic data files that provide an electronic statement of charges made by your cardholders. This data can be delivered to the State in the key industry-standard card files, including MasterCard CDF format, and our own proprietary CCF format. We work with the card associations and software providers to ensure these file formats provide the greatest consistency, stability, and ease of integration for our clients.

**7.l Describe online statement procedures or processes, including written guides and computerized programs that will assist Participating Entities with their access tool online statements, deciphering transaction detail, determining credits, and disputing unauthorized or fraudulent charges when reconciling their online statements.**

CitiManager, our proprietary application, provides consistent features and capabilities across markets to simplify program management. The online maintenance and card application functions maximize opportunities for self-servicing and efficiency for both program administrators and cardholders. Cardholders also benefit from our CitiManager Mobile version for on-the-go account viewing.



### CitiManager Benefits At A Glance

- Single, secure sign-on access and intuitive navigation to a full suite of innovative online tools
- User-friendly application for generating both standard and customized reports built from a robust data repository with more than 650 data elements
- Central repository for message boards and agency links, as well as a library of user guides, tool demonstrations, and online learning webinars

CitiManager's single technology platform gives you access to a robust data repository that enables analysis of consolidated data across markets and card types. Citi reporting provides a holistic, global view that includes standard transaction level, Level III, and enhanced data. The State has access to a user-friendly application for generating both standard and customized reports built from more than 650 data elements. CitiManager can be tailored specifically to the State, allowing you to access, navigate, and explore your program data in real-time and enhancing your ability to make essential business decisions.

### CitiManager Benefits for Program Administrators

Through a single sign-on, CitiManager provides Program Administrators with an automated, online helping hand to make expense management more efficient. From online application processing to real-time maintenance requests, the tool is equipped to meet all day-to-day needs, including:

- **Efficient Program Management** – the State can easily manage, view, and download program information. Functionality includes:
  - Statement information
  - Update and manage accounts
  - Set limits and permissions
  - Apply for new cards
  - Examine cardholder requests
  - Add, activate, and deactivate users, assign or unassign applications
  - Post messages for cardholders
  - Reset passwords, and set up passcodes / data forms
- **Robust Reporting and Data Delivery** – Through CitiManager's secure online environment, the State can generate standard, customized, or ad hoc reports with vital program information for reconciliation, cost allocation, data analysis, and expense management
- **Easy Access to Statements** – Program Administrators and Cardholders can effortlessly review, download, and print statements in a secure online system, available 24 hours a day, seven days a week
- **Secure File Transfer** – With streamlined management and distribution of transaction reports and files, you can easily post and manage files and reports within Citi's secure online environment

### CitiManager Benefits for Cardholders

CitiManager provides the State's Cardholders with a 24/7 single point of access. Additionally, CitiManager Mobile is available to view account activity on the go and make payments (dependent on the State's expense set-up).

Once Cardholders log into CitiManager, they have continuous access to a range of functionality including the ability to:

- **Access Account Information Conveniently** – the State’s Cardholders can view their account summary and up to 13 months of payment history 24/7 Cardholders are notified by message alerts sent directly to their e-mail address when their statement is ready for viewing.
- **Make and Confirm Payments Easily** – Cardholders can initiate and confirm payments in Citi’s secure online environment at any time, from anywhere
- **Access Valuable Resources** – CitiManager is an invaluable central repository for message boards and agency links, as well as a library of user guides, tool demonstrations, and online learning webinars
- **Program Management** – CitiManager provides program management capabilities for Cardholders including Cardholder enrollment, hierarchy management, and management of program spend controls

### Custom Alerts

Citi’s commitment to servicing our customers has led us to develop a wide variety of Informational and Fraud Early Warning alerts across 73 countries and 25 languages. By choosing to subscribe to CitiManager alerts, Cardholders and Program Administrators can stay informed on card activity, 24/7.

Key benefits of Citi’s alerts include:

- **Convenience** – Keep abreast of card activity and information in the language of your choice, whenever and wherever (even when traveling)
- **Timeliness** – Receive prompt notification of fraud early warning, statement availability, payment due date, and other account-related key events
- **Efficiency** – Automatically receive updates on account activity with no need to call customer service or log into a computer
- **24/7 Availability** – Feel secure with the reliability of constant connectivity – anytime, anywhere
- **Flexible Subscription** – Choose from email, SMS, and on-demand alerts. Want to suspend alerts? Just opt out by spend, project, travel, or personal preference.

### Account Management Reports

The CitiManager Custom Reporting module offers a variety of account management reports for the State’s use, including:

Report Name	Report Description
Account Listing with Hierarchy	Account level detail with hierarchy names
Account Profile (select a card limit)	Account level detail w/ card limit prompt
Accounts with no Activity	A global standard report providing a listing of accounts that have no activity. The report uses the logic based on the card’s last transaction date information
Card Summary	Account level count of transactions with date range prompt
Cardholders by Division	Account name with hierarchy and master accounting code information
Count of Cards by Hierarchy	Number of cards by hierarchy
Credit Limit Review Report	Cardholders and transactions to date with credit limit. It can be used to determine cardholders approaching the account credit limit.
CRV Activation	Accounts with CRV activation

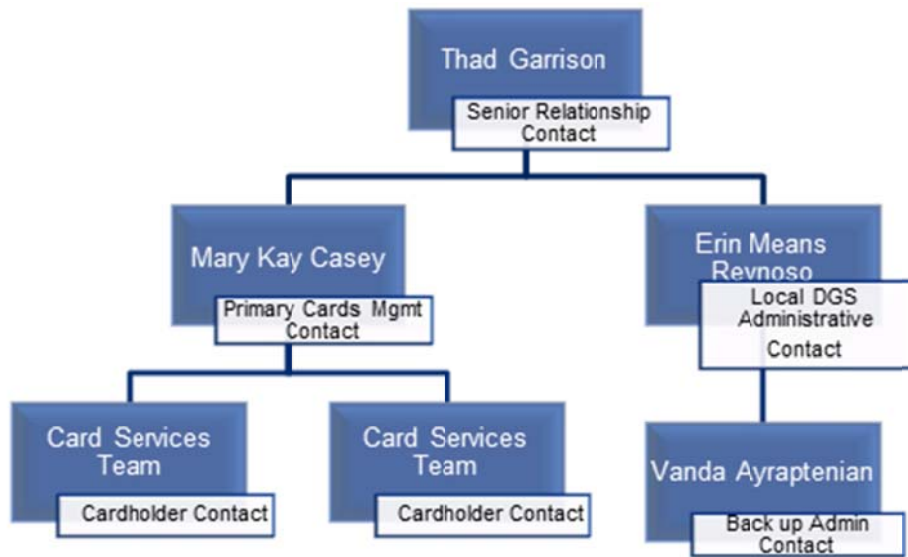
Report Name	Report Description
Current Balance by Hierarchy	Summary of card accounts with current balance
Detail account listing	Account level detail for hierarchies 1-6
Direct Debit Flag	Account level detail with direct debit flag
Hierarchy 1-6 Levels and Names	Lists available Hierarchy Level 1-6 and names that user has access to
Hierarchy Structure Report	Lists organization structure available to users: Hierarchy Numbers and Hierarchy Names
Hierarchy Summary	Count of cards for Hierarchy Level 1

Please refer to **Appendix – Quick Start User Guide for Program Administrators**.

## 8. Personnel Resources and Customer Service

- 8.a **Outline the staffing infrastructure including an organizational chart for the proposed service and staff configuration including at least one designated Account Manager. Identify rolls and responsibilities of all key account representatives. Include, services and direct resources available for program administrators and Cardholders.**

State of California Relationship and Service Team:



Team Members	Roles & Responsibilities
<p>Director, Public Sector State &amp; Local Government Client Manager Thad Garrison</p>	<p>Gary Schneider leads Citi's North America Public Sector business. In this role he is responsible for the Citi Transaction Services product set for Cash Management, Trade Services and Security Services, and their delivery to the N.A. Public Sector clients. He tailors Citi Transaction Services' Solutions to the specific needs of federal, state/local and higher education clients. Gary has been with the firm 13 years and has worked extensively within public sector in his previous roles.</p> <p>Gary was the Global Business Manager for Citi's Receivables product portfolio where he helped clients design efficient regional and global receivables solutions leveraging Citi's global network of collection points. Earlier in his career, Gary was the Global Head of Citi's Commercial Cards Business where he was responsible for Product Management, Product Development, and the global roll-out of the Commercial Card product to 40 countries. Gary's first role at Citi was in the Cash Management Sales organization. He is currently on the Board of Directors of NACHA.</p>
<p>Director, TTS State &amp; Local Government Client Manager Thad Garrison</p>	<p>CA DGS's Relationship Manager, (RM) has overall responsibility for the delivery of the Citi Transaction Services platform to CA DGS. Thad designates the appropriate team members and ensures consistent and professional delivery of services to meet CA DGS's operating needs.</p> <p>With Citi since 1999, Thad will be your Client Executive, responsible for the overall public sector relationship. This is the senior Transaction Banking Contact for the State of California State Treasurer's Office. Thad has been in the banking industry since 1988, with 15 years of experience in bank Product Management and 8 years in financial services Relationship Management.</p> <p>Prior to his current role as Client Executive, Thad was transaction banking product manager and was instrumental in developing many of Citi's product and marketing initiatives for Public Section clients. Prior to joining Citi, Thad has held Relationship Management, Product Management and Operations roles at Bankers Trust (now Deutsche Bank) and prior to that, Merrill Lynch (now BAML).</p> <p>Thad earned his B.A. from Rutgers and his M.B.A. in Accounting from Fordham University.</p>
<p>Director Commercial Cards Specialist, Paul Fambrini</p>	<p>Paul Fambrini is your primary contact throughout the sales and contracting process and will help ensure Citi identifies and develops optimal solutions for the State's business objectives.</p>
<p>VP, Public Sector State &amp; Local Government Account Manager, Erin Means-Reynoso</p>	<p>As your Account Manager, Erin Means-Reynoso is the client's assigned central point of contact to track, manage, and coordinate all key issues. Erin's primary focus will be to manage your overall service experience and ensure Citi is exceeding your expectations. With over 30 years of banking experience and 20 years of experience working with Public Sector clients, Erin is an invaluable resource to our clients.</p>
<p>Vice President Dedicated Cards Account Manager MaryKay Casey</p>	<p>The State will also be assigned a dedicated Cards Account Manager, MaryKay Casey, as the primary contact for the Authorized Representative at the State on an ongoing basis. The AM works with the Relationship Team and Implementation Manager to implement the program as defined by the State. The AM completes setup documentation, builds the hierarchy with your input, work to establish the accounts, and ensures that the cards are delivered to the appropriate party on the date established. This person is responsible for responding to any questions that arise, including in such areas as: billing inquiries, special report requests, account setup/closure, and cardholder profile changes.</p>



Team Members	Roles & Responsibilities
Implementation Manager	The State's Implementation Manager in the single point of contact during the implementation process and leads the implementation of your overall solution. Your Implementation Manager assembles and coordinates resources from customer service, operations, technology, marketing, and file delivery to complete the implementation and ensure client satisfaction. The Implementation Manager will educate the State on the features of your solution, provide communication and training strategies within your organization, and consult with you on the best practices and use of your solution.
Technical Implementation Manager	A Technical Implementation Manager will serve as the product application expert and will manage any custom technical solutions. Your Technical Implementation Manager handle scope documentation for the technical solution, consult with the State on best practices for reporting tools, file feeds, and integration into ERPs, as well as submitting, tracking, and following up on work orders.
Project Manager	A Project Manager will own the project plan for the State's implementation and drive the joint project team to deliver on objectives. Your Project Manager will also own the agenda, meeting notes, and action log for implementation team meetings, will own the issues and risks log, will complete eCommit documentation for your implementation, and, finally, will provide documentation of the State's completed implementation.
PA Service Desk	The State's Program Administrator (PA) Service Team, located at Citi's Operations site in Jacksonville, Florida, will serve as the primary contact for the State's Program Administrator(s) and will work with you to manage all daily operational aspects of your program. At the onset of your program, an individual from your PA Service Team will be a key participant in the implementation process, assisting in areas such as completing set-up documentation, building client hierarchies, establishing accounts, and coordinating card deliveries.
Customer Service Unit	Our award-winning Customer Service Unit is available 24/7 to handle all questions and concerns by the State's cardholders.
Technical Help Desk	Our Technical Help Desk is in place to support and assist with any online access issues. This Help Desk is operational 6:30 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. (ET) with escalation and after-hours emergency contacts. Our Internet-based reporting account management and information reporting tools are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, except for off-hours scheduled maintenance.

**8.b Provide the following background information regarding the Designated Account Manager with at least five years of experience handling large accounts:**

- **Number of years and experience with corporate payment systems handling large accounts**

MaryKay will be the State's assigned Cards Account Manager.

MaryKay Casey has more than 20 years experience in the payment industry. Prior to joining Citi, she was with Acxiom Corp. where she provided data and marketing services to various payments industry clients. She was the Vice President of sales for FirstData's Prepaid Gift Card Division where she led a team to provide prepaid solutions for potential clients. She spent 4 years with MasterCard's Latin American and Caribbean Region as the Vice President of Corporate Payment Solutions responsible for increasing the volume and adoption of MasterCard Corporate Payment Solutions in Latin America and the Caribbean.

Before joining MasterCard, MaryKay spent close to a decade working with American Express, Inc. in the Latin American and Caribbean Division. There she held the positions of director of Destination Marketing and Strategic Alliances and previously director of sales where she spent many years managing American Express' merchant network and representative offices throughout the Caribbean.

MaryKay is trilingual (English, Spanish and Portuguese) and earned a B.S. in business administration and marketing and a M.B.A. in international business from the University of South Carolina.

- **A description of special or client-defined projects developed and implemented for those accounts**

As the Account Manager for both the State of Colorado and the US Olympic Committee, MaryKay had been involved in client specific projects for each.

Colorado has a unique, proprietary financial system which required a customized transaction file feed. The challenge was to consolidate all state agencies into one format where previously there had been individual formats and ensure that the information could be captured into their financial system. Subsequently, we have developed enhancements to the mapper file at Colorado's request.

The US Olympic Committee (USOC) desired a manner to pay per diems to staff traveling to the London Olympics and a onetime stipend to the athletes. We provided declining balance cards with a customized, collectible plastic to meet both needs.

- **Number of years and experience working with travel industry vendors**

Please note that Account Managers do not work with vendors, this is done by Citi's Merchant Acquirer support.

- **Numbers of years and experience in account reconciliation**

MaryKay has experience working with hotels, airlines and travel agencies on both the merchant and marketing side of the business.

Please note that Account Managers do not work with vendors, this is done by Citi's Merchant Acquirer support.

**8.c Describe your staffing plan including the number of support personnel, response times, and access hours.**

Recognizing the nature of commercial card payments, Citi understands that the State requires around-the-clock support for your program. In response, Citi has also developed an escalation procedure for both operations and technology in the event of an emergency. Our Technical Help Desk provides extended day and emergency technical support for file delivery issues, as well as our CitiManager online systems. Moreover, our Customer Service Unit provides 24/7 support dedicated to handle inquiries from merchants, cardholders, program managers, and third parties, and can support all emergency situations.

Working with Citi Commercial Cards, the State will always be able to contact a Citi Commercial Cards representative.

*Client Service Team Hours of Availability*

Member	Locations*	Hours of Availability
<b>Account Manager</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Denver, Colorado</li> <li>Sacramento, California</li> <li>New Castle, Delaware</li> </ul>	9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (PST), Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (ET), Monday through Friday
<b>Client Account Service (CAS) Team</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jacksonville, Florida</li> <li>Norfolk, VA</li> </ul>	8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (ET), Monday through Friday, with after-hours coverage available for emergencies

**8.d Provide information on the dedicated service team for account issues and resolution.**

The State will have dedicated Account Manager, *MaryKay*, based on the West Coast. MaryKay ensures CA DGS's day-to-day issues are identified and needs addressed. Through ongoing contact with Citi industry experts, MaryKay will coordinate CA DGS's interface to appropriate Citi Transaction Services contacts.

Additionally, Citi has dedicated experienced Customer Service Representatives to the State's card program for all day-to-day Customer Service and operating support. We select Client Account Service (CAS) Managers with many years of experience working with large, complex card relationships.

The CAS teams work in pods, teams of four people that know your account in detail and are available should your dedicated person be away from their desk. In total, the Customer Service Team has approximately 44 Intermediate Service Representatives, 12 Senior Service Representatives, three Operations Assistants, two Recovery Specialists, and eight Collectors. Four Customer Service Managers and a Collections Manager lead these teams and oversee the day-to-day activities of the department.

All groups work together to ensure phones are answered in a timely manner. We use cross training to enable the service center to handle peaks in call volumes. In addition, our Managers, Operations Assistants, and Quality Department staff answer calls during peak periods to minimize client impact.

Citi's Commercial Card Customer Service Unit can handle all emergencies, including reports of fraudulent transactions. The Customer Service Unit is dedicated to providing superior service 24/7, and can be reached via a toll-free phone number. Additionally, a designated fax and e-mail will be provided for use of the State's cardholders. Our call center is located in Jacksonville, Florida.

**8.e Describe responsibilities of customer service personnel, including the chain of command for problem resolution.**

Our goal is to answer questions or resolve issues with one call. Citi guarantees that each escalation request will be acknowledged within one business day. While we strive to resolve most escalation issues same day, the actual timeline for complete issue resolution depends on the complexity of the issue being raised.

For an issue that cannot be resolved easily, is complex, or has a critical impact to the State's operations, escalation procedures are in place across client service and account management. We provide an escalation matrix and full contact list during the implementation process.



### Program Administrator Escalation Process

The first point of contact for the State's Program Administrators is your designated Client Account Services Manager. Within Client Account Services, issues are escalated to the Section Manager, then the Department Manager. For more complex issues, the State's designated Client Account Service Manager will contact the State within 24 hours of the initial inquiry to provide a resolution plan or update and will act as a single point of contact until the issue is resolved. Typically, issue resolution for non-routine requests is 48 hours.

### Cardholder Emergency Escalation Process

Cardholder technology issues that cannot be resolved by customer service are immediately logged and escalated to Citi's Technology team. If the cardholder issue is critical (e.g., the cardholder stranded), the issue should be escalated to your Program Administrator who will contact Citi's Client Account Services Manager.

#### 8.f Describe how absences, vacations, disasters will be managed and addressed.

The members of the State's Citi Commercial Cards Client Services Team are available to meet with the State to address any issues or concerns when the need should arise. Your Client Services team is available to the State during normal business hours and after hours, as needed for program-related emergencies.

In addition to a dedicated Account Manager, the State will have a dedicated Client Account Service (CAS) Manager, supported by a Client Account Service (CAS) team who are also familiar with your account. This team approach ensures your Program Administrator is serviced in a personal, professional manner, while also providing support for the State should your Account Manager and designated CAS Manager be temporarily unavailable – for example during a vacation.

Recognizing the nature of commercial card payments, Citi understands that the State requires around-the-clock support for your program. In response, Citi has also developed an escalation procedure for both operations and technology in the event of an emergency. Our Technical Help Desk provides extended day and emergency technical support for file delivery issues, as well as our CitiManager online systems. Moreover, our Customer Service Unit provides 24/7 support dedicated to handle inquiries from merchants, cardholders, program managers, and third parties, and can support all emergency situations.

Working with Citi Commercial Cards, the State will always be able to contact a Citi Commercial Cards representative.

#### Client Service Team Hours of Availability

Member	Locations*	Hours of Availability
Account Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sacramento, California</li><li>New Castle, Delaware</li></ul>	9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (PST), Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (ET), Monday through Friday
Client Account Service (CAS) Team	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Jacksonville, Florida</li><li>Norfolk, VA</li></ul>	8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (ET), Monday through Friday, with after-hours coverage available for emergencies

#### 8.g Provide detail on all toll-free help lines and automated assistance tools.

In the U.S., customer service can handle all emergencies and can be reached toll-free at (800) 790-7206 or via collect call to (904) 954-7314 if the cardholder is out of the country.

The collect number for government clients is (904) 954-7850.

**8.h Describe your technical support for the online system and reporting options including service hours, response times, data recovery solutions, communication access and response methods (e.g. internet, email, telephone).**

Our Help Desk, based in the United States, is available to all Citi Commercial Cards clients.

Help Desk teams are specially trained to provide ongoing technical support for commercial cards processes, systems, and operational questions, as well as file delivery issues and web-based questions. Approximately fourteen individuals staff the Help Desk Monday through Friday 6:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (ET). PAs can also send an email to Customer Service to request assistance.

Citi's offers three levels of technical support, as follows:

**Level I: Customer Service Unit**

For password resets, the Customer Service Unit can assist 24/7 via a toll free phone number. Password resets are handled immediately, while all other inquiries are logged into STaRS, our client inquiry tracking system, and passed to Level II support.

**Level II: Technical Help Desk**

The Level II Help Desk, located in Jacksonville, Florida has the necessary tools and training to resolve most client technical inquiries. The Technical Help Desk is responsible for resolving client issues and returning information to Customer Service for resolution with the client. The Level II Technical Help Desk is available from 6:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (ET), with after-hours emergency contacts.

**Level III: Technical Implementation Manager**

If the Level II Technical Help Desk is unable to resolve an inquiry, the issue is passed to Level III, where a Technical Implementation Manager becomes involved.

**8.i Describe personnel resources that will be assigned to process lost, mis-posted and/or mishandled payments.**

Citi's Commercial Card Customer Service Unit is dedicated to providing superior service 24/7. Customer Service handles inquiries from merchants, cardholders, Program Administrators, and third parties, while Client Account Service Managers are dedicated to specific clients and their Program Administrators.

Customer Service can handle all emergencies and can be reached via toll-free phone number or by collect call if the cardholder is out of the country. Additionally, a designated fax number and e-mail address will be provided for the State's cardholders.

We operate local / regional call centers worldwide, most of which provide toll-free assistance through local market phone numbers in local languages. There is no additional charge for customer service.

The card associations also offer toll-free assistance. MasterCard can be reached at (800) MC-ASSIST.

## 8.j Describe how customer satisfaction is gauged and what feedback mechanism is used.

### Internal Surveys

A random sampling of calls are pulled and evaluated each month for all phone departments. Specific criteria are considered in relationship to accuracy in call handling as well as customer focus.

The results of the evaluations completed are reported monthly to the Senior Management team as part of MIS.

### Periodic Service Review Meetings

Thad Garrison, MaryKay Casey, and Erin Means-Reynoso and your customer service team, will remain engaged with your implementation to gain a full understanding of your TravelCard programs and any unique features. Upon your go-live date, the Citi team will establish a periodic standing call (weekly at first), with the designated DGS team(s), to establish basic service quality standards and address any service and overall program related issues as they arise. The Citi team will create a standing log to track all general program inquiries and actively manage these inquiries until final resolution to your satisfaction. Over time and upon your request, the Citi team will shift the frequency of these calls to no less than quarterly. Citi proposes that standing calls should be bi-weekly for the first 6 months.

### External Surveys

Citi gathers feedback from its clients in the following ways:

- An annual Client Satisfaction Survey is administered to measure the level of satisfaction for Program Administrators in regards to service, tools, and training. The results are compiled and presented to the Senior Management team for review and action plans to improve service performance and tools
- Additionally, Citi hosts an Annual conference for Commercial Cards clients and solicits feedback on our programs, people and performance from attendees

Citi strives to deliver the highest level of customer service to our clients, so we continually work to improve our customer service levels. Over the years, Citi has evolved and adapted our service model based on feedback received from our clients. Our annual Client Satisfaction Survey and Voice of the Employee Survey are important tools in improving services to clients.

Examples of client-guided improvements include:

- Call routing was modified to minimize caller transfers by more quickly routing the caller to an agent qualified to answer the call.
- VRU options were added to our toll-free customer service number and modified based on client feedback.
- We established call groups in Client Services to provide additional client-specific support.

## 9. Data Capture Capabilities/Point of Sale Information

### 9.a Describe your ability to capture reservation and vendor data on account statements.

Citi understands the importance of enhance data reporting to the State. Every day, we work closely with corporate card clients to encourage travel suppliers to pass enhanced line item data from the point of sale, enabling clients to manage and monitor travel programs more effectively. Vendor data comes from the point of sale and is passed through to the statement.

Data enhancement is a key component of Citi's data strategy. Citi recognizes that the commercial card industry frequently lacks needed elements to offer a complete picture of spend. As a result Citi's strategy is to work with a number of key sources, such as the Global Distribution Systems (GDS) and directly with travel agencies (TMCs) to obtain the best possible information for its clients.

Citi clearly differentiates ourselves in T&E reporting and data capture.

Few issuers can:

- Offer CitiManager, our proprietary single sign-on tool where approved users can both view statements and access reporting
- Provide a fully-owned and unified technology platform and Global Data Repository across all markets. Our technology supports the same level of data to be captured across all of our commercial card products, regardless of the Citi Commercial Card market of issuance
- Have special relationships with Concur and HRG which provides us with high-quality data and unique reports that are exclusive for our Citi clients
- Work with your suppliers, TMCs, GDSs and other third party providers to capture all the enhanced data you require to present alongside your financial records for your analysis and review
- Pass enhanced airline data for every transaction (as provided by the airline). This data comes from all major airline carriers in the world and many secondary carriers
- Provide a Hotel Folio program with over 17,000 hotel properties. The State can receive enhanced folio data from various hotel brands and properties, including Carlson Hotels Worldwide, Choice Hotels International, Hilton Hotels Corporation, Hyatt Corporation, Marriot International, Intercontinental Hotels Group, Fairmont Hotels and Resorts, and Omni. *Citi's Hotel Folio program offers the largest hotel network in the industry*
- Partner with Mastercard and Visa (the associations) to:
  - Ensure acquirers understand the data needs of our clients. Citi has regular meetings with the associations to ensure the quality and timeliness of data provided. This enables us to provide the State with an optimal program experience, tweaked to maximize efficiencies and data quality. The data is accessible through our reporting tools, providing clients with vital, actionable data for their commercial card programs
  - Work with all signed suppliers to qualify them for the lowest interchange rate for commercial cards by passing Levels II and III data on all transactions

**9.b Detail capability to capture a unique record locator number from an OBT.**

Yes. Citi has the ability to capture this data if passed on by the TMC. We support 10 Client Defined Fields as part of our enhanced data offering. The State would be able to capture a record locator number if included as one of these fields.

**9.c Describe Level I, Level II and Level III data specifications for travel transactions and provide at least one sample report.**

Through Citi's extensive reporting solutions, we provide the State with both clearing (Levels I, II, and III) and enhanced data to assist you in meeting your reconciliation, reporting, and analytical needs.

Level I, II, and III are the three tiers of transaction detail that may be passed along as the result of a transaction.

- Level I data is standard purchase transaction information
- Level II data includes standard purchase transaction information (Level I data) and adds additional detail about each transaction

- Level III data, comprises full line item detail – all standard purchase transaction information (Level I data) and additional detail from Level II plus additional data provided by the merchant

All Level I transaction details include standard settlement information fields. Merchants can also provide additional Level II and Level III data at the point-of-sale, providing the State information on posted data details approximately 2-5 days after the transaction date.

### Enhanced Data

Citi's enhanced data offering provides supplemental information, separate from the settlement process, to help the State received additional transaction information procured directly from suppliers outside of the normal acquiring bank transmission.

Citi provides the following types of enhanced data across our commercial card products:

- *Hotel Folio Data* – Available from more than 17,000 properties, hotel data elements include details on room, tax, meal, telephone and business center fees
- *Travel Enhanced Data* – Integrated data from more than 100 travel agency locations around the world, travel enhanced data provides critical information for reconciling accounts to individual transactions and for allocating expenses to individual travelers. Airline enhanced data can be broken into airline segment detail, allowing you to analyze your full spend with individual airlines, including city pairs that are not visible through other channels
- *Virtual Card Account (VCA) Data* – Provides custom financial data on VCAs with client-defined fields per purchase type
- *Merchant Enrichment Data* – Provides additional merchant line item detail on transactions.
- *Meeting and Events Data* – Utilizes enhanced data used for meetings and events programs

Our proprietary Global Data Repository (GDR) incorporates enhanced, line item detail, as well as data from such sources as account administration and travel agencies. The GDR consolidates data for reporting and file delivery and can be integrated into a wide variety of financial systems. The timing for receipt of data depends on the source and processes for extracting the enriched information. Generally, enhanced data is received between 2 to 30 days after the transaction takes place.

For Corporate Travel Accounts, Global Distribution Systems (GDSs) transmit data within 2-3 business days, Travel Management Companies (TMCs) transmit data within 2 to 15 business days, and hotels transmit data within 2-7 business days.

Please refer to ***Appendix for Sample Level I, II, and III Data Elements***.

### 9.d Provide the maximum number of data fields that can be captured at time of transaction.

The State may tailor CitiManager's Card Management module to add customized fields to enhance cost allocation or facilitate additional data collection. There are twenty fields that can be customized with a maximum length of 40 characters each. Your cardholders can enter general ledger code, project number, or other relevant information.

Citi has many fields available in our systems for users to manage. During implementation, our Technical Implementation Manager will work with your Program Administrator(s) to help configure/set-up our tools to work with your procedures and policies.

Citi's Technical Implementation Manager and Implementation team will work with the State during the transition to help configure three account level fields – Discretionary Code 1, 2, and 3. the State can re-label these fields on our screens.

Transaction Level Fields:

- The State can break Accounting String Code into sub-fields with unique labels and security characteristics. This field can be used on splits of transactions.



- Transaction Detail Description - the State can mandate this field and create a unique label. This field can be used on splits of transactions.

**9.e Describe your capabilities for receiving and sending electronic data and any software requirements.**

Citi provides multiple capabilities for presenting electronic invoices or statements to clients. We offer Statement Billing File and EDI 810 / 811 invoice files that can be issued weekly or monthly after cycle. Other ERP standard files used by some clients for payment purposes include:

- Citi Common Format
- Data Exchange File
- Oracle and SAP formats

Card statements are provided with Level I information, while Level II and III data is available through our online reporting systems when supplied by the merchant.

**9.f Explain scalability options.**

Citi’s systems have the capacity to accommodate significant program growth. Our account management staff works closely with each client to develop a growth strategy.

Citi supports some of the industry’s largest commercial cards programs. With a presence in 102 countries, our scope and scale of operations are unmatched. Our clients include some of the largest corporate and public sector entities in the world. We manage these programs through specialized teams of implementation and account managers. As the largest supplier of card programs to the U.S. government, including the Department of Defense, our government programs provide significant scale and infrastructure that we can leverage for our corporate clients.

Once client programs are implemented, the program growth phase begins. This phase consists of program expansion by geography or by applications. We provide clients with defined project plans for expansion and concurrently activate online tools. We scale our offering by initializing tools and resources for successful program growth. Your Account Manager, **MaryKay Casey**, will be a key resource in this effort toward identifying program expansion opportunities.

**10. Reporting Capabilities**

**10.a Describe your reporting system and all major reports, provide examples.**

**CitiManager Custom Reporting Module**

CitiManager Custom Reporting Module is our comprehensive standard and custom reporting online tool that captures and manages information related to your card transactions, from line-item details to consolidated transaction data and everything in between.

Using CitiManager Custom Reporting Module, the clients will have access to robust custom reporting capabilities globally, as well as a variety of standard reports. The users can create and save customized reports tailored to their needs as frequently as required. Reports can be pre-scheduled to run automatically or produced on an ad hoc basis. Users can also export data into common data processing formats such as comma-delimited, excel, PDF, or text.



---

“Our CitiManager implementation team worked with us to select preloaded monitoring and auditing reports. The quality of the reports and amount of data available through CitiManager far surpasses what I can pull from our own expense processing application.”

Senior Business Analyst  
Large International Industrial Company  
March 2015

---

The CitiManager Custom Reporting Module is organized into the following major categories that empower clients with in-depth reporting for both sophisticated and basic users.

- Global Shared Reports
- Standard Reports
- Ad-hoc Reports
- Program Audit Tool

### Shared Reports

To streamline your Commercial Card program reporting and management requirements, Citi has built a comprehensive set of reports that are globally consistent and intuitive to use, while allowing for customization as determined by the end-user. Citi has organized the reports into ten functional areas to quickly access the most critical reports for your commercial card program.

- Account Management
- Audit Compliance
- CTA Reports
- Declined Authorizations Reports
- Delinquency Reports
- Merchant Reports
- Reallocation Reports
- Transaction Reports
- Travel Reports
- Virtual Cards Account Reports

### Standard Reports

Citi recognizes, however, that not all end users within a given client need the full range of features or functionalities that the CitiManager Custom Reporting System offers; in some cases, a basic set of standard reports will suffice or is actually preferred. With these users in mind, Citi developed the CCRS Standard Reporting Package, a pre-defined set of reports targeted toward all but the most sophisticated end users. Citi launched the Standard Reporting Package which includes some 20 reports to meet multiple end user needs.

- Business Scorecards for high level summary reports on key program metrics
- Delinquency and Audit Reports
- Merchants and Suppliers covering non-travel vendors
- Transaction Reports
- Travel Reports

## Ad-hoc Reports

To meet individual client requirements that might not fit into standard reports, Citi's Custom Reporting System enables organizations to create and share custom reports designed to navigate and explore a client's card program data and build organization level reports that are exportable via Excel, HTML, Adobe, and more. This feature-rich tool utilizes approximately 650 data elements so you can capture precisely the information that is most critical to your overall program strategy.

## Program Dashboard Reports

Citi's Program Dashboard tool, integrated within our CitiManager Custom Reporting System, delivers comprehensive program analytics more efficiently than ever before and provides:

- *Program Performance* – reporting credit usage, payments, delinquencies, cards, and span of control
- *Spending Analysis* – providing card use and spending growth by division, intra-State comparisons, and benchmarking
- *Vendor Management* – aggregating spend by merchant, as well as average transaction size and total spend across merchant categories

## Program Audit Tool

The Citi Program Audit Tool (PAT) is a powerful online application that allows organizations to monitor and manage their commercial card programs. Using customizable parameters, PAT will flag those transactions that are noncompliant with internal policies, helping to identify fraudulent or suspicious transactions and reduce costs related to card misuse.

PAT provides online access to consolidated cardholder data across all program accounts through 13 standard audit reports. The role-based tool allows for multiple reviewers to verify instances of non-compliance, misuse, or fraud. Leveraging up to 35 customizable parameter driven rules, accounts and transactions can be automatically flagged when noncompliant with internal policy. This allows for a reduction or elimination of costs related to card misuse supported through identification of fraudulent or suspicious transactions.

Please refer to ***Appendix – Sample Reporting Package***.

### 10.b Cite frequency of reporting and flexibility to increase or decrease frequency.

Web-based reporting for Citi's commercial card programs is available on demand at intervals defined by the State. Reports can be issued at the following frequencies, depending on the type of report:

- Cycle
- Daily
- Month end
- Calendar and Fiscal Quarter
- Calendar and Fiscal Year

In addition, the State can pre-schedule specific reports to run in the format and time intervals you have defined.

**10.c Describe the capability for reports to be generated at different hierarchy levels in detail or summary formats.**

Through CitiManager, the State personnel can generate online reports for each level of your organizational hierarchy using Citi's technology tools. All of our standard reports can be generated for each level and hierarchy. In addition, the modules enable the State to pre-schedule specific reports for automatic production in the format and intervals you prefer.

Citi's online system allows for seven hierarchy levels. This structure generally provides sufficient reporting hierarchy scenarios to mirror any organization. We will work with the State to build a hierarchy that will meet your needs.

For our public sector clients, a hierarchy structure may include the following components:

- State
- Agency
- Division
- Department
- Cost center
- Cardholder

Within the hierarchy, the State can include security parameters that will limit access to data for the Program Administrator(s) to their individual level of hierarchy, or allow Program Administrators to access all levels of the hierarchy, depending upon your preference. For example, if the State grants a Program Administrator access at the agency level, this individual can also be given access to the division and department levels that fall below the agency level. Once the State's program hierarchy is established, your Program Administrator(s) will need to identify the hierarchy string when subsequent cardholder applications are submitted.

Citi separates hierarchy reporting structure from billing. The State can set up as many centrally billed accounts as needed. The corporate billing account is used to roll up all transacting cardholder account spend so that we are able to provide the State with a corporate bill at the end of each billing cycle.

**10.d Provide information regarding ability to capture Goods and Services Tax (GST) and Value Added Tax (VAT) data as needed that adhere to all local, regulatory, legal, tax and system regulations unique to specific geographies/countries.**

Value-added tax (VAT) is a type of consumption tax that is placed on a good or service whenever value is added at a stage of production and at final sale. The value-added dollar amount for a particular product, is the difference between the sales price of the item and all costs to produce it. VAT, unlike sales tax, is collected at all points on the value chain and then reclaimed using valid invoices or receipts. Sales tax is only collected at the point of sale. Citi's tools capture only what is provided by the merchant.

Producers and Sellers of goods that are intermediates in the supply chain can reclaim VAT paid to the Government. Typically, VAT reclamation is managed by a third party or a separate in-house division.

Citi can produce two reports to support our client's VAT reclamation needs. These reports are used in collaboration with existing VAT processes, either third party or in-house.

Reports are available via CitiManager Library. There are two types of reports generated:

- [VAT Evidence Report \(Replaces Vendor Invoice\)](#): A VAT-compliant statement produced by Citi. This report requires complete Level 3\* (line item) data and is delivered to clients using CitiManager Library as a PDF statement.

- **VAT Non-Evidence Report (Supplements Vendor Invoice):** A report that includes all transactions not listed on the VAT Evidence Report when Level 3 data is not available or not complete. Conventional vendor invoices will be required to support recoveries for these transactions. The report serves as supplemental evidence to the existing legal process for VAT reclamation (vendor or in-house process).

\*Level 3 data contains all additional line item invoice detail, and accompanies Level 1 data through clearing and settlement. Level 3 data is not supplied by all merchants.

Merchants collect taxes during transactions based upon their local laws, not necessarily based upon the laws of the country in which the card was issued. The CitiManager Card Management module enables the State to estimate taxes for your global card transactions when the merchant has not provided the appropriate data or correct details. The module provides tax estimation for the following types of taxes:

- Value Added Tax (VAT)
- Sales Tax
- General Sales Tax (GST)
- Provincial Sales Tax (PST)
- Harmonized Sales Tax (HST)
- Quebec Sales Tax (QST).

The State can use the module to automatically estimate taxes when the tax data passed from the merchant had been omitted. Users also have the ability to edit the tax amount, along with any tax estimates. Tax is estimated automatically when a transaction arrives in the module, based upon merchant information. The tax estimation criterion is updated on a monthly basis, ensuring that we provide our clients with the most up-to-date information.

The tax data provided by the module may be viewed, printed, or output to a file.

**10.e Describe the capability to provide reports that include all government travel and meeting management expenditures, individual Cardholder accounts, as well as reports addressing separate expenditures for Participating Entities.**

Citi offers a number of differentiators in T&E reporting and data capture.

Few issuers can:

- Offer CitiManager, our proprietary single sign-on tool where approved users can both view statements and access reporting
- Provide a fully-owned and unified technology platform and Global Data Repository across all markets. Our technology supports the same level of data to be captured across all of our commercial card products, regardless of the Citi Commercial Card market of issuance
- Have special relationships with Concur and HRG which provides us with high-quality data and unique reports that are exclusive for our Citi clients
- Work with your suppliers, TMCs, GDSs and other third party providers to capture all the enhanced data you require to present alongside your financial records for your analysis and review
- Pass enhanced airline data for every transaction (as provided by the airline). This data comes from all major airline carriers in the world and many secondary carriers
- Provide a Hotel Folio program with over 17,000 hotel properties. the State can receive enhanced folio data from various hotel brands and properties, including Carlson Hotels Worldwide, Choice Hotels International, Hilton Hotels Corporation, Hyatt Corporation, Marriot International, Intercontinental Hotels Group, Fairmont Hotels and Resorts, and Omni. *Citi's Hotel Folio program offers the largest hotel network in the industry*
- Partner with MasterCard to:

- Ensure acquirers understand the data needs of our clients. Citi has regular meetings with the associations to ensure the quality and timeliness of data provided. This enables us to provide the State with an optimal program experience, tweaked to maximize efficiencies and data quality. The data is accessible through our reporting tools, providing clients with vital, actionable data for their commercial card programs
- Work with all signed suppliers to qualify them for the lowest interchange rate for commercial cards by passing Levels II and III data on all transactions

**10.f Describe the ability to create ad hoc reports on demand with customizable formats and fields to be specified by the STP. Provide a turnaround time for these reports.**

**CitiManager Custom Reporting Capabilities for Program Administrator**

CitiManager Custom Reporting is our web-based reporting module that utilizes a high performance, global data repository to provide robust custom reporting capabilities, as well as a variety of standard reports.

Using the CitiManager Custom Reporting module, the State will have full control over report production, enabling you to generate reports from over 650 data elements, including Level III and enhanced folio data. Data can be pulled from all sections of a profile and sorted according to any field that the State selects. Based on the State’s user entitlements, the system will allow users to create reports for multiple card types under the same login.

The State’s users can create and save customized reports tailored to their needs as frequently as required. Reports can be pre-scheduled to run automatically or produced on an ad hoc basis.

The State’s Program Administrator(s) can create on-demand reports online by:

- Selecting columns and options
- Creating calculations
- Filtering or grouping data

Users can also modify existing, pre-authorized report templates to suit their individual business requirements.

Using the module, the State can track and group transactions as well as filter on any attribute, such as cost center, commodity code, or cardholder. Your Program Administrator(s) can access general functionality, such as formatting, sorting, and performing summary calculations, for straightforward querying. In addition, users have access to more advanced functionality, such as sub-totalling columns, creating custom prompts, and on-the-fly charting capabilities.

There are no additional costs for customized reporting via the module. Data is exportable into common data processing formats such as comma-delimited, MS Excel, PDF, or Text.

**Custom Reporting Categories**

Within the CitiManager Custom Reporting module, the State can create custom reports using the following categories:

- Hierarchy Attributes
- Account Attributes
- Account Metrics
- Transaction Attributes
- Transaction Metrics
- Air Detail
- Hotel Detail
- Car Detail



- Travel Agency Detail
- Reallocation Attributes
- Temporary Services Detail
- Transaction Shipping Detail
- Fleet Fuel Transaction Attributes
- Purchase Transaction Attributes
- Calling Card Transaction Attributes
- Dispute Attributes
- Virtual Card Number Attributes
- Program Dashboard Attributes
- Lodge Card Attributes

### Reporting Frequency

Web-based reporting for Citi’s commercial card programs is available on demand at intervals defined by the State. Reports can be issued at the following frequencies, depending on the type of report:

- Cycle
- Daily
- Month end
- Calendar and Fiscal Quarter
- Calendar and Fiscal Year

In addition, the State can pre-schedule specific reports to run in the format and time intervals you have defined.

Reports that are provided by Citibank at no cost fulfill the needs of the State of California and Participating Entities. These reports can support up to 10 UDIDs with no additional programming required.

**The following table offers a representation, but not all-encompassing list, of the reports the state departments and other Participating Entities desire:**

REPORT	DESCRIPTION
Administrator’s Mail/Phone List/Email	List including name, address, telephone, email and fax numbers of an administrator at each entity
Cardholder Activity	Details cardholder transactions
Supervisory Summary	Details transactions for all cardholders who report to a specific supervisor
Office or Unit Activity	Details cardholder transactions for specific agencies or specific units within agencies
City-Pairs	Enumerates airline, car rental and lodging transactions by city pair
Vendor Usage	Summary of charge volume by vendor
Merchant Activity	Itemizes purchases made by type of merchant and by geographic location

REPORT	DESCRIPTION
Small or DVBE Merchants	Itemizes purchases made at certified small or disabled veteran businesses
1099 Information	Lists merchant FEINs and dollar amounts of purchases made
Cardholder Report	Lists, for each entity, cardholder name, address, etc.
State Volume Report	Total spend volume of all state direct billed accounts and individual/participating cardholders.
Comprehensive Travel Spend by Entity	Provides total volume of all Participating Entities with direct billed charges detailed by entity, carded and cardless detailed separately by entity individual cardholder charges, and refunds/deductions detailed separately by entity
Comprehensive All-Inclusive Spend	Provides all government travel and meeting management spend
Lost/Stolen Cards	Enumerates lost or stolen card information
Disputed Transactions	Details status of disputed transactions
Airline Report	City-pair report with summary for each entity including volume
Hotel Report	List of hotel properties used with summary for each entity including volume
Car Rental Report	List of car rental agencies used with summary for each entity, including volume
Taxi Report	List of taxi companies used with summary for each entity, including volume
Rail Report	Summary of transactions, including volume
Declined Transaction	Enumerates transactions where use of the card was declined
Industry Spend	Summary level spending by merchant/supplier and industry to identify spend trends and savings opportunities
Ad Hoc or Customized	Manipulates program data for special reporting
Comprehensive Travel Spend	Provides separate spend on State Departments, Local Governments, Community Colleges, K-12, and Meeting and Conferences travel, as well as individual cardholders accounts
Comprehensive Meeting and Conferences Spend	Provides separate spend on Meeting and Conferences transactions
Monthly Past Due Status Reports	Provides electronic notification to STP of all Participating Entities with a past due status
Monthly Revenue Share Status Reports	Provides a monthly status of Revenue Share amount less current refunds and credit losses
Quarterly Revenue Share Status Reports	Provides a quarterly status of current Revenue Share based on Total Spend Volume, identifying each Participating Entity, their expenditures, refunds and credit losses to date.



REPORT	DESCRIPTION
Annual Revenue Share Reports	Provides the full Revenue Share Incentive to STP amount in an itemized report detailing calculations and deductions
GST and Value Added Tax (VAT) Reports	Provides a detailed report of all GST and VAT paid to facilitate reclaim.

Citi can provide each of the above requested reports via our CitiManager Custom Reporting System. Though Citi provides fields if properly populated by the merchant's, 1099 and small merchant reporting is done by the association's tools.

## 11. Training

### 11.a Describe types of trainings and all training materials you will offer.

With more than 25 years of experience in designing learning courses, Citi understands the critical role of effective and customized training. Our training specialists have extensive experience in curriculum development and training delivery with clients similar to the State and are experts in demonstrating best practices to manage and optimize commercial card programs. The State will benefit from a designated trainer from Citi's Commercial Card Training Team. Your trainer will prepare and deliver ongoing training opportunities designed specifically to meet your evolving objectives and requirements.

Our commitment to train the State's program participants is continuous. Citi has a dedicated team to support the State's ongoing training needs during implementation and throughout the life of the program.

We will work closely with the State to develop a training program to address your specific requirements, as determined during the implementation process. Training is provided at no cost to the State, and focuses on new users, as well as the introduction of new tools or enhancements to existing tools or business processes. In addition, we provide training on best practices and policy enhancement, monitoring, and enforcement, as well as ongoing refresher training for current the State Program Administrators.

Training for the State's Program Administrators will focus on the use of CitiManager's Card Management and Reporting modules. Cardholder training will address use of the card and benefits of the program. Our depth of experience in implementing public sector commercial card programs has led us to identify the following topics as key components of an effective client training program:

Training topics for Program Administrators include:

- Logging In via Single Sign-On
- Overview of CitiManager
- How to manage your Card Accounts
- How to manage your Hierarchies
- How to manage User Access
- How to manage your Card Program
- Delinquency Management
- Additional Resources available
- How to Manage your Profile

- How to access Training materials and register for additional training
- How to Run and View Reports
- How to modify / customize a report

Training topics for cardholders include:

- Overview of CitiManager
- How to manage your Card Account
- How to access your Statement
- How to make Payments
- How to Manage your Profile
- Additional Resource available

### 11.b Outline your training plan.

To ensure all Program Administrators will benefit, training classes are designed for all skill levels, from beginners to the most advanced. Training is delivered using a variety of methods to provide flexibility around your demanding schedule. Our goal is to accommodate different training needs and learning styles and our training staff works hard to ensure the transfer of learning every time. In planning a training program for the State, **Erin Means-Reynoso**, your Account Manager, will share ideas, sample presentations, and a training template with your Program Administrators.

The State can choose to use any of the following forms of training:

Program Administrator Commercial Cards Training Options	
<b>Onsite Training</b>	<p>Initial on-site training is available for you once your card program is in place. The State can request on-site training from your Citi Implementation Manager or Account Manager. Training can be conducted at your site or one of the five (5) Citi training sites in either Washington, DC, Norfolk, VA, Jacksonville, FL, Wilmington, DE, or O'Fallon, MO.</p> <p>These sessions typically include lectures, hands-on classes, and one-on-one computer labs for personalized attention to the State's user questions. Topics highlighted during onsite training typically include industry best practices, system enhancements, program management, navigation of Citi's tools, account maintenance, online statements, and reporting. We can design a conference tailored to the State's specific issues and objectives, geared toward the knowledge level of the participants.</p>
<b>Online Webinar Sessions</b>	<p>The State can register for future webinar training by topic. Webinars are instructor-led and delivered using WebEx.</p> <p>Webinar sessions facilitate dispersed staff training, enabling users to see and hear about the program systems in real time through the web. We offer ongoing interactive and / or pre-recorded webinar training on a variety of topics. Interactive webinar training allows users to view the system, communicate with our trainers in real time via the web, and keep current on the latest enhancements to Citi's online tools.</p> <p>Citi Commercial Cards Online Academy offers pre-recorded webinar training for refresher training or training of new Program Administrators. Online tutorials covering all card management functions for Program Administrators are built into our card management module.</p> <p>Additionally, the Citi Online Academy program consists of a series of educational and best practice webinars, recorded for your convenience, to keep you up-to-date with today's quickly changing</p>



## Program Administrator Commercial Cards Training Options

	<p>payments environment. Citi Commercial Cards Online Academy sessions are led by Citi experts and guest speakers from across the travel and payments industries. Our content is produced with treasury professionals, travel managers, procurement staff, and card program administrators in mind. In order to help you get the most out of your Citi Commercial Cards program, we will keep you up to date on a range of topics including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Industry trends</li> <li>• New technology developments</li> <li>• Impact of regulations around the world in order to help you get the most out of your Citi Commercial Cards program</li> </ul>
<p><b>‘Citi Training Series’ Webinar Quarterly Learning Series</b></p>	<p>The Citi Training Series is designed to keep the State up-to-date on our tools and capabilities related to your Commercial Cards program. These generic webinars are scheduled on a quarterly basis and are suitable for new or seasoned Program Administrators who need a refresher.</p> <p>In this series, Citi subject matter experts present on such topics as delinquency management, the use of Virtual Cards, and understanding tax reporting, fraud and risk management. Each presentation is followed by an open forum Q&amp;A, enabling clients to ask the moderator questions via toll-free conference line or e-mail. We welcome the State’s participation, as the program offers an important opportunity to learn about Citi’s offerings and how to best manage your card program.</p> <p>To view the upcoming schedule, course descriptions and instructions for how to register and access these sessions in CitiManager, navigate to <a href="https://www.citibank.com/tts/sa/commercial_cards/training/index.html">https://www.citibank.com/tts/sa/commercial_cards/training/index.html</a>.</p>
<p><b>E-Learning</b></p>	<p>Citi Commercial Card Learning and System Support (CLASS) houses e-learning modules for the Commercial Card program. These e-learning modules reinforce learning by providing a demonstration and an opportunity to practice each task.</p> <p>Designed specifically for Commercial Card Program Administrators, the Citi Commercial Card Learning and System Support (CLASS) provides access to training resources through a single sign-on hosted by CitiManager. The Commercial Card Program Training team provides a wide variety of training materials, including PowerPoint presentations, computer-based training, and webinar registration. In addition to providing access to training 24/7, CLASS provides training transcripts and certificates of completion to recognize training a Program Administrator has completed. the State will be able to access CLASS from CitiManager at no cost for all of your training needs.</p>
<p><b>Annual Commercial Cards Conference</b></p>	<p>The State can learn how to maximize the value of your commercial card program at Citi’s Annual Commercial Cards Conference. The conference offers clients the ability to attend sessions covering a wide variety of topics related to products, reporting tools, and capabilities. Additionally, Citi provides the opportunity for clients to receive personalized hands-on training and roundtable discussions with peers.</p> <p>The conference is specifically designed to provide commercial card clients with the tools and information they need to manage their commercial card programs.</p> <p>Highlights of the conference include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>General and Concurrent Sessions:</b> Sessions are based on</li> </ul>

## Program Administrator Commercial Cards Training Options

	<p>best practice processes, market trends, and Citi's innovative solutions that are designed to support our clients' business objectives. Over 30 information sessions are presented by Citi experts, association partners, industry leaders, as well as selected Citi clients.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Roundtable Discussions:</b> Discussions allow Citi clients the opportunity to share business strategies and best practices with their peers.</li> <li>• <b>Citi Innovation Lab:</b> Sessions provide one-on-one training from Citi's Technology Specialists on our web-based tools.</li> <li>• <b>Citi Training Mini Sessions:</b> In 2015, Citi introduced a new series of courses meant to deliver specific instructions and best practices on Citi's reporting tools, outside of the Citi Innovation Lab.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Technical Advisory Group</b></p>	<p>Our Technical Advisory Group (TAG) was established to bring together key clients and our technology specialists to share ideas and identify new opportunities for technology solutions. These quarterly sessions are used to discuss best practices as well as to propose new features. The TAG has been a success, bringing about many key enhancements to our commercial card tools.</p>
<p><b>Industry Forums</b></p>	<p>Citi actively participates in the following industry forums focused towards our Public Sector clients.</p> <p>These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Treasury Institute Conference (University)</li> <li>• California Society of Municipal Fund Officers (State)</li> <li>• Cards on Campus</li> <li>• World Congress</li> <li>• TexPo</li> <li>• Society of Collegiate Travel and Expense Managers</li> </ul>

## Citi Commercial Card Learning and System Support (CLASS) Registration Screenshot

SumTotal - Activity Details - [ie]

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Back Forward Stop Home Search Favorites

Address [https://training.cards.citidirect.com/sumtot4/lang-en/management/LMS\\_ActDetails.asp?UserMode=10&ActId=500&UserAction=Register&Task=20&InvoiceId=193](https://training.cards.citidirect.com/sumtot4/lang-en/management/LMS_ActDetails.asp?UserMode=10&ActId=500&UserAction=Register&Task=20&InvoiceId=193) Go Links

Powered by SumTotal

Assess Learn

Home > Activity Details Wednesday, January 13, 2010 2:55:47 PM EST  
Beth A Wiley

**Congratulations! You have completed the registration process. Please look at the details below for more information about your registration status and activity progress.**

**Activity Details**

Card Statements and Payments for Cardholders - PowerPoint

Cancel All

Name	Status	Date and Time	More Information	Required by Parent	Actions
Document: Card Statements and Payments for Cardholders - PowerPoint	Registered		Summary Attempt History		Cancel

Citi Commercial Card Learning and System Support (CLASS) provides the State's Program Administrators access to training resources through CitiManager, 24/7. As illustrated above, users can review the training offerings in the catalog and register for webinars, on-demand training, or reference documents.

**Cardholder Commercial Cards Training**

Citi provides online interactive training enabling cardholders to view the system and keep current on the latest enhancements to Citi's online tools. Online tutorials provide an introduction of CitiManager to cardholders, covering topics that include: making payments, managing profiles, accessing statements, and managing card accounts.

Citi also offers a 'Train the Trainer' program. As part of this offering, our Training Department conducts one-day, two-day, and three-day in-house workshops that focus on training the State's designated trainers on topics customized for your business. We believe in a practical, hands-on approach for specialized programs that focuses specifically on the training needed and offer this service at no cost to you.

**11.c Provide number of days from entity enrollment until training commences.**

We believe that for training to be most effective, it must be directly planned and coordinated with our clients. Your Implementation Manager and Citi's training team will work with you to develop a customized training plan that meets your specific needs, including training on the Citi program and tools, as well as training on best practices and policy enhancement, monitoring, and enforcement.

We provide training to your program administrators and cardholders throughout your implementation and on an ongoing basis. There is no set duration for training, and the State's users may access online training at any time.

**11.d Describe training information that would be provided and hours required.**

Topics for ongoing training include:

<b>Ongoing Training Topics for Program Participants</b>	
<b>For Program Administrators</b>	
<i>Use Of CitiManager's Program Management and Reporting Modules</i>	
• Logging In Via Single Sign-On	• How To Modify / Customize A Report
• How To Manage Your Profile	• How To Run And View Reports
• How To Manage Your Card Accounts	• How To Manage User Access
• How To Manage Your Hierarchies	• Online Tool and Process Enhancements
<i>Industry Best Practices</i>	
• Hot To Manage Your Card Program	• Delinquency Management
• Program Policy Enhancements	• Program Policy Monitoring and Enforcement
<i>Introduction of New Commercial Card Tools</i>	
• Additional Resources Available	• Training Materials Access
• Additional Training Registration	
<b>For Cardholders*</b>	
<i>Introduction of CitiManager for Cardholders</i>	
• How To Make Payments	• How To Manage Your Profile



Ongoing Training Topics for Program Participants	
• How To Manage Your Card Account	• Additional Resource Available
• How To Access Your Statement	

**11.e Address training that will be provided based on technology and system changes.**

The State’s Program Administrator(s) receives e-mail notification of upgrades through the CitiManager Card Management module. Additionally, system users are alerted on upgrades through a banner message on the system website when they log in.

To ensure clients are properly trained on new releases, training products are examined with each upgrade and are updated as needed. Training on system upgrades is generally conducted through the use of Quick Reference Guides and web seminars.

**11.f List what staff would require training (e.g., cardholders, supervisors, fiscal staff, etc.), and number of employees per training class.**

Training would be offered to Program Administrators and Cardholders. There is no limit to spots per class.

**11.g Identify what access users will have to procedural and process guides.**

The State can register for future webinar training by topic. Webinars are instructor-led and delivered using WebEx.

Webinar sessions facilitate dispersed staff training, enabling users to see and hear about the program systems in real time through the web. We offer ongoing interactive and / or pre-recorded webinar training on a variety of topics. Interactive webinar training allows users to view the system, communicate with our trainers in real time via the web, and keep current on the latest enhancements to Citi’s online tools.

Citi Commercial Cards Online Academy offers pre-recorded webinar training for refresher training or training of new Program Administrators. Online tutorials covering all card management functions for Program Administrators are built into our card management module.

Additionally, the Citi Online Academy program consists of a series of educational and best practice webinars, recorded for your convenience, to keep you up-to-date with today’s quickly changing payments environment. Citi Commercial Cards Online Academy sessions are led by Citi experts and guest speakers from across the travel and payments industries. Our content is produced with treasury professionals, travel managers, procurement staff, and card program administrators in mind. In order to help you get the most out of your Citi Commercial Cards program, we will keep you up to date on a range of topics including:

- Industry trends
- New technology developments
- Impact of regulations around the world in order to help you get the most out of your Citi Commercial Cards program

**11.h Explain what training materials you will customize for our account.**

The State can access end-to-end user guides and quick start guides in CLASS for all of the Citi Commercial Card online tools. The end-to-end user guides provide step-by-step instructions for all tool functions. The quick start guides provide step-by-step instructions for the most frequently used functions.

A wide variety of printable training materials available to the State includes:



- Program Administrator Desk Guide outlining recommended day-to-day program specific functions and reporting to assist in streamlining duties associated with management of the program
- Central Billing Reconciliation Guide providing a step-by-step explanation of the reconciliation process and listing common reconciliation challenges
- Resource material the State's Program Administrators can use to advise program participants of available training resources
- Training Request Form to schedule special training sessions for groups of 20 or more Program Administrators at agency meetings or conferences
- Implementation Guide
- Cardholder Guides
- Standard Card Management and Reporting Module User Guides
- PowerPoint presentations
- Online Repository of Training Information

## 12. Implementation

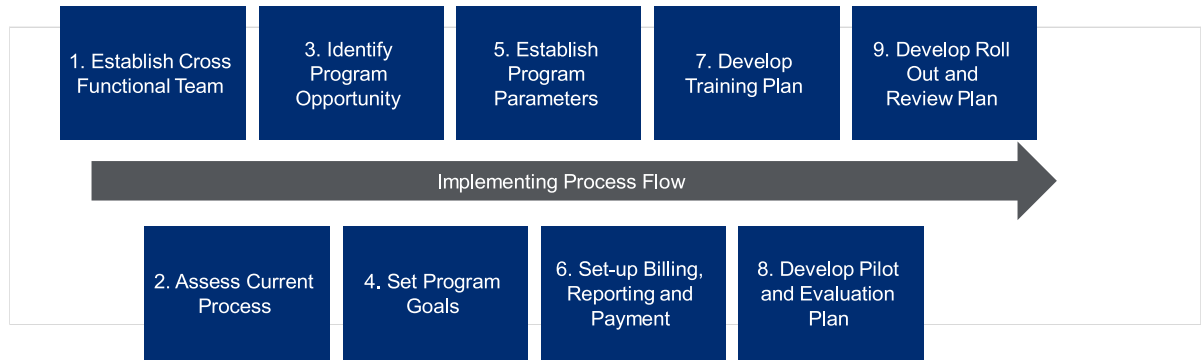
### 12.a Provide a draft implementation plan, including project deliverables, milestones and timeline.

The Citi Implementation Project Team in cooperation with the State's Project Managers will focus on common priorities and goals to ensure full and timely implementation of your cards program. Citi's dedicated implementation team achieves winning program implementations through its governance model and life cycle methodology. This methodology is founded on a core set of best practices, including:

- Centralized governance and control
- Resource management
- Issue escalation process
- Identification and mitigation of risk
- Scope management discipline
- Solutions meeting all specified requirements
- Progress milestone management, including specific exit criteria for critical milestones and transition to ongoing program management

Our approach to implementing and transitioning commercial card solutions is centered on a defined methodology and process involving a multi-step implementation planning process. Your implementation plan will incorporate key disciplines used to support our Federal Government GSA Smart Pay 2 programs including the Department of Defense Travel Card Implementation, best practices of our State and Local Public Sector clients currently using commercial cards, and industry best practices established by the Palmer Study, and the card associations.

### Implementation Planning Flow



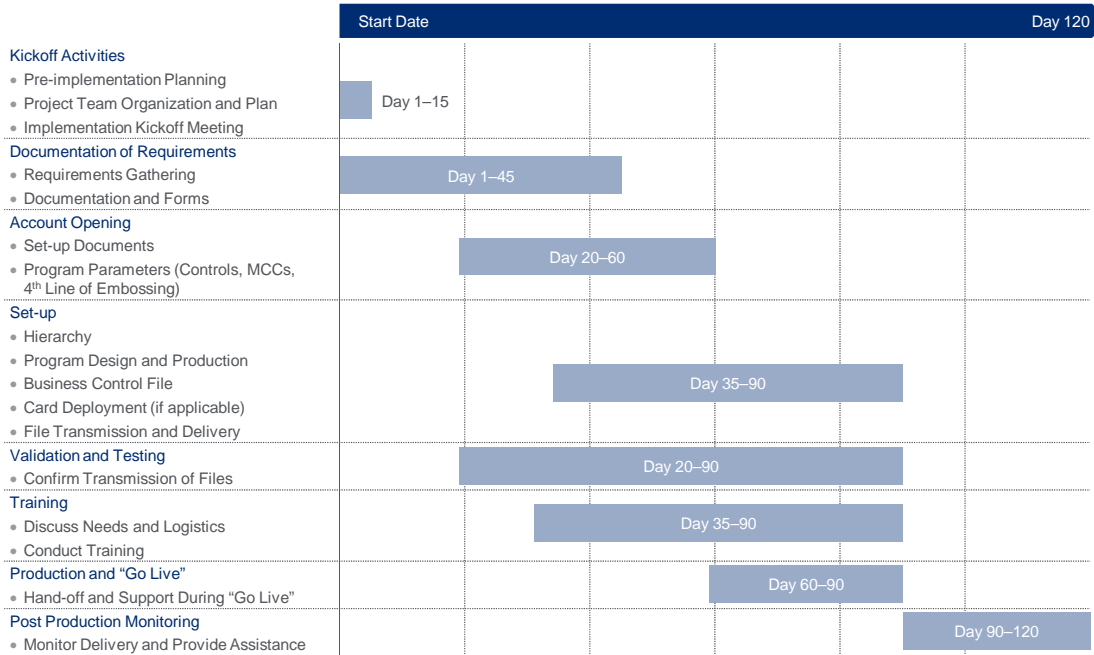
For a program the size and scope of the State's, we anticipate a 120 day conversion.

Upon award of business, Citi will work with the State to establish the contracts, share marketing plans, and finalize conversion planning. Citi will also assign an Implementation Manager supported by a designated implementation team. At no cost, your implementation team will customize a transition plan according to the State's objectives, as well as develop, document, and maintain a complete project plan detailing the scope of work, completion criteria, deliverables, roles, and responsibilities.

The following sample plan details each implementation task and the estimated timeframe for a successful implementation.



**Transition Timeline**



<b>Implementation Plan &amp; Key Responsibilities</b>	
<b>Phase 1: Kickoff Activities</b>	
Pre-Implementation Planning	Citi / the State
Project Team Organization and Plan	Citi / the State
Implementation Kickoff Meeting	Citi / the State
<b>Phase 2: Documentation of Requirements</b>	
Requirements Gathering	Citi / the State
Documentation and Forms	Citi / the State
<b>Phase 3: Account Opening</b>	
Set-up Documents	Citi / the State
Program Parameters (Controls, MCCs, 4th Line of Embossing)	Citi / the State
<b>Phase 4: Set-up</b>	
Hierarchy	Citi
Program Design and Production	Citi
Business Control File	Citi
Card Deployment (if applicable)	Citi
File Transmission and Delivery	Citi
<b>Phase 5: Validation and Testing</b>	
Confirm Transmission of Files	the State



Implementation Plan & Key Responsibilities	
<b>Phase 6: Training</b>	
Discuss Needs and Logistics	Citi / the State
Conduct Training	Citi
<b>Phase 7: Production and “Go Live”</b>	
Hand-off and Support During “Go Live”	Citi
<b>Phase 8: Post Production Monitoring</b>	
Monitor Delivery and Provide Assistance	Citi

Critical activities in the implementation process are detailed below:

### Kick Off Activities

Brief series of meetings to evaluate the State’s requirements and provide best practice recommendations to enhance overall program performance

- Introduce the transition team
- Review details regarding the Transition Timeline
- Confirm key participants from the State
- Support a prioritization schedule for implementing the State program reporting requirements, hierarchy, and data files

Through our project management process, Citi will provide clear and timely communications to all project participants throughout the transition period.

### Documentation of Requirements

Your Citi Implementation Manager will coordinate and assist the State with all required documentation.

- Evaluate the State’s technology and business requirements to determine what changes to your current program may be desired
- Jointly re-evaluate your transmission protocols and file interfaces
- Document all Statement of Work details and other documentation related to the implementation

### Account Opening and Setup

Citi will review and offer a consultative approach based on our industry experience. Key milestones during the Account Opening and Setup phases include establishing and coordinating:

- Program Parameters
- Hierarchy
- Card Design
- Card Deployment strategy

### Validation and Testing

Scheduled prior to going into a production environment, all activities will be directed by your implementation manager and project manager. Citi will validate the transmission of files and confirm the status of data populating on Citi’s web based program management tools. By means of a detailed testing schedule, your Technical implementation manager will evaluate the status incrementally through each phase, limiting the timeframe necessary for final approvals.

## Production and “Go Live”

Providing key information and a guide to resources is the initial step to migrating from an implementation status to production status. Your dedicated implementation manager will guide the State through this key transition phase.

## Post-production Monitoring

In addition to providing support during “Go Live,” your implementation manager will continue to monitor your program and provide valuable assistance as an additional resource for your overall program.

### 12.b Provide a detail description of the customer support provided in implementation, including technical support.

Behind every Citi Commercial Card solution is our implementation team, strategically building a top-tier program leveraging the leading payment platforms and tools you rely on to better manage your program.

Citi’s approach to implementation is conducted through your Implementation Manager who is your consultative point of contact ensuring all parts of your chosen program will meet your overall financial and strategic objectives. To support a seamless implementation and program transition, Citi will also dedicate an experienced implementation team to the State for your conversion. We take pride in having some of the most experienced implementation management and staff in the commercial cards industry. All of our key personnel are full-time employees of Citi and not consultants or sub-contractors.

To address the requirements of the State, your Implementation Manager and implementation team will conduct weekly or twice-weekly meetings to ensure the day-to-day execution of your project plan and critical program deliverables. Teams take an advisory approach to managing your relationship while at the same time they follow well-documented project management plans, implementation, escalation, and contingency procedures to ensure all aspects of the relationship is effectively managed. Each team member will play an active role in your program long after your first cards are issued. This will help ensure that your needs are addressed, and the State has the resources and program support to execute and manage the most effective card program possible.

To support you at the onset of your relationship with Citi, your Account Managers, **MaryKay Casey** and **Erin Means-Reynoso**, will work in concert with your implementation team to ensure a successful commercial cards implementation. The State will also have access to your Citi Banking Team. Your Client Manager, **Thad Garrison**, is your advocate within Citi, accountable for the servicing and satisfaction of your organization, as well as responsible for managing all aspects of the relationship and is your single point of contact for escalation.

### 12.c Provide a list of any materials provided during implementation, including but not limited to user manuals and education materials.

#### Training

This phase finalizes planning for logistics and training.

Citi applies best practices developed during the past two decades to provide highly effective training for the State. Underpinning the training strategy is the understanding that early training and education paves the way for an efficient, smooth-running card program. We design training programs to demonstrate the systems and, more importantly, provide the State with a deep understanding of all aspects of your card program.

Citi will take a proactive approach with the State in determining the most efficient training methods and context for your program participants. Examples of training methods include onsite training and webcasts. Our emphasis on training will enable the State to realize the maximum benefits of the program.

During implementation, we will discuss your training requirements with you and customize a program to meet the specific requirements of your Program Administrators, cardholders, and other program participants. In planning a training program for employees, your Implementation Manager will share ideas, sample presentations, and a training template with the State' Program Administrators.

An overview of our training approach is illustrated below:

#### **Overview of Solution**

- Program oversight and best practices
- Customer service overview
- Billing process
- Disputes process
- Fraud prevention and detection
- Round table

#### **Citi's Online Systems**

- CitiManager
- CitiManager's Card Management module
- CitiManager's Custom Reporting module

#### **Additional Topics**

- Presentation from card associations regarding best practices & technology
- Discussion of key initiatives for program improvement

### **12.d Describe the process for reporting, resolving and escalating issues during implementation.**

At the start of your program an Implementation team leader will be introduced during the implementation kick off call, and will be presented as an escalation point for all issues related timeline and project deliverables.

Through our project management process, Citi will provide clear and timely communication to all project participants throughout the life of the transition. We employ several communication tools that help ensure proper management of all deliverables, including:

- **Project Charter** – Clarifies expectations of both implementation teams and define the final deliverables at a high level
- **Project Plan** – A customized plan will be developed based on your program requirements
- **Project Status Report** – Provides an summary of the project status, a detailed listing of the action items and issues, and a project team list
- **Requirements Document** – Details the major requirements and decisions of your Citi Commercial Card Program. Once approved, Citi will build your card program based on this document

## Project Tracking








Our implementation team manages each transition through an intranet-based system that offers built-in alerts for “client deal status” and “client health temperature.” These red/yellow/green alerts will automatically send an escalation message to all senior members of your relationship.








The implementation team uses this site maintain project notes and tasks which will be shared on an IntraLink site for both the State and Citi teams to access and monitor. Through granting the State team members access to this SharePoint-type site, we enable all parties to follow and assess progress on tasks supporting the transition process.

Citi also works with our clients during the transition to market the change in card programs by developing internal communication plans, providing template material, and leveraging the Citi CLASS/Librar module within our CitiManager online tool. This internal marketing effort builds awareness and assists in servicing the account and its users during the transition and on an ongoing basis.

## Sample Project Plan

A sample implementation project plan is illustrated below. This is a typical implementation project plan – your implementation manager will work with you to customize a plan based on your specific needs.

		Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1		 <b>Card Implementation Process</b>	120 days	Tue 8/31/10	Mon 2/14/11	
2		 <b>Scope / Requirements</b>	7 days	Tue 8/31/10	Wed 9/8/10	
18		 <b>Solution / Design Phase</b>	57 days	Tue 8/31/10	Wed 11/17/10	
43		 <b>Build Phase</b>	43 days	Fri 9/10/10	Tue 11/9/10	
119		 <b>Test Phase</b>	70 days	Mon 9/13/10	Fri 12/17/10	
138		 <b>Go Live / BAU phase</b>	43 days	Thu 12/16/10	Mon 2/14/11	

		Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1		 <b>Card Implementation Process</b>	90 days	Tue 8/31/10	Mon 1/3/11	
2		 <b>Scope / Requirements</b>	7 days	Tue 8/31/10	Wed 9/8/10	
18		 <b>Solution / Design Phase</b>	28 days	Tue 8/31/10	Thu 10/7/10	
43		 <b>Build Phase</b>	36.5 days	Fri 9/10/10	Mon 11/1/10	
119		 <b>Test Phase</b>	44.5 days	Mon 9/13/10	Fri 11/12/10	
138		 <b>Go Live / BAU phase</b>	20 days	Tue 12/7/10	Mon 1/3/11	

## Weekly Project Status Report

Throughout the implementation, the Project Manager will provide a weekly *Project Status Report* to the State’s management illustrating implementation tasks and completion status. This report illustrates at a high level the status of the main implementation items. An example of this report is illustrated below:

Company Name				Project Status Report				citi	
OVERALL: <span style="color: green;">●</span>						Schedule <span style="color: green;">●</span> Risk <span style="color: green;">●</span> Customer Satisfaction <span style="color: green;">●</span> Scope <span style="color: green;">●</span> Tech <span style="color: green;">●</span>			
Name: [Blank] Email: [Blank] Last Updated: [Blank]						Info for Completion			
Initial Time Zone Key Milestones / Deliverables		Start Date Original Planned Completion		End Date Actual Time Zone		Milestones / Goals			
<b>Project Card</b> Method Requirements / Documentation Account Opening Solution Design & Build Phase Processable Values for Testing Training Processable & Out of NE Post-Phase for Marketing						Project Scope			
<b>Travel Card</b> Method Requirements / Documentation Account Opening Solution Design & Build Phase Processable Values for Testing Training Processable & Out of NE Post-Phase for Marketing						Milestones / Goals			
Milestones / Goals		Impact		Definition		Progress		Run Date	
Success		Overcoming		Improving		Release		Release	

### Issue Log

the State will have many opportunities to provide feedback on the implementation process and the active cards program. This includes the *Issues Log* for the implementation, which is a live document we use to track issues / roadblocks raised by either the State or Citi. The *Project Status Report* reflects the information in this document. A typical *Issues Log* is illustrated below.

Company Name					Last Updated: DATE		citi	
Open Items / Issues / Risks					Open Items		0	
					Closed Items		0	
					Total Items		0	
Ref #	Date Raised	Owners	Product/ Service	Description	Impact	Status	Target Resolution Date	Next Steps / Resolution

## 12.e Describe any change management and communication support provided.

CitiManager will provide information on any system updates, and that the State's account manager, MaryKay, will proactively reach out to share any information on significant program changes.

Typically Citi does not charge for standard implementations. The following one-off implementation costs may be associated with Citi's commercial card programs, depending upon specific client needs:

- Interface from reporting tool to in-house T&E expense application and accounting system
- Custom Card plastic designs
- Excessive deliveries of emergency cards
- Custom file formats\*

\*Clients can choose from a wide selection of standard formats at no charge, however fees may apply to custom file formats.

The costs of switching from an incumbent provider to a new provider are at times overstated by incumbent card providers to encourage clients to choose not to change programs. To help prospective clients like the State understand how they might save by switching to Citi, we offer analytic tools and information to assess the true cost of changing commercial card providers.

Finally, any implementation costs incurred by switching to Citi can be spread over the life of the program, which is typically longer than the initial contract, as once clients move to a card solution such as Citi's with maximum acceptance, there is no convincing business case to then make a change.

Citi assumes the majority of the work in the conversion, and we do everything prudent to minimize the State's conversion costs. Our experience converting large, multinational clients shows the State may have "soft" costs related to the following:

- Set up and access to MIS reporting
- Reporting tool and Web application training
- Costs of transitioning / integrating data from previous card supplier
- Interface from reporting tool to in-house expense reporting application and accounting system
- Any other one-off implementation costs which cannot be separated from your offer.
- Migrating Cardholder Data

To expedite the initial cardholder setup and issuance process, we recommend the State use our electronic Auto Enroll application for cardholder enrollment. Auto Enroll accelerates card setup via a user-friendly front-end interface, creating an excel-based file used to input and upload your cardholder data. The file can be populated with the necessary data elements from your HR systems to keep the program running smoothly. The files may be loaded into CitiManager or sent via secure channel. Once your program has been established, the State can add new cards by having a program administrator complete the online application on our web-based tool.

The State may also use a batch flat-file process to include the necessary data elements to keep the program running smoothly. We accept multiple file formats, and will assist you with this process.

### Client Example

The U.S. Department of Defense Travel Card Program, the largest travel program in history, was a program conversion that Citi acquired from Bank of America. Although Citi does not expect the State's business to be as large as the Defense Department's, we understand that efficiencies will be gained by the State agencies requiring direct conversion and Citi seeking to streamline the on-boarding process.

During the conversion of business from other Bank of America programs, Citi's Implementation Teams worked with our clients to successfully gain output files from Works for conversion into the proper formats to:

- Build hierarchy
- Issue cards to the right individuals
- Assign proper accounting/GL values.

Citi's Implementation approach is very client focused. We use a proven methodology for large transitions. To minimize or eliminate any disruption in procurement activities during the transition, each agency can expect to dedicate the proper resources necessary to complete the information that Citi will need for proper configuration of online tools. They will also need to set aside time for training.

**12.f Describe the post-implementation evaluation process.**

The State's designated Implementation Manager will remain involved for 30 days after the program goes live, to ensure all aspects of the program are working as planned. Thereafter, you will have the services of the CAS Manager to work with your Program Administrator(s) on day-to-day activities. If technical resources are required post-implementation, they can be acquired through your CAS Manager. Your Account Manager will also be available post implementation.

**12.g Provide a description of the required roles, responsibilities and estimated time commitments for implementation staff, the STP, and Participating Entities.**

For the implementation, we recommend that the State designate a Program Administrator for your commercial card program as well as assign a cross-functional project team, including representatives from your accounts payable, human resources, marketing, and technology units. These individuals will work together with Citi personnel to ensure a smooth implementation and optimal program performance.

**Working Together to Ensure a Successful Project**

Citi Implementation Team	Recommended Client Team
<p><b>Implementation Manager</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Central Point of Contact</li> <li>• Your "one stop contact" who offers product best practices coordinates your implementation globally</li> </ul>	<p><b>Project Leader</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule weekly conference calls</li> <li>• Manage project documentation including overall project governance</li> <li>• Maintain a quality control process</li> </ul>
<p><b>Project Manager</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Documentation of Project</li> <li>• Management of project plan, issues log, and meeting coordination for the collective project team</li> </ul>	<p><b>Program Manager</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure compliance with Senior strategy</li> <li>• Advise hierarchy and security groups for card management setup</li> <li>• Work with Citi to create scheduled reports for ease of reconciliation</li> </ul>
<p><b>Technical Implementation Manager</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Technical Expertise</li> <li>• Integration, data and file delivery specialists positioned to partner with your technical resources</li> </ul>	<p><b>IT/Integration Leader</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure seamless Integration</li> <li>• Manage file delivery testing between Citi and PeopleSoft</li> </ul>
<p><b>Trainer</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Educate and Train</li> <li>• Coordination, development and delivery approach to provide optimal transition experience</li> </ul>	<p><b>Treasury/Accounts Payable Team</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure streamlined payment to bank for cardholder purchases</li> </ul>

The following table presents the number of client staff hours typically required for a standard, 90 to 120-day implementation and integration process.





Phase	Estimated Staff Hours*
Kick-Off and Scope Definition	4 to 8
Requirements / Documentation	20 to 24
Account Opening	40
Solution Design and Build Phase	12
Production Validation Testing (PVT)	40
Training	8 to 10
Production (Go Live)	40
Additional support: Weekly status and working meetings (3 months) 2 hrs / wk	24

\* Total estimated hours may vary depending on requirements, associated complexity and other criteria.

## 13. Insurance

### 13.a Provide a list of travel insurance benefits provided to travelers on official travel.

In North America, Citi administers the following common carrier insurance benefits:

#### Automatic Travel Accident Insurance

Automatic travel insurance coverage is provided at no cost to the cardholder, his or her spouse, his or her dependent children, as defined in the coverage details of the MasterCard Guide to Benefits in the Appendices, and any authorized user who purchased their passenger fare with a covered account. These individuals are automatically insured against accidental loss of life, limb, sight, speech, or hearing while entering, riding as a passenger in, or exiting any licensed common carrier, provided the entire cost of the passenger fare(s), less redeemable certificates, vouchers, or coupons, is charged to the Citi Corporate Card.

If the entire cost of the passenger fare(s) is charged to the account prior to one's departure for the airport, terminal, or station, coverage is also provided for common carrier travel (including taxi, bus, train, or airport limousine, but not including courtesy transportation provided without a specific charge), if it took place:

- Immediately preceding departure directly to the airport, terminal, or station
- While at the airport, terminal, or station
- Immediately following one's arrival at the airport, terminal, or station of one's destination.

If the entire cost of the passenger fare(s) is not charged prior to arrival at the airport, terminal, or station, coverage begins at the time the entire cost of the passenger fare(s) is charged to the Citi Corporate Card.

Please note that exclusions may apply and the cardholder should check the coverage prior to travel.

Please refer to **Appendix – Citi's Travel Accident Insurance Brochure**.

#### Common Carrier Baggage Insurance

In North America, Citi offers the State's cardholders common carrier baggage insurance coverage. The coverage is provided to the cardholder, his or her spouse and his or her dependents, as defined in the coverage details of the attached program brochure, for permanently lost, stolen, or damaged baggage on a common carrier, at no extra cost when the entire common carrier fare is charged to the Citi Corporate Card.

Coverage for checked baggage and carry on items is up to the maximum benefit amount per occurrence per covered person. If an item is permanently lost, damaged, or stolen, it will be repaired or replaced at no additional charge, or the cardholder will be reimbursed up to the maximum benefit amount per occurrence for all eligible items at the issuer's option.

This coverage is excess or secondary to the common carrier's liability. The common carrier baggage insurance will, after indemnity from the common carrier is exhausted, be responsible only for the amount not covered by such other indemnity. Coverage is limited to the maximum benefit amount per occurrence, regardless of the number of articles involved.

To file a claim, the cardholder must notify the common carrier and complete their claim procedures. It should be noted that exclusions may apply and the cardholder should check the coverage prior to travel.

Please refer to **Appendix – Citi's Baggage Insurance Brochure**.

**13.b Describe insurance coverage, including whether the coverage is offered door-to-door, and the amount of insurance offered.**

In North America, Citi provides comprehensive insurance coverage, including Travel Accident and Lost Luggage insurance, with a wide range of coverage amounts to support the State's needs. We offer supplemental benefits including corporate liability waiver, auto rental, and emergency travel assistance, in partnership with MasterCard.

This insurance is provided at no cost to the State or its cardholders.

Below we provide an outline of the insurance coverage available in North America.

	Citi Provided <sup>^</sup>			
Markets	Travel & Accident	Lost Luggage	MasterCard Assist	Liability Waiver
United States	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coverage for both CTA and Individual accounts.</li> <li>Coverage amounts are:</li> <li>Corporate &amp; Pub Sector</li> <li>\$350,000 (standard) or \$750,000 (VIP)</li> <li>Government: \$250,000</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coverage amounts are:</li> <li>Corporate &amp; Pub Sector: \$1,500 (standard) ; or \$5,000 (VIP)</li> <li>Government: \$2,500</li> <li>Applicable for both IB and CB accounts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Car Rental</li> <li>Medical Protection<sup>1</sup></li> <li>Medical Referral<sup>2*</sup></li> <li>Legal Referral<sup>3*</sup></li> <li>Trip Assistance<sup>4</sup></li> <li>Purchase Assurance<sup>5</sup></li> <li>Extended Warranty<sup>6</sup></li> <li>Emergency Transportation Assistance<sup>10*</sup></li> </ul>	For programs with five or more cards, the maximum liability waiver coverage is \$100,000

**13.c Provide details on the availability of any additional optional coverage, including the scope of coverage.**

Emergency travel assistance is provided via MasterCard as follows:



## Emergency Travel\* Assistance

### MasterCard

- **MasterAssist<sup>®</sup> Medical Protection:** If a the State cardholder has a medical emergency away from home, MasterAssist Medical Protection can help obtain the best care. MasterAssist Medical Protection is a secondary insurance policy that provides a variety of coverage.
- **MasterLegal<sup>®</sup> Referral Service:** The MasterLegal Referral Service will provide the State's cardholders with English-speaking legal referrals or consults with appropriate embassies and consulates regarding the situation. MasterCard will assist with a transfer of up to \$5,000 in cash to cover legal fees or to post bail.
- **MasterCard Global Services<sup>®</sup>:** MasterCard Global Services provide worldwide, 24-hour assistance with lost and stolen card reporting, emergency card replacement, and emergency cash advances. the State's cardholder can take advantage of these services by calling (800) MC-ASSIST.
- **MasterTrip<sup>®</sup> Travel Assistance:** Before the State's cardholders begin a trip, MasterTrip Travel Assistance provides information on travel requirements including documentation, immunizations, and currency exchange rates. MasterTrip will also help your cardholders locate any lost or stolen travel materials, including luggage.

Notes: Availability of specific emergency travel assistance via the card associations varies outside of North America.

\*Travel card insurance is based upon the name of the ticketed passenger.

## 14. Innovative Concepts and Marketing

**In the Scope of Work, STP has identified services required from the Proposer; however, STP does not want to limit a Proposer's creativity in preparing a proposal. Please provide information regarding new and innovative approaches that will help the STP and Participating Entities meet the goals of their programs. Include in your narrative the history of the innovation, adoption rate, issues resolved, and use by entities similar in scope and size of the State.**

### 14.a Automation to enhance and optimize end-to-end processes.

Citi Commercial Cards differentiates itself through best-in-class integration capabilities. To bring greater value to our clients, Citi Commercial Cards has established successful strategic alliances with long-term partners Concur, HRG, and Cvent.

By integrating your Citi Corporate Cards program with an expense reporting system, the State can realize greater efficiencies and control over the entire travel expense process. Our product seamlessly integrates with external expense and travel solutions via interoperable standard data feeds at no additional cost. An integrated end-to-end solution will benefit the State through reduced costs, improved visibility into travel spending, improved leverage in supplier negotiations, and increased compliance.

In addition, the State will benefit from combined unmatched global footprints and in-country expertise from both Citi and expense management providers.

#### Concur

The Citi partnership with Concur builds on Citi's tradition of innovation within commercial cards. We work closely with Concur to standardize file formats and reporting – improving end-to-end expense management and ensuring best quality data is available to the State. We also coordinate our work to streamline implementation.

As an industry expert in travel data services, Concur has been a partner with Citi since 2000. Concur works to provide Citi clients with access to best-of-breed agency-card data and reporting services that is unique to the business. Concur offers rich, high-quality data for analysis and improved decision-making through their ability to capture, cleanse, and match data from a variety of sources.

As a high value client to Citi, the State will immediately enjoy the benefits of our alliance through an accelerated implementation of Concur services.

## 14.b Enhanced security and management controls.

### Program Audit Tool (PAT) Overview

Organizations are constantly looking for ways to ensure regulatory and internal compliance. Citi continues to drive the market in the development of new tools to protect the integrity of your card transactions and provide strict adherence to defined program parameters. CitiManager's Program Audit Tool (PAT) is a powerful web-based reporting and data-mining solution that consolidates cardholder data across all of your program accounts. PAT provides enhanced visibility into the State's spending activity by identifying transactions and "accounts of interest" against our standard rule set tailored with your program-specific parameters. An additional level of card-monitoring capabilities ensures the accuracy of valid transactions and protects against out-of-program card usage. Questionable transactions are easily identified — making it easy to recognize cardholder errors and misuse. PAT strengthens program and vendor management and empowers program administrators and auditors to maximize their decision-making by utilizing some of the most advanced security tools available in the market.

PAT helps detect card misuse and mitigates card program risk by allowing you to:

- Define acceptable transaction parameters according to program policy
- Monitor how your Citi Commercial Cards are being used around the world, in various billing currencies
- Ensure compliance with program policy and accountability through *role-based workflows*
- Generate e-mails to non-compliant cardholders
- Increase data availability with 13 standard audit reports



For details on how CitiManager's Program Audit Tool has benefited some of our clients please refer to Appendix.

### Administration Process

Through PAT, *Administrators* have the ability to control policy parameters, assign specific hierarchies (by billing currency, MCC exceptions, dollar thresholds, and other key indicators), track program violations, and target transactions for review.

PAT's dashboards allow for easy interpretation of data and trend analysis, provide drill down capability for explanations, and enable notes to be added to transactions. *Administrators* can easily adjust the filtering criteria at any time by refining existing rules or creating new parameters by billing currency.

Based on the defined existing policy requirements, transaction "exceptions" are flagged, explanations are added and then presented for review. While Program Administrators control the rule sets and can browse suspect transactions, Program Administrators have no interaction in the review process.

## Review Process

Superior drilldown capabilities enables *Reviewer(s)* to see the “Transaction Summary Dashboard” to review violations, make comments and accept, edit or reject the transaction. A tiered review process may be implemented by incorporating a *Final Reviewer* to provide another level of integrity to the audit process. The end result is that you are able to uncover possible exceptions quickly and easily, minimizing misuse by ensuring that cardholders are adhering to your organizational guidelines and policies.

Our existing Fraud Early Warning System (FEWS), along with 100% Chip and PIN in North America, implementation of 3D Secure, and Multi-Factor Authentication criteria are clear demonstrations of all the measures that Citi is taking to further address and protect against the unauthorized use of cardholder accounts.

While we already employ sophisticated tools and technologies to identify potential fraud, your partnership is also important to us and we recommend that, in addition to the security measures you may already have in place, you and your cardholders undertake certain activities to help protect your organization and your cardholders.

Citi has introduced a new era in card technology by migrating cards to latest Chip and PIN technology. Data security is critically important to both the State and Citi and using cards that have the Chip and PIN technology provides an added layer of security and convenience in particular if you are travelling abroad. Chip and PIN cards contain an encrypted microprocessor that is embedded in the card. If the card is lost or stolen the embedded microchip makes the card extremely difficult to counterfeit. All Citi Chip and PIN cards will continue to have a magnetic strip, enabling cardholders to use their Citi Chip and PIN cards at merchants who have not adopted Chip and PIN card and technology. No personal information about the cardholder account (outside of the account number, expiration date, PIN and Security Code) or cardholder is stored on the microchip.

## Client Fraud Reporting Tools

In addition to internal fraud processes performed by Citi, we have a number of tools available to the State to identify irregularities and misuse, and to assist it with internal audit. Controls include transaction blocking based upon MCC code and dollar amount, dollar limits for specific MCC groups, and temporal controls utilizing a number of transactions and aggregate dollar amounts. These controls are the single most effective way to enforce the State’s spending policies.



HOME | SHARED REPORTS | MY REPORTS | CREATE REPORT | MY SUBSCRIPTIONS | HISTORY LIST | PREFERENCES | PROGRAM AUDIT TOOL (PAT) | USER ENTITLEMENTS

Citibank Commercial Cards Reporting System > Shared Reports > Program Audit Tool (PAT) > Final Reviewer > Statistics Dashboard

File • View • Data •

Start Date: 2/1/2014  
End Date: 4/7/2014

Statistics Dashboard

Hierarchy	Total Accounts	Unique Accounts in Violation	% of Unique Accounts in Violation	Accounts in Violation - Pending Audit	% of Accounts in Violation - Audited	Total Transactions	Transactions in Violation	% of Transactions in Violation	Transactions in Violation - Pending Audit	% of Transactions in Violation - Audited
Level 1 - 0000	937,706	0	0%	0	N/A	3,692,920	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 0000	12,178	0	0%	0	N/A	47,960	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 0000	24,356	0	0%	0	N/A	95,920	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 0000	24,356	0	0%	0	N/A	95,920	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 0000	109,602	0	0%	0	N/A	431,640	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 0000	24,356	0	0%	0	N/A	95,920	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 2000	48,712	0	0%	0	N/A	191,840	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 2000	48,712	0	0%	0	N/A	191,840	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 2000	48,712	0	0%	0	N/A	191,840	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 2000	48,712	0	0%	0	N/A	191,840	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 2300	48,712	0	0%	0	N/A	191,840	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 2300	48,712	0	0%	0	N/A	191,840	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 2300	48,712	0	0%	0	N/A	191,840	0	0%	0	N/A
Level 1 - 2300	48,712	0	0%	0	N/A	191,840	0	0%	0	N/A
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,376,114</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>5,419,480</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	



HOME | SHARED REPORTS | MY REPORTS | CREATE REPORT | MY SUBSCRIPTIONS | HISTORY LIST | PREFERENCES | PROGRAM AUDIT TOOL (PAT) | USER ENTITLEMENTS

Citibank Commercial Cards Reporting System > Shared Reports > Program Audit Tool (PAT) > Final Reviewer > Monthly Level Dashboard > Monthly Level Dashboard H.01 > Transaction Summary H.02

File • View • Data •

GROUPING: Billing Currency: GBP

Select the hierarchy number to review transactions

Hierarchy Level 3	Hierarchy Level 3 Name	Transactions To Be Reviewed
11148573814	HERARCHY03357	153
11148573814	HERARCHY048655	120
11148573814	HERARCHY046681	112
11148573814	HERARCHY024318	96
11148573814	HERARCHY034552	63

Select the Transaction Amount for the transaction details. Click on REVIEW to review the transaction.

Transaction Post Date	Merchant Name	MCC	MCC Description	Merchant City	Merchant Country	Amount	Review
7/1/2010	BRITISH AIRWAYS 253787001560	3005	British Airways	HOUNSLOW	GBR	2,124.80	Review
7/1/2010	BRITISH AIRWAYS 253787001583	3005	British Airways	HOUNSLOW	GBR	2,124.80	Review
7/21/2010	MEDIA ROTANA HOTEL	7011	Lodging - Hotels, Motels, Resorts - Not Elsewhere Classified	DUBAI	ARE	2,394.13	Review
7/19/2010	AMERICAN EXPRESS TVL 204	4722	Travel Agencies and Tour Operators	NEWCASTLE	GBR	2,154.70	Review
7/19/2010	AMERICAN EXPRESS TVL 204	4722	Travel Agencies and Tour Operators	NEWCASTLE	GBR	2,142.50	Review
7/22/2010	BLUE TREE 10WERS MACAE	7011	Lodging - Hotels, Motels, Resorts - Not Elsewhere Classified	MACAE	BRA	1,986.69	Review
7/16/2010	PARKROYAL ON KITCHENER RD	7011	Lodging - Hotels, Motels, Resorts - Not Elsewhere Classified	SINGAPORE	SOP	1,882.48	Review

Card Holder Details

Acct Number	330610
First Name	V
Last Name	M
Card Limit	10,000.00
Single Transaction Limit	0.00

PAT Violations Captured for Selected Transaction

Manually added transaction



**Citibank® Custom Reporting System**

HOME | SHARED REPORTS | MY REPORTS | CREATE REPORT | MY SUBSCRIPTIONS | HISTORY LIST | PREFERENCE

Citibank Commercial Cards Reporting System > Shared Reports > PAT Reports > Activity Report Card

File View Data

Hierarchy: 8243017000001700019

**Status of Review**

Violations	To Be Reviewed	
Number of Accounts credit limit in excess of standard	454	■
Number of Accounts with Single Transaction limit in excess of standard	221	■
Number of Accounts with Account Cash limits over standard	0	■
Number of Accounts with Cash limits over standard of total Account Credit limit	0	■
Number of New accounts not activated within 30 days of open date	0	■
Number of New accounts not used	0	■
Number of cardholder accounts when exceeding standard per hierarchy unit	0	■
Number of cardholder accounts when exceeding standard per billing account	0	■
Number of inactive accounts when exceeding standard per billing account	0	■

**Citibank® Custom Reporting System**

HOME | SHARED REPORTS | MY REPORTS | CREATE REPORT | MY SUBSCRIPTIONS | HISTORY LIST | PREFERENCE

Citibank Commercial Cards Reporting System > Shared Reports > PAT Reports > View Rule Set

File View Data Format

Row Axis Values Font Size B I U \$ %

PAGE-BY: none

Rule Type	Rule Definition	Parameter X	Parameter Y
Account	Account credit limit in excess of <X>	100	100
	Single transaction limit in excess of <X>	50000	1500
Transaction	Posted Transactions(s) causing over cardholder credit limit status	1000	3000

#### 14.c Capturing the maximum state travel spend.

##### Increasing Employee Use

Citi's MasterCard-branded Corporate Card has a far greater level of acceptance than other card brands, resulting in ease of use for cardholders. Our clients have been successful in working with us to implement appropriate travel and entertainment policies to ensure employees use the Corporate Card without the need for a rewards program.

During the implementation process, we will share program best practices with the State, including ideas on mandating employee use of the card. Through increased employee use of the Citi Corporate Card, we are confident the State will experience such benefits as greater access to captured data, employee satisfaction, and increased rebate, without using a rewards program.

### Card program increase employee satisfaction

Through increased employee use of the Citi Corporate Card, we are confident the State's employees will experience such benefits as:

- Fewer out-of-pocket transactions due to maximum card acceptance
- Ease of reconciliation due to greater acceptance of the card and more transactions available directly in their expense reports minimizing manual entry of transactions and reducing the time and effort involved
- 24/7 access to Citi-managed, "on-shore" customer service
- Online access to cardholder statements from almost anywhere in the world
- Chip and PIN cards for U.S. cardholders that travel internationally to markets where chip and PIN technology is prevalent
- Two-way SMS and email alerts are available; cardholders can opt-in for added convenience
- CitiManager Mobile which enables cardholders to access Citi's online tools from their mobile devices, 24/7
- Superior fraud monitoring which ensures that cards are not suspended unnecessarily.

### Marketing & Communication Plan

A robust and proactive communications plan is essential to effective card program implementation. Citi will work with the State to create a communications plan and supporting materials that builds awareness of the new program and encourages card use within the State's guidelines. The customized communications plan will use the most effective channels to introduce the card program, and will include three stages:

- **Building Brand Awareness** – Prior to launching the program, communications will be delivered via email, posters, and banner ads for the State websites, as well as other mediums you find suitable
- **Introducing the Program** – An email campaign will be targeted to the State's Procurement Managers and Card Program Managers announcing the new program offering and describing it in detail
- **Continuing Communications** – Communications deployed via email, banner ads, and other mediums you find suitable to encourage appropriate card use

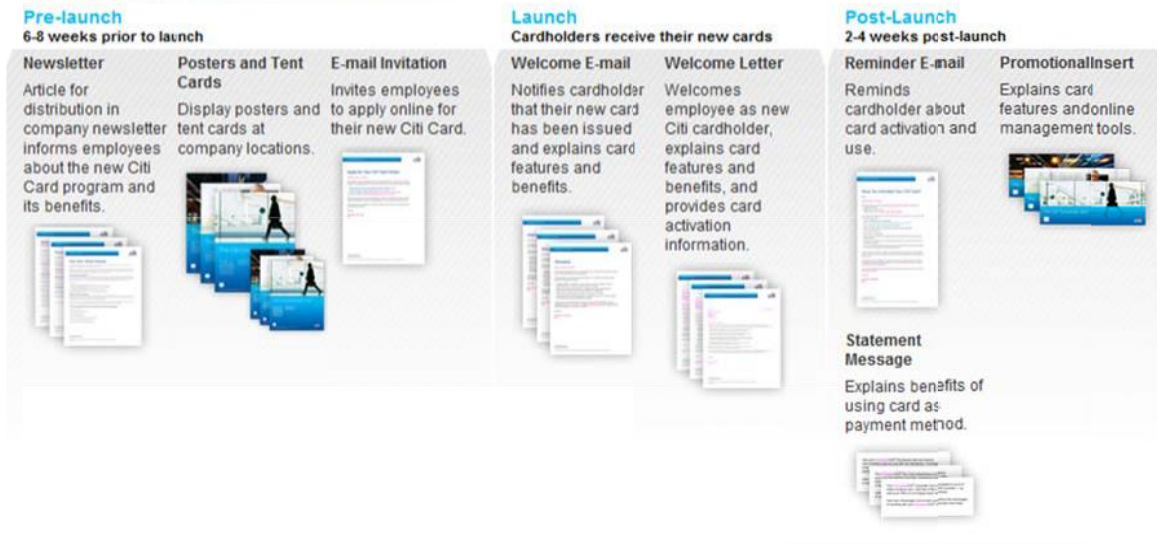
Our Commercial Cards organization is truly differentiated in the marketplace given the level of experience we offer when increasing adoption among our clients. We believe our marketing plan will challenge the status quo in the industry and assist your program in reaching new heights.

As part of our proposed marketing plan, Citi offers a highly customized toolkit to create a powerful message which supports your program goals. This toolkit provides everything you need to create a marketing campaign for your new Citi card program throughout North America.



## Launching Your Marketing Program

The following is a suggested timeline for launching a Citi® Commercial Card marketing campaign using the templates in this toolkit site.



Our Marketing Toolkit and collateral materials are turnkey and can be used for promotional events, direct mail, electronic communications, and more.

**Citi's Marketing Toolkit includes the following customizable templates:**



- Poster
- State ment insert
- Tent card
- Welcome e-mail
- State ment message
- Welcome letter

Our seasoned professionals will work in concert with the State to develop the key messages and a communications toolkit that will educate, convert, and increase the use of your commercial card programs.



For further details on our Marketing Toolkit, please visit us at [http://www.citibank.com/transactionservices/home/card\\_solutions/commercial\\_cards/global\\_corp\\_sol/toolkit/global\\_home.jsp](http://www.citibank.com/transactionservices/home/card_solutions/commercial_cards/global_corp_sol/toolkit/global_home.jsp)

### 14.d Streamlining payment and remittance methods.

Citi offers a full suite of web based, online card management systems that will allow both a Program Administrator to manage particular aspects of the card program, and give a cardholder access to card transaction information. Citi will want to work with the State of California to better understand its card transaction reconciliation process, and ensure that the right tools are in place for the State. For example, Citi utilizes many methods in helping our clients reconcile their Central Travel Programs. Some of our clients elect for Citi to send to their Travel Management Company (TMC) a standard file for reconciliation services that the TMC will provide while other clients

choose to take advantage of Citi's tools and services that have the ability to take in enhanced data from the card associations and match that data in our reporting tool. This data is utilized in Citi reports that highlight matched and unmatched transactions helping our clients focus on those transactions that need additional support.

To facilitate a paperless accounts payable process, the State will have the option of receiving electronic data files of account information or viewing statements through our global single sign-on client portal, CitiManager, using the Card Management or the Card Statements and Payments modules. The State can integrate electronic data files with numerous types of Accounts Payable and General Ledger systems, including SAP, JD Edwards, Oracle, and PeopleSoft. You can integrate billing, as well as Level II and III data, via a Data Exchange File or Citi Common Format file, providing all enhanced data for reporting.

For Central billed accounts, the State can also leverage our CitiManager Custom Reporting Tool to assist in the reconciliation process.

For paperless payment options, Citi accepts payments in the form of ACH, Fedwire, direct debit, and EDI Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) instructions.

In North America, reconciliation of enriched data is strictly controlled from the point of receipt, onwards. Citi's processing partner employs automated on-receipt processing for enriched data files. Data is obtained from travel agencies and third parties to ensure that all expected data is received prior to each day's data enhancement processing. Any exceptions are tracked from the point of occurrence and followed through to resolution. File delivery schedules are agreed upon with the client and their nominated suppliers, and schedules built accordingly.

The basis of data enhancement is that the travel agency or other enriched data elements are treated as subordinate to the financial data records. These elements are not available to the client until a corresponding financial record is enhanced with the enriched data.

All enriched data received is processed at end of day and held in a staging database in preparation for enhancement, as data from travel agencies is typically received in advance of the financial data. Financial transactions are matched against the enhanced data held in the staging database. The resulting enhanced records are then available via report, file extract, or inclusion in the card transaction file.

Travel Card reconciliation can easily be performed on individual travel statements within CitiManager. Users can view all activity posted to their accounts, comparing the information to trip logs and itineraries through your EMS tool. For central billed accounts, the State can also leverage our CitiManager Custom Reporting Tool to assist in the reconciliation process.

### **Mobile Payments via CitiManager**

The State's cardholders can make a payment on their IB Travel account if the cardholder has the necessary entitlements and a bank account set up for a payment in CitiManager.

Cardholders are entitled to perform all CitiManager Mobile functionalities that they currently have access to on the traditional CitiManager website. Program Administrator (PA) can change individual cardholders' entitlements through the CitiManager full site.

Payments post the next business day with a maximum payment allowed per account equal to the outstanding balance for that account plus an additional \$100.

## **14.e Innovative options to other requirements outlined in the Scope of Work.**

Citi Commercial Cards' strategic focus is on unparalleled innovation. We conduct multiple significant product releases every year for our technology products and regularly add new functionality based on client feedback. These product enhancements span from back-end core processing and data management to front-end, web-based tools and analytics.

Continuous enhancements to our products include:

- Proprietary linkages to travel agents, hotels, airlines, and travel aggregators for enhanced data outside of the associations
- Continued development of local currency programs around the world
- Enhanced functionality of Internet-based tools
- Improved reporting through an increased number of direct links with merchants in the Global Data Repository
- Continued investment in Citi's Fraud Early Warning System to ensure usability of cards while effectively mitigating fraud

Our enhancements are aligned with our core global strategy of providing the most cohesive, consistent, and efficient product platform to our clients. While our global reach and capabilities already position us ahead of our competitors, these product improvements enable us to provide an offering unparalleled in the commercial cards industry.

### Dedicated Technology Investment

A vital part of Citi's strategy is the reinvestment of commercial card revenue into our global capabilities to deliver the industry's most advanced payment tools and platforms. This strategy keeps Citi competitive and keeps our clients current in the marketplace.

### Percent Investment in Research, Development, and Technology

Citi has ambitious growth plans for the Commercial Cards Business over the next several years and a strategic commitment to invest over 10% of annual revenue into our products and services. Our objective is to continue to be at the forefront of providing client-centric solutions that allow us to create economic value and build trust with our clients.

Specific information regarding the percentage of revenues invested in new product development and enhancements is proprietary and confidential.

### Travel Card Data Capture and Reporting Strategy

Citi understands the importance of enhance data reporting to the State. Every day, we work closely with corporate card clients to encourage travel suppliers to pass enhanced line item data from the point of sale, enabling clients to manage and monitor travel programs more effectively.

Data enhancement is a key component of Citi's data strategy. Citi recognizes that the commercial card industry frequently lacks needed elements to offer a complete picture of spend. As a result Citi's strategy is to work with a number of key sources, such as the Global Distribution Systems (GDS) and directly with travel agencies (TMCs) to obtain the best possible information for its clients.

#### What Does Digital Deliver?

44% of cardholders stated the "burdensome expense report" is the main dissatisfaction with their Commercial Card.

Not resting purely on this, Citi leverages our relationships as the largest global issuer of commercial cards to work directly with the card associations to expand their infrastructure to support better quality data from the card networks. By combining these two approaches, Citi offers the most comprehensive data strategy of any open network global issuer.

To assist our clients in providing the most robust reporting, Citi offers both a standard suite of 19 reports across 5 common categories – X, Y, Z, A, B, as well as over 650 data elements to choose from in order to create any custom reports. Although our clients typically find our standard reports to more than adequately meet their reporting needs, we have skilled client account managers who are able to assist our clients with creating any type of report to meet their program requirements.

Citi's global, unified technology platform is a unique Citi feature built on decades of extensive investment and strategic planning. All data attributes are stored in our proprietary global data repository (a single data repository which houses all of your data attributes across all of the markets where your Citi Commercial Card program spans). Citi's global, unified technology platform allows us to provide the same data attributes across all markets of issuance for any given Citi Commercial Card product. This means the financial data we are able to capture at point-of-sale from any merchant is the same across the 100+ countries where Citi offers a Commercial Card program. The benefit this provides our clients is globally consistent program and product level reporting for better understanding and insight into your program data.

### Travel Card Data Capture and Reporting Differentiators

Citi clearly differentiates ourselves in T&E reporting and data capture.

Few issuers can:

- Offer CitiManager, our proprietary single sign-on tool where approved users can both view statements and access reporting
- Provide a fully-owned and unified technology platform and Global Data Repository across all markets. Our technology supports the same level of data to be captured across all of our commercial card products, regardless of the Citi Commercial Card market of issuance
- Have special relationships with Concur and HRG which provides us with high-quality data and unique reports that are exclusive for our Citi clients
- Work with your suppliers, TMCs, GDSs and other third party providers to capture all the enhanced data you require to present alongside your financial records for your analysis and review
- Pass enhanced airline data for every transaction (as provided by the airline). This data comes from all major airline carriers in the world and many secondary carriers
- Provide a Hotel Folio program with over 17,000 hotel properties. the State can receive enhanced folio data from various hotel brands and properties, including Carlson Hotels Worldwide, Choice Hotels International, Hilton Hotels Corporation, Hyatt Corporation, Marriot International, Intercontinental Hotels Group, Fairmont Hotels and Resorts, and Omni. *Citi's Hotel Folio program offers the largest hotel network in the industry*
- Partner with Mastercard (the association) to:
  - Ensure acquirers understand the data needs of our clients. Citi has regular meetings with the associations to ensure the quality and timeliness of data provided. This enables us to provide the State with an optimal program experience, tweaked to maximize efficiencies and data quality. The data is accessible through our reporting tools, providing clients with vital, actionable data for their commercial card programs
  - Work with all signed suppliers to qualify them for the lowest interchange rate for commercial cards by passing Levels II and III data on all transactions

Your Client Account Services Manager, MaryKay Casey, who has been in the business for over 20 years, will be able to guide CA DGS in obtaining best value of travel vendors.

### Data Capabilities

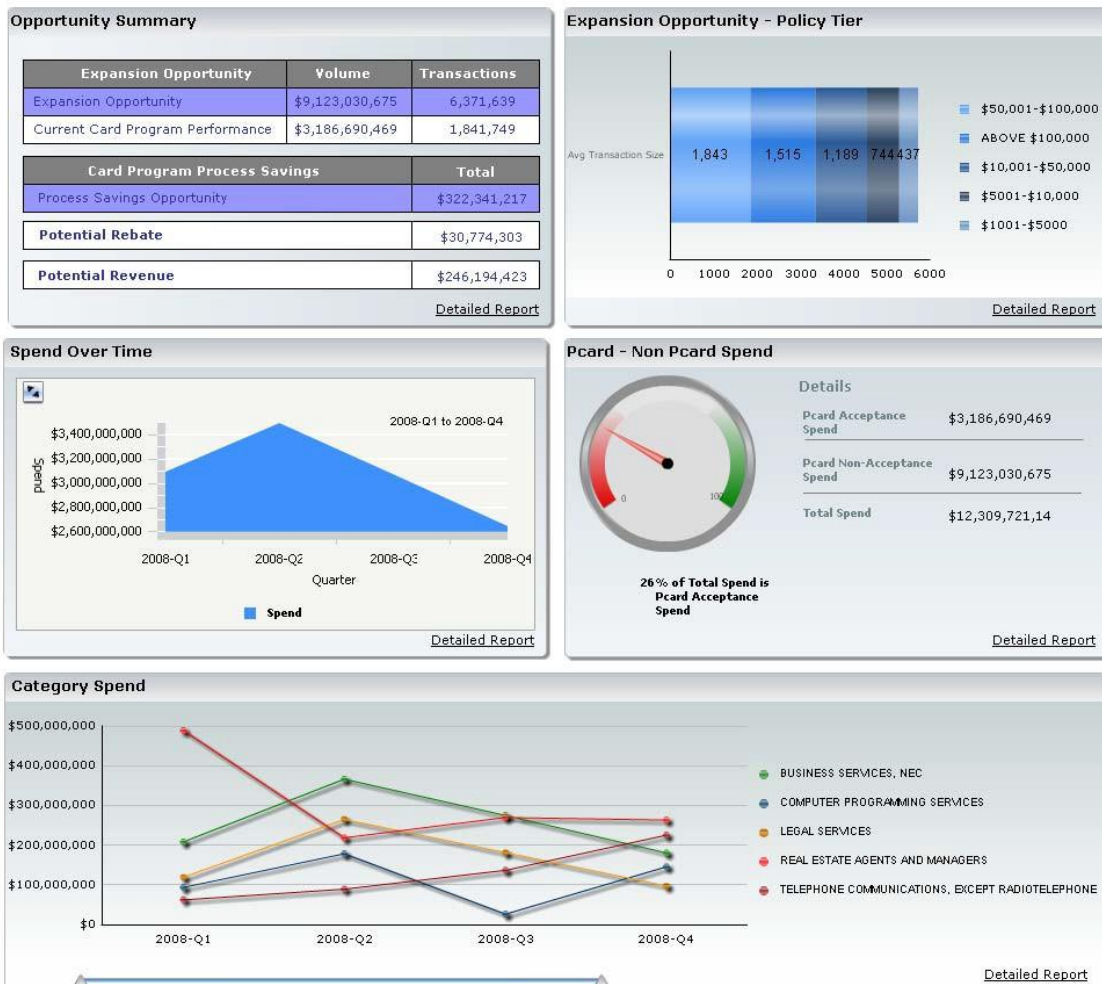
Citi Working Capital Analytics (CWCA) tool provides and presents data in order to assist with negotiations in obtaining best value of travel vendors. In today's competitive environment, companies require enhanced visibility into their travel and MRO expenses and a deeper understanding of these costs. Citi has responded with a powerful analytics tool, Citi Working Capital Analytics. This proprietary tool will assess your spending and compare it to companies similar to STAMMP. The goal is to provide information enabling you to compare and benchmark your organization against competitors.

We analyze your entire accounts payable and/or travel expense management system in an effort to derive the maximum financial benefit from your current payment methods and offer efficient options. In addition, we examine your expenditures to derive comparative metrics and analytics.

Citi Working Capital Analytics will enable you to track total spend and spend by supplier, monitor compliance to travel policies, and identify improvement opportunities for your travel program. It will help you find ways to increase working capital, stop leakage, improve policy compliance, and reduce costly check payments.

Drawing from a knowledge base of more than 43 million items, our solution includes pre-configured dashboards and standard reports with simple drill-down capabilities in an easy-to-use online interface. Our analytics solution provides deep insight into your travel program, delivering powerful comparisons between metrics and category benchmarks.

The following screen views illustrate sample outputs from Citi Working Capital Analytics.



© 2016 Citibank, N.A. All rights reserved. Citi and the Citi and Arc Design are trademarks and service marks of Citigroup Inc. or its affiliates and are used and registered throughout the world. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Citibank, N.A. is incorporated with limited liability under the National Bank Act of the USA and has its principal business office at 399 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10043, USA.



## ATTACHMENT 7: Cost

### 1. Total Spend Incentive

Total Spend Volume		Total Spend BPs
A	Under \$50,000,000.00	147 BP
B	\$50,000,001.00 - \$100,000,000.00	162 BP
C	\$100,000,001.00 - \$150,000,000.00	176 BP
D	Over \$150,000,000.00	185 BP

### 2. Prompt Payment Incentive

#### Prompt Payment Incentive A

Day 30 = 1 base bp	1 bp total
Day 29	1.5 bp total
Day 28	2 bp total
Day 27	2.5 bp total
Day 26	3 bp total

#### Prompt Payment Incentive B

Day 25 = 3.5 base bp	3.5 bp total
Day 24	4 bp total
Day 23	4.5 bp total
Day 22	5 bp total
Day 21	5.5 bp total
Day 20	6 bp total

#### Prompt Payment Incentive C

Day 19 = 6.5 base bp	6.5 bp total
Day 18	7 bp total
Day 17	7.5 bp total
Day 16	8 bp total
Day 15	8.5 bp total

#### Prompt Payment Incentive D

Day 14 = 9 base bp	9 bp total
Day 13	9.5 bp total
Day 12	10 bp total
Day 11	10.5 bp total
Day 10	11 bp total



# South Lake County Fire Protection District

— in cooperation with —

## California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection

---

P.O. Box 1360 Middletown, CA 95461 - (707) 987-3089

### STAFF REPORT

**To:** South Lake County Fire Protection District Board of Directors

**From:** Paul Duncan, Fire Chief

**Re:** Training Program for Autism and Spectrum Awareness

#### SUMMARY

Our current training programs are very effective at providing care for most of our residents. A component that is currently missing is a way to understand and communicate with those who have developmental issues and may be identified with spectrum and autism disorders.

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The request is to enhance our current training, to ensure staff are trained and equipped to handle interactions with those whose sensory systems function differently.

#### BACKGROUND

South Lake County Fire Protection District prides itself on providing the best service when called upon. This program would ensure that we continue a 'service excellence' model, for some of our most challenging customers. Autism and spectrum disorders cause altered sensory inputs, and hypersensitive responses to external stimulation. In an emergency setting, assistance can be delayed, misinterpreted, or even refused. A key component of the training is de-escalation, which reduces the chances of an individual or first responder being injured in an emergency situation.

As a statistic, 1 in 6 people have a sensory need or disorder, and 1 in 54 children are diagnosed with autism currently. Autistic individuals are commonly the victims of criminal activities, may wander from home, or be mistaken as someone acting strangely in the community.

#### ANALYSIS

This newly developed program would allow personnel to be trained to recognize and understand Autism, spectrum, and sensory disorders. In the training, staff will be given tools and techniques to improve the interaction of responders and individuals including their care providers.

#### FISCAL IMPACTS

**IBCCES - 20 Personnel to be trained at a cost of \$75.00 per person - \$1,500 Total**



## **RECOMMENDATION**

Purchase the program for our first responders, to ensure that they can safely and effectively perform their duties, while interacting with a Autism or spectrum individual, to influence a positive outcome for everyone involved.

**International Board of Credentialing and Continuing Education Standards**

4651 Salisbury Rd, Ste 340, Jacksonville, FL 32256 US

Phone (877) 717-6543

Fax (888) 959-6067



# PROPOSAL

DATE 12.08.2021

EXPIRATION DATE 12.20.2021

TO:		ACCOUNTING/BILLING CONTACT:	
<i>Paul Duncan, South Lake County Fire</i>		<i>Contact Name Gloria Fong, South Lake County Fire</i>	
<i>21095 Hwy 175,</i>		<i>Address P.O. Box 1360</i>	
<i>Middletown, CA 95461</i>		<i>City, State, Zip Code Middletown, CA 95461</i>	
<i>(707) 481-2362</i>		<i>Telephone 707-987-3089</i>	<i>Fax 707-987-9478</i>
<i>paul.duncan@fire.ca.gov</i>		<i>Email gloria.fong@fire.ca.gov</i>	

**CONTACT**

Amanda Eager | amanda@ibcces.org | 904-497-1019

QTY	DESCRIPTION	RATE PER UNIT	DISCOUNT PER UNIT	TOTAL
12	First Responder / EMS: 2 Hour Autism Awareness Training	\$ 75.00		\$ 900.00
TOTAL BEFORE DISCOUNT				\$ 900.00
TOTAL DISCOUNTS				\$ -
TOTAL				\$ 900.00

By accessing and using this service and program, we accept and agree to be bound by the terms and provision of this agreement. In addition, when using these particular services, we will be subject to any posted guidelines or rules applicable to such services. Any participation in this service will constitute acceptance of this agreement. If we do not agree to abide by the above, we understand that we should not use this service and program. The service and program is owned by IBCCES and is protected by international copyright, trademark, patent, trade secret, and other intellectual property or proprietary rights laws. We confirm that it is our intent to place an order for the program and services provided by IBCCES in accordance with terms and conditions as specified above. Any discount pricing is subject to the expiration date specified in the above proposal.

**To accept, sign and return:**\_\_\_\_\_  
Name/Signature\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



# Sole Source Vendor Justification

Please check all applicable categories and provide explanation.

Date: 12-12-2021  
Vendor's Name: Petersen Tractor Willits - Caterpillar, Davis Mobile Equipment, UTV Dealership  
Item/Service being purchased: CAL FIRE Grant Purchase of Identified and Funded Equipment

- One-of-a-kind      Only known manufacturer of this product.
- No Substitute      The requested product has unique design/performance specification or quality requirements which are essential to department operations and not available in comparable products.
- Compatibility      The requested product is an integral repair part or accessory compatible with existing equipment and the item/service can be obtained from only one vendor.
- Software Upgrade      Upgrade to existing software. Available only form the producer of this software.
- Inadequate Competition      After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate (record of source contacts attached).
- Special Training      The requested product is one with which staff have specialized training and/or extensive expertise. Retraining would incur substantial cost in time and/or money.
- Other      Please explain below.

Explain why this vendor is the only one able to provide the service/good.

The CAL FIRE Grant Team used their knowledge, skills, ability, and lessons learned from purchasing non-performing equipment to pick the right tool for this grant purchase. The item being purchased is a excavator with a masticator head, a trailer and a UTV (Utility Terrain Vehicle) module. Specifically, the excavator with the masticator head needs to match hydraulic pressure, hydraulic volume, hydraulic pressure and volume consistency, and RPM (Revolutions Per Minute). The Caterpillar 309 Excavator with Caterpillar Masticator Head meets these performance requirements. Other mix and match products have proven to be faulty, non-efficient and costly to fix downstream errors. The time, labor and financial lessons have been learned firsthand. This is the right tool for the right job, and the Grant Team helped make the best decision.

Completed by: Mike Wink Department: South Lake County Fire  
Battalion Chief

## Policy

For items over \$500, a minimum of three quotes is normally required. On occasion, a purchase in this informal range can be made only through one vendor in which case it becomes a "sole source" purchase. In this instance, the Purchasing Division must have justification for bypassing the normal competitive process. To qualify as a "sole source" purchase one of the above criteria must be met.



SALES AGREEMENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

PETERSON TRACTOR CO. 955 Marina Boulevard San Leandro, California 94577 Tel: (510) 357-6200 Fax: (510) 352-4570

PURCHASER SOUTH LAKE CO FIRE PROTECTION DIST
STREET ADDRESS PO BOX 1360
CITY/STATE MIDDLETOWN, CA COUNTY LAKE
POSTAL CODE 95461 PHONE NO. 707 987 3089
CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT - PHONE NO.
CONTACT: PRODUCT SUPPORT- PHONE NO.
INDUSTRY CODE: GOVERNMENT STATE PRINCIPAL WORK F.O.B.AT: Willits

CUSTOMER NUMBER 1059620 Sales Tax Exemption # (if applicable) N/A CUSTOMER PO NUMBER

PAYMENT TERMS: (All terms and payments are subject to Finance Company - OAC approval)
NET PAYMENT ON RECEIPT OF INVOICE [ ] NET ON CAT CARD [ ] FINANCIAL SERVICES [ ] Cat Fi ISC [ ] LEASE [ ]
CASH WITH ORDER \$0.00 BALANCE TO FINANCE \$0.00 INTEREST RATE 0
PAYMENT PERIOD PAYMENT AMOUNT 0.00 NUMBER OF PAYMENTS 0 OPTIONAL BUY-OUT \$0.00

Table with 5 columns: Description, Part Number, Description, Part Number, Price. Includes items like 309 07A CR MHE CFG16A, LANE 3 - AVAILABLE FROM ATHENS FACTORY, 512-1402 309 07A CR MINI EXCAVATOR, etc.

TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT table with columns: MODEL, YEAR, SN, PAYOUT TO, AMOUNT, PAID BY. Includes rows for multiple trade-in items.

ALL TRADE-INS ARE SUBJECT TO EQUIPMENT BEING IN "AS INSPECTED CONDITION" BY VENDOR AT TIME OF DELIVERY OF REPLACEMENT MACHINE PURCHASE ABOVE.
PURCHASER HEREBY SELLS THE TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT DESCRIBED ABOVE TO THE VENDOR AND WARRANTS IT TO BE FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL CLAIMS, LIENS, MORTGAGES AND SECURITY INTEREST EXCEPT AS SHOWN ABOVE.

Warranty section with checkboxes for CATERPILLAR EQUIPMENT WARRANTY and USED EQUIPMENT WARRANTY. Includes text: 'All used equipment is sold as is where is and no warranty is offered or implied except as specified here: Warranty applicable:'

CSA:
NOTES:

ADDITIONAL TERMS: THE UNDERSIGNED PURCHASER (IF MORE THAN ONE, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY) HAVING BEEN QUOTED BOTH A TIME AND A CASH PRICE, HEREBY PURCHASES AND UNDERSIGNED SELLER HEREBY SELLS, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ON BOTH SIDES HEREOF, THE ABOVE DESCRIBED EQUIPMENT, HEREIN FURTHER CALLED THE COLLATERAL. THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS HEREIN SET FORTH INCLUDING ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ON THE BACK HEREOF WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED HEREIN, ARE AGREED TO BY PURCHASER AND SELLER AND PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE HAS FULLY READ THIS AGREEMENT, BOTH FRONT AND BACK PAGES, AND ASSENTS TO ALL OF ITS TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Peterson PURCHASER
ORDER RECEIVED BY Jack Drew REPRESENTATIVE APPROVED AND ACCEPTED ON SOUTH LAKE CO FIRE PROTECTION DIST PURCHASER

BY

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. The seller reserves the right to accept or reject this order and shall not be required to give any reason for non-acceptance.
  2. This order when accepted by seller shall become a binding contract but shall be subject to strikes, lockouts, accidents, fire, delays in manufacture or transportation, acts of God, embargoes or government action or any other causes beyond the control of the seller whether the same as or different from the matters and things hereinbefore specifically enumerated; and any of said causes shall absolutely absolve the seller from any liability to the purchaser under the terms hereof.
- This order when accepted by seller shall be further subject to such changes in price, terms, delivery date, delivery priorities, and other conditions varying from the terms hereof as may be current when the within ordered machinery, equipment, attachments, and parts are ready for delivery.
3. It is understood and agreed that title to and right of possession of said equipment shall remain vested in seller until obligations of purchaser hereunder and payment of all other sums which may be due or are to become due from purchase to seller, whether evidenced by notes, book account, judgment, or otherwise, shall have been fully paid at which time ownership shall pass to the purchaser.
  4. The seller's responsibility for shipments ceases upon delivery to a transportation company; and any claims for shortages, delays, or damages occurring thereafter shall be made by the purchaser directly to the transportation company. Any claims against the seller for shortages in shipments shall be made within fifteen days after receipt of shipment.
  5. The purchaser agrees that this order shall not be countermanded by him, that when it is accepted (and until the execution and delivery of the contract or contracts and note or notes required to consummate the sale as above specified), it will cover all agreements between the parties relative to this transaction, and that the seller is not bound by any representations or terms made by any agent relative to this transaction which are not embodied herein.
  6. When the machines necessary to fill this order are available, the purchaser agrees on demand to execute and deliver to the seller such notes and contracts as may be required by the seller to evidence the transaction. In the event that the purchaser fails to execute and deliver said notes and contracts to the seller, the entire balance of the purchase price shall at the seller's option become immediately due and payable.
  7. **EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT ELECTRONIC DATA / PRIVACY NOTICE.** For EQUIPMENT equipped with Product Link™ and Vision Link™, CUSTOMER understands that data concerning this machine, its condition, and its operation is being transmitted by Product Link to Caterpillar Inc., its affiliates ("Caterpillar"), and or its dealers to better serve CUSTOMER and to improve upon Caterpillar products and services. The information transmitted may include: machine serial number, machine location, and operational data, including but not limited to: fault codes, emissions data, fuel usage, service meter hours, software and hardware version numbers, and installed attachments. Caterpillar will not sell or rent collected information to any other third party and will exercise reasonable efforts to keep the information secure as Caterpillar recognizes and respects CUSTOMER's privacy. Information regarding Caterpillar's data governance and the remote services that may be a part of the EQUIPMENT, can be found at <https://www.caterpillar.com/en/legal-notices/data-governance-statement.html> and [https://www.cat.com/en\\_US/support/technologysolutionsnew/remoteservicesprocess.html](https://www.cat.com/en_US/support/technologysolutionsnew/remoteservicesprocess.html) as applicable, or by contacting Caterpillar at [CatConnectSupport@cat.com](mailto:CatConnectSupport@cat.com). CUSTOMER acknowledges, understands and agrees that any questions or requests for information regarding ongoing collection of data and information by Caterpillar or its participation in Caterpillar Remote Services, including any questions or requests to opt out of such processes or programs should be directed to Caterpillar at the email listed above. By executing this Agreement, CUSTOMER understands these disclosures and agrees to allow this data to be accessed by Caterpillar and/or its dealers.
  8. The seller shall not be held liable or responsible for any costs or expenses or for any damages on account of personal injuries or injuries to property or otherwise, suffered or sustained in the operation of any machinery or equipment, the subject of this order, nor for any damages alleged to result to purchaser by reason of any delays or alleged failure of said machinery or equipment to operate.
  9. The purchaser agrees that damages arising from failure to consummate the sale contemplated by this agreement may be difficult to measure and that a reasonable measure of damages will be the difference between the price set forth herein and the amount for which the equipment can be sold to another party, plus any costs, charges, and related expenses that may be incurred by the seller to hold, store, and maintain the equipment until a sale can be made.
  10. Purchaser and seller agree that in the event it becomes necessary to undertake legal action to enforce any of the terms of this agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and costs. "It is agreed by and between the customer and Peterson that all disputes and matters whatsoever arising under, in connection, or incident to this agreement shall be litigated, if at all, in or before a Court located in the State of incorporation of the seller to the exclusion of the Courts of any other state or country."
  11. Should this order pertain to any used machinery or equipment, the following additional terms shall apply:
    - (a) Seller makes no representation as to the quality or functionality of such used machinery and equipment which is being sold "AS-IS".
    - (b) Seller makes no recommendations as to the use of equipment by Buyer.
    - (c) Buyer agrees that all equipment is purchased solely at risk of Buyer.
    - (d) Buyer hereby releases, discharges, and covenants not to sue Seller and will hold Seller free and harmless from all liability, claims, demands, losses, damages and costs ("claims") caused or alleged to be caused in whole or in part by the equipment purchased. Buyer further agrees that if any claim is made against Seller, Buyer will defend, indemnify, save, and hold harmless Seller from any and all loss, liability, damages, or costs which may be incurred as the result of such claim(s).



**INVOICE**

For Questions Concerning  
This Invoice, Call Credit  
Dept. 1-855-204-9817

Remit To:  
Peterson  
P.O. Box 101775  
Pasadena, CA 91189-1775

**SOLD TO**

SOUTH LAKE CO FIRE PROTECTIO  
CASH ACCOUNT  
PO BOX 1360  
MIDDLETOWN CA 95461

**SHIP TO**

WILL CALL WILLITS

INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	CUSTOMER NO.		CUSTOMER ORDER NUMBER			STORE	DIV	SALESMAN	TERMS	PAGE
GO400201	12-14-21	1059620					06	G	56	4	1
AGREEMENT NUMBER	DOC. DATE	PC	LC	MC	SHIP VIA			INV SEQ NO.			
GO4002	12-14-21			10				0000			
MAKE	MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER			EQUIPMENT NUMBER	METER READING		MACH ID NO.			
						.0		DEPOSIT			

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
***** * PROFORMA INVOICE * *****			
1.0	MACHINE: 309 07A CR MHE CFG16A  504-6013 MULCHER, HM210 504-6175 THUMB, HYD + COUPLER, PG, HYD, 8T 295-5952 BUCKET-HD, 24", 8.1 FT3, 7T		168035.95
	WILLITS 9.125% CA TAX		15333.28
	TERMS: NET CASH UPON PRESENTATION OF INVOICE. THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS. AMB		

When operated in California, any off-road diesel vehicle may be subject to the California Air Resources Board In-Use Off-road Diesel Vehicle Regulation. It therefore could be subject to retrofit or accelerated turnover requirements to reduce emissions of air pollutants. For more information, please visit the California Air Resources Board website at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/msprog/ordiesel/ordiesel.htm>

Seller shall retain a security interest in the equipment described above until any indebtedness and all sums due or to become due from the purchaser, whether evidenced by note, book account, judgment or otherwise, shall have been fully paid. All bills for complete units of equipment as above are due and payable immediately on delivery of equipment.

Terms as indicated: NET 10th PROXIMO 1.5% PER MONTH FINANCE CHARGE THEREAFTER.

It is agreed by and between the customer and Peterson that all disputes and matters whatsoever arising under, in connection, or incident to this agreement shall be litigated, if at all, in and before a court located in the state of California, U.S.A., to the exclusion of the courts of any other state or country.

<b>PAY THIS AMOUNT</b>	183369.23
<b>AMOUNT CREDITED</b>	
<b>INCLUDE INVOICE NUMBER ON REMITTANCE.</b>	

**Customer Original Invoice**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTH LAKE COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT**  
**COUNTY OF LAKE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2021-22 08**

**A RESOLUTION TO ACCEPT AND ENTER INTO GRANT AGREEMENT  
5GG20109 (20-FP-LNU-0095) WITH STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION  
FOR THE MIDDLETOWN AND COBB COMMUNITY EVACUATION ROUTES PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, South Lake County Fire Protection District applied and funds not to exceed \$503,224 have been awarded for the Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will reduce the risk to the community by improving evacuation routes/control lines through the removal of overgrown fuel and tree hazards allowing for safe passage in the event of a wildfire and provide emergency responders safe access to and reduce fire intensity from approaching wildfires; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Directors of the South Lake County Fire Protection District has reviewed Agreement 5GG20109 (20-FP-LNU-0095) with the State of California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection for performance period through March 15, 2025 and attached hereto.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Board of Directors of South Lake County Fire Protection District hereby approves attached grant agreement for amount not to exceed \$503,224 and authorizes the President of the Board of Directors to sign and execute said agreement.

**THIS RESOLUTION** was introduced and adopted by the Board of Directors of the South Lake County Fire Protection District at a regular meeting held on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2021 by the following vote:

AYES: *Martinelli, Hoberg, Bostock, Cline, Comisky*

NOES: *None*

ABSENT OR NOT VOTING: *None*

SOUTH LAKE COUNTY  
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

*Jim Comisky*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
JIM COMISKY  
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST: *Gloria Fong*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Gloria Fong  
Clerk to the Board of Directors



**State of California  
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE)  
Office of the State Fire Marshal  
GRANT AGREEMENT**

**APPLICANT:** South Lake County Fire Protection District  
**PROJECT TITLE:** Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes  
**GRANT AGREEMENT:** 5GG20109

**PROJECT PERFORMANCE PERIOD is from Date Upon Approval through March 15, 2025.**

Under the terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement, the applicant agrees to complete the project as described in the project description, and the State of California, acting through the Department of Forestry & Fire Protection, agrees to fund the project up the total state grant amount indicated.


**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes with an approximate treatment area of 345 acres along 21 miles of area roads is focused on improving evacuation route vegetation clearing for residents and provide improved emergency response vehicle ingress and access to wildland-urban interface homes in the South Lake County Fire Protection District. The project will reduce the risk to the community by improving evacuation routes/control lines through the removal of overgrown fuel and tree hazards allowing for safe passage in the event of a wildfire. This project will also provide emergency responders safe access to and reduce fire intensity from approaching wildfires.

**Total State Grant not to exceed \$ 503,224.00** (or project costs, whichever is less).

*\*The Special and General Provisions attached are made a part of and incorporated into this Grant Agreement.*

**South Lake County Fire Protection District**

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY  
AND FIRE PROTECTION**

<p>Applicant</p> <p>DocuSigned by:  9967BD40E01A47E... Signature of Authorized Representative</p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Title <u>Jim Comisky, President, Board of Directors</u></p> <p>Date <u>12/10/2021</u></p>	<p>By _____</p> <p>Title: <b>Mike Richwine, State Fire Marshal</b></p> <p>Date _____</p>
---	--

**CERTIFICATION OF FUNDING**

GRANT AGREEMENT NUMBER <b>5GG20109</b>	PO ID	SUPPLIER ID
FUND <b>3228</b>	FUND NAME Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	
PROJECT ID N/A	ACTIVITY ID N/A	AMOUNT OF ESTIMATE FUNDING <b>\$ 503,224.00</b>
GL UNIT N/A	BUD REF 101	ADJ. INCREASING ENCUMBRANCE <b>\$ 503,224.00</b>
PROGRAM NUMBER 2470010	ENY 2020	ADJ. DECREASING ENCUMBRANCE <b>\$ 0.00</b>
ACCOUNT 5340580	ALT ACCOUNT 5340580000	UNENCUMBERED BALANCE <b>\$ 503,224.00</b>
REPORTING STRUCTURE 35405909	SERVICE LOCATION 96150	

**I hereby certify upon my personal knowledge that budgeted funds are available for this encumbrance.**

Signature of CAL FIRE Accounting Officer

Date

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF GRANT AGREEMENT

**I. RECITALS**

1. This Agreement, is entered into between the State of California, by and through the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE), hereinafter referred to as "STATE" and, South Lake County Fire Protection District, hereinafter referred to as "GRANTEE".
2. The STATE hereby grants to GRANTEE a sum (hereinafter referred to as "GRANT FUNDS") not to exceed Five Hundred and Three Thousand Two Hundred Twenty-Four Dollars (\$503,224.00).
3. In addition to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the STATE and GRANTEE agree that the terms and conditions contained in the documents set forth below are hereby incorporated and made part of this agreement.
  - a. California Climate Investments Department of Forestry and Fire Protection Fire Prevention Program Procedural Guide FY 2020-2021 and FY2021-2022
  - b. The submitted Application, Scope of Work, Project Budget Workbook, GHG Emissions Workbook and Exhibits
  - c. ADDENDUM – CALIFORNIA CLIMATE INVESTMENTS (CCI) GRANT PROJECTS

**II. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

1. Recipients of GRANT FUNDS pursuant to California Public Resources Code Section 4124.5 shall abide by the provisions in this Agreement. This includes the requirement that work shall not commence prior to the execution of this Agreement by both parties. Any work started prior to the execution of this Agreement will not be eligible for funding under the terms of this Agreement.
2. As precedent to the State's obligation to provide funding, GRANTEE shall provide to the STATE for review and approval a detailed budget, specifications, and project description. Approval by the STATE of such plans and specifications, or any other approvals provided for in this Agreement, shall be for scope and quality of work, and shall not relieve GRANTEE of the obligation to carry out any other obligations required by this Agreement, in accordance with applicable law or any other standards ordinarily applied to such work or activity.
3. All informational products (e.g., data, studies, findings, management plans, manuals, photos, etc.) relating to California's natural environment produced with the use of GRANT FUNDS shall be available for public use.

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

**III. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

1. Definitions

- a. The term "Agreement" means grant agreement number 5GG20109.
- b. The term "GRANT FUNDS" means the money provided by the STATE to the GRANTEE in this Agreement.
- c. The term "GRANTEE" means an applicant who has a signed Agreement for the award for GRANT FUNDS.
- d. The term "Other Sources of Funds" means all matching fund sources that are required or used to complete the Project beyond the GRANT FUNDS provided by this Agreement.
- e. The term "STATE" means the State of California, Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE).
- f. The term "Project" means the development or other activity described in the "Project Scope of Work".
- g. The term "Project Budget Detail" as used herein defines the approved budget plan.
- h. The term "Project Scope of Work" as used herein means the individual scope of work describing in detail the approved tasks.

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
 South Lake County Fire Protection District  
 Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

## 2. Project Representatives

The project representatives during the term of the agreement will be:

STATE: CAL FIRE	GRANTEE: South Lake County Fire Protection District
Section/Unit: LNU	Section/Unit: N/A
Attention: Tom Knecht	Attention: Mike Wink
Mailing Address: 1199 Big Tree Road St. Helena, CA 94574	Mailing Address: 21095 Highway 175 Middletown, CA 94561
Phone Number: (707) 967-1405	Phone Number: (707) 987-3089
Email Address: Tom.Knecht@fire.ca.gov	Email Address: mike.wink@fire.ca.gov

Changes to the project representatives during the term of the agreement shall be made in writing. Notice shall be sent to the above representative for all notice provisions of this Agreement.

## 3. Project Execution

- a. Subject to the availability of grant monies, the STATE hereby grants to the GRANTEE a sum of money (GRANT FUNDS) not to exceed the amount stated on Section I. RECITALS, Paragraph 2 in consideration of and on condition that the sum be expended in carrying out the purposes as set forth in the description of the Project in this Agreement and its attachments and under the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.
- b. GRANTEE shall assume any obligation to furnish any additional funds that may be necessary to complete the Project. Any amendment to the Project as set forth in the Application on file with the STATE must be submitted to the STATE for approval in writing. No amendment is allowed until written approval is given by the STATE.
- c. GRANTEE shall complete the Project in accordance with the time of Project performance set forth in this Agreement, unless an amendment has been approved and signed by the STATE under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Amendments must be requested in advance and will be considered in the event of circumstances beyond the control of the GRANTEE, but in no event less than 90 days from the Agreement expiration date and in no event less than 60 days before the effective date of the amendment. Approval of amendment is at the STATE's discretion.

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

- d. GRANTEE certifies that the Project Scope of Work complies with all local, State, and federal laws and regulations.
- e. GRANTEE shall comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code, Section 21000, et. seq. Title 14, California Code of Regulations, Section 15000 et. seq.) and all other local, State, and federal environmental laws. A copy of the certified CEQA document must be provided to STATE before any GRANT FUNDS are made available for any Project activity that could directly impact the environment (e.g. cutting, piling or burning bush, masticating, dozer work, etc.). CEQA compliance shall be completed within one (1) year from start date of the Agreement. The start date is considered the date the last party signs the Agreement. GRANT FUNDS will be made available in advance of CEQA compliance for project activities that do not have the potential to cause a direct environmental impact (e.g. project planning, locating and marking property or project boundaries, contacting and signing up landowners, etc.).
- f. GRANTEE shall permit periodic site visits by representative(s) of the STATE to ensure program compliance and that work is in accordance with the approved Project Scope of Work, including a final inspection upon Project completion.
- g. GRANTEE, and the agents and employees of GRANTEE, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers, employees, or agents, of the STATE. No person who, as an officer, employee, or agent of the state participated in the preparation or creation of or determination to award this Grant Agreement shall serve as an agent or employee of GRANTEE including but not limited to those acts prohibited by Government Code Sections 1090, and 87100.

4. Project Costs and Payment Documentation

- a. Payment by the STATE shall be made after receipt of an acceptable invoice and approval by a duly authorized representative of the STATE. GRANTEE shall submit an invoice for payment to the CAL FIRE Project Representative of the STATE. A final invoice shall be submitted no later than 30 days after completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.
- b. For services satisfactorily rendered, and upon receipt and approval of invoices for payment, the STATE agrees to compensate GRANTEE for actual expenditures incurred in accordance with the rates specified herein, which is attached hereto, as Final Project Budget Detail, and made a part of this Agreement.

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

- c. Equipment purchased using GRANT FUNDS, wholly or in part, must be used by the GRANTEE for the project which it was acquired. STATE retains a vested interest in the equipment for the useful life of the equipment, even after completion of the grant. GRANTEE shall provide written disposition of the equipment upon completion of the grant and upon any changes to the disposition of the equipment. Such disposition must be approved in advance by STATE. Equipment purchased using GRANT FUNDS cannot be used as collateral, financed, or sold without prior written approval from the STATE.
- d. GRANTEE shall submit, in arrears, not more frequently than once a month, and no less than quarterly, an invoice to the STATE for costs paid by GRANTEE pursuant to this Agreement. Each invoice shall contain the following information: the Agreement number, the dates or time period during which the invoiced costs were incurred, expenditures for the current invoice and cumulative expenditures to date by major budget category (e.g., salaries, benefits, supplies, etc.), appropriate supporting documentation, project progress reports, and the signature of an authorized representative of GRANTEE as detailed in the Invoice Guidelines of the California Climate Investments Department of Forestry and Fire Protection Fire Prevention Program Procedural Guide FY 2020-2021 and FY2021-2022.
- e. GRANT FUNDS in this Agreement have a limited period in which they must be expended. All GRANTEE expenditures must occur prior to the end of the Project performance period of this Agreement.
- f. Except as otherwise provided herein, GRANTEE shall expend GRANT FUNDS in the manner described in the Project Budget Detail approved by the STATE. The dollar amount of an item in the Project Budget Detail may be increased or decreased by up to ten percent (10%) of the budget item through reallocation of funds from another item or items, without approval by the STATE; however, GRANTEE shall notify the STATE in writing in project progress reports when any such reallocation is made, and shall identify both the item(s) being increased and those being decreased. Any increase or decrease of an item of more than ten percent (10%) of the budget item must be approved in writing by the STATE before any such increase or decrease is made. A formal approved amendment is required to increase the total amount of GRANT FUNDS.
- g. GRANTEE shall promptly submit any and all records at the time and in the form as the STATE may request.
- h. GRANTEE shall submit each invoice for payment electronically to both the appropriate CAL FIRE Project Representative as identified in Item 2 and

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

Northern Region Email Address ([CNRGrants@fire.ca.gov](mailto:CNRGrants@fire.ca.gov)). Hard copy submissions will not be accepted.

- i. Notwithstanding any of the provisions stated within this Agreement, the STATE may at its discretion make advance payment from the grant awarded to the GRANTEE if GRANTEE is a nonprofit organization, a local agency, a special district, a private forest landowner or a Native American tribe. Advance payment made by the STATE shall be subject to the following provisions.
  - GRANTEE shall submit a written request identifying how funds will be used over a six-month period. The written request must be accompanied by an invoice that contains the same level of detail as a regular invoice.
  - GRANTEE shall file an accountability report with STATE four months from the date of receiving the funds and every four months thereafter.
  - Multiple advance payments may be made to a GRANTEE over the life of a project.
  - No single advance payment shall exceed 25% of the total grant amount and must be spent on eligible costs within six months of the advance payment request. GRANTEE may request additional time to spend advance funds but must be approved in writing by the STATE. The balance of unspent advance payment funds not liquidated within the six-month spending period will be billed for the return of advanced funds to the STATE.
  - All work under a previous advance payment must be fully liquidated via an invoice and supporting documentation and completed to the STATE's satisfaction before another advance payment will be made.
  - Any advance payment received by a GRANTEE and not used for project eligible costs shall be returned to CAL FIRE. The amount will be returned to the grant balance.
  - Advance payments must be deposited into an interest-bearing account. Any interest earned on advance payment funds must be accounted for and used toward offsetting the project cost or returned to the STATE.

5. Budget Contingency Clause

- a. If STATE funding for any fiscal year is reduced or deleted for purposes of the Fire Prevention Program California Climate Investments Grant Program, the STATE shall have the option to either cancel this Agreement with no liability occurring to the STATE, or if possible and desirable, offer

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

an Agreement amendment to GRANTEE to reflect the reduced amount available for the Project.

6. Project Administration

- a. GRANTEE shall provide the STATE a written report showing total final Project expenditures and matching funds upon Project completion or grant expiration, whichever occurs first. GRANTEE must report to the STATE all sources of other funds for the Project. If this provision is deemed to be violated, the STATE will request an audit of GRANTEE and can delay the disbursement of funds until the matter is resolved.
- b. GRANTEE shall promptly submit written Project reports as the STATE may request throughout the term of this Agreement.
- c. GRANTEE shall submit a final accomplishment report, final invoice with associated supporting documentation, and copies of materials developed using GRANT FUNDS, including but not limited to plans, educational materials, etc. within 30 days of Project completion.

7. Financial Records

- a. GRANTEE shall retain all records described in Section 7(c) below for three (3) years after final payment by the STATE. In the case an audit occurs, all such records shall be retained for one (1) year from the date is audit is completed or the three (3) years, whichever date is later.
- b. GRANTEE shall maintain satisfactory financial accounts, documents, and records for the Project and make them available to the STATE for review during reasonable times. This includes the right to inspect and make copies of any books, records, or reports of GRANTEE pertaining to this Agreement or matters related thereto.
- c. GRANTEE shall keep such records as the STATE shall prescribe, including, but not limited to, records which fully disclose (a) the disposition of the proceeds of state funding assistance, (b) the total cost of the Project in connection with such assistance that is given or used, (c) the amount and nature of that portion of the Project cost supplied by other sources, and (d) any other such records as will facilitate an effective audit. All records shall be made available to the STATE, other State of California agency, or other entity as determined by the State of California for auditing purposes at reasonable times.
- d. GRANTEE shall use any generally accepted accounting system.

8. Research



GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

- a. GRANTEE that receives funding, in whole or in part, in the form of a research grant shall provide for free public access to any publication of a peer-reviewed manuscript describing STATE funded knowledge, STATE funded invention, or STATE funded technology shall be subject to the following conditions:
  - i. GRANTEE is responsible for ensuring that any publishing or copyright agreements concerning peer-reviewed manuscripts fully comply with this section
  - ii. GRANTEE shall report to STATE the final disposition of the peer-reviewed manuscript, including, but not limited to, if it was published, date of publication, where it was published, and, when the 12-month time period from official date of publication expires, where the peer-reviewed manuscript will be available for open access.
- b. For a peer-reviewed manuscript that is accepted for publication pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the GRANTEE shall ensure that an electronic version of the peer-reviewed manuscript is available to STATE and on an appropriate publicly accessible repository approved by the state agency, including, but not limited to, the University of California's eScholarship Repository at the California Digital Library, the California State University's ScholarWorks at the Systemwide Digital Library, or PubMed Central, to be made publicly available not later than 12 months after the official date of publication. GRANTEE shall make reasonable efforts to comply with this requirement by ensuring that the peer-reviewed manuscript is accessible on an approved publicly accessible repository, including notifying the state agency that the manuscript is available on a state-agency-approved repository. If the grantee is unable to ensure that his or her manuscript is accessible on an approved, publicly accessible repository, the grantee may comply by providing the manuscript to the state agency not later than 12 months after the official date of publication.
- c. For publications other than those described in (b), including scientific meeting abstracts, GRANTEE shall comply by providing the manuscript to the STATE not later than 12 months after the official date of publication.
- d. The grant shall not be construed to authorize use of a peer-reviewed manuscript that would constitute an infringement of copyright under the federal copyright law described in Section 101 of Title 17 of the United States Code and following.
- e. Use of GRANT FUNDS for publication costs, including fees charged by a publisher for color and page charges, or fees for digital distribution are allowable costs but must be within the GRANT FUNDS and item 4 of the agreement.

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

- f. GRANTEE may request a waiver to the publication requirement if GRANTEE has an existing publication requirement that meets or exceeds the requirements of the research provision. Waiver shall include information on GRANTEE's existing requirements. Approval of the waiver is at STATE's discretion.

9. Project Termination

- a. This Agreement may be terminated by the STATE or GRANTEE upon 30-days written notice to the other party.
- b. If either party terminates the Agreement prior to the completion of the Project, GRANTEE shall take all reasonable measures to prevent further costs to the STATE under the Agreement and the STATE shall be responsible for any reasonable and non-cancelable obligations incurred by GRANTEE in the performance of this Agreement prior to the date of the notice to terminate, but only up to the undisbursed balance of funding authorized in this Agreement.
- c. Failure by GRANTEE to comply with the terms of this Agreement may be cause for suspension of all obligations of the STATE hereunder at the discretion of the STATE.
- d. Failure of GRANTEE to comply with the terms of this Agreement shall not be cause for the suspension of all obligations of the STATE hereunder if in the judgment of the STATE such failure was due to no fault of GRANTEE. At the discretion of the STATE, any amount required to settle at minimum cost any irrevocable obligations properly incurred shall be eligible for reimbursement under this Agreement.
- e. Final payment to GRANTEE may not be made until the STATE determines the Project conforms substantially to this Agreement.

10. Hold Harmless

- a. GRANTEE shall defend, indemnify and hold the STATE, its officers, employees, and agents harmless from and against any and all liability, loss, expense (including reasonable attorney's fees), or claims for injury or damages arising out of the performance of this Agreement but only in proportion to and to the extent such liability, loss, expense, attorney's fees, or claims for injury or damages are caused by or result from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of GRANTEE, its officers, agents, or employees. The duty of GRANTEE to indemnify and hold harmless includes the duty to defend as set forth in Civil Code Section 2778. This Agreement supersedes GRANTEE's right as a public entity to indemnify

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

(see Government Code Section 895.2) and contribution (see Government Code Section 895.6) as set forth in Government Code Section 895.4.

- b. GRANTEE waives any and all rights to any type of express or implied indemnity or right of contribution from the STATE, its officers, agents, or employees for any liability resulting from, growing out of, or in any way connected with or incident to this Agreement.
- c. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create in the public or in any member of it rights as a third-party beneficiary under this Agreement.

11. Tort Claims

FEDERAL:

The United States shall be liable, to the extent allowed by the Federal Tort Claims Act 28 United States Code 2671-2680, for claims of personal injuries or property damage resulting from the negligent or wrongful act or omission of any employee of the United States while acting within the scope of his or her employment, arising out of this Agreement.

STATE:

The State of California shall be liable, to the extent allowed by law and subject to California Government Code, Title 1, Division 3.6, providing for the filing of tort claims against the State of California, for personal injuries or property damage resulting from the negligent or wrongful act or omission of State of California employees while acting within the scope of his or her employment, arising out of this Agreement.

12. Nondiscrimination

The State of California prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, marital status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. GRANTEE shall not discriminate against any person on any of these bases.

13. Conflict of Interest

GRANTEE or anyone acting on behalf of GRANTEE shall not have any conflicting personal and/or financial interests in carrying out the duties of the Agreement.

14. Incorporation

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

The grant guidelines and the Project Scope of Work, Project Budget Detail and any subsequent amendments or modifications to the Project Scope of Work and Project Budget Detail approved in writing by the STATE are hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement as though set forth in full in this Agreement.

15. Severability

If any provision of this Agreement or the Project Scope of Work thereof is held invalid, that invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are severable.

16. Waiver

No term or provision hereof will be considered waived by either party, and no breach excused by either party, unless such waiver or consent is in writing and signed on behalf of the party against whom the waiver is asserted. No consent by either party to, or waiver of, a breach by either party, whether expressed or implied, will constitute consent to, waiver of, or excuse of any other, different, or subsequent breach by either party.

17. Assignment

This Agreement is not assignable by GRANTEE either in whole or in part.

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

ADDENDUM – CALIFORNIA CLIMATE INVESTMENTS (CCI) GRANT PROJECTS

**I. SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

1. Grant funds shall be used on projects with the primary goal of reducing greenhouse gases (GHGs) and furthering the purposes of California’s Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, Division 25.5 (commencing with Section 38500) of the Health and Safety Code, and related statutes.
2. Grant funds shall be used on projects limited to specific activities as described in CCI Grants Procedural Guides.
3. Grantee shall report project and benefits information when requested by the State. This may include, but is not limited to, funding expended, acres treated, GHG emissions, trees planted, disadvantaged community benefits, energy/water savings, job creation, and other co-benefits.
4. Grantee shall maintain accurate and detailed records documenting project description, project location, and schedule, CCI dollars allocated, and leveraged funds throughout the duration of the project.
5. Failure of Grantee to meet the agreed upon terms of achieving required GHG reduction may result in project termination and recovery of funds.

**II. MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

All funds expended through CCI are subject to emissions reporting and requirements. Grantee is expected to provide the appropriate materials for completing program quantification methodology. Grantee shall use the current reporting template provided by the STATE. The reporting shall be submitted to the STATE no less frequently than quarterly. In addition, STATE may request additional information in order to meet current CARB reporting requirements. The requirements are available on the CARB CCI Quantification, Benefits and Reporting Materials webpage: <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/documents/cci-quantification-benefits-and-reporting-materials>.

GRANT NUMBER 5GG20109  
South Lake County Fire Protection District  
Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

**III. PROGRAM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT/RECOGNITION**

1. All projects funded both fully and partially by the GGRF must clearly display, identify and label themselves as being part of the “California Climate Investments” program. The acknowledgement must contain the California Climate Investments and CAL FIRE logos as well as the following statement:

*“Funding for this project provided by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection’s Fire Prevention Program as part of the California Climate Investments Program.”*

A draft of the acknowledgement must be approved by the STATE prior to publication. For stationary projects, acknowledgement may include, but is not limited to, a sign on the project site. For other project types, such as vehicles, equipment, and consumer-based incentives, acknowledgement is encouraged by using a decal, sticker or other signage.

Guidance on California Climate Investments logo usage, signage guidelines, and high-resolution files are contained in a style guide available at: [www.caclimateinvestments.ca.gov/logo-graphics-request](http://www.caclimateinvestments.ca.gov/logo-graphics-request).

2. In addition, all projects funded both fully and partially by GGRF must contain the following statement in public announcements or press releases on said projects:

“Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes, is part of California Climate Investments, a statewide program that puts billions of Cap-and-Trade dollars to work reducing GHG emissions, strengthening the economy, and improving public health and the environment– particularly in disadvantaged communities. The Cap-and-Trade program also creates a financial incentive for industries to invest in clean technologies and develop innovative ways to reduce pollution. California Climate Investments projects include affordable housing, renewable energy, public transportation, zero-emission vehicles, environmental restoration, more sustainable agriculture, recycling, and much more. At least 35 percent of these investments are located within and benefiting residents of disadvantaged communities, low-income communities, and low-income households across California. For more information, visit the California Climate Investments website at: [www.caclimateinvestments.ca.gov](http://www.caclimateinvestments.ca.gov).”

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CALFIRE)  
California Climate Investments  
Fire Prevention Program Grant Application  
Fiscal Year 2020-21/2021-22 Funding Opportunity



Please request a Project Tracking # for each separate application by following the instructions in the 2020-21/2021-22 CCI Grant Guidelines on the [Fire Prevention Grants Web Page](#). Submit the application and all supporting materials to the SharePoint folder assigned to your tracking number **no later than 3:00pm PDT on May 19, 2021**. Grant awards are contingent upon appropriation from the [California Climate Investments](#), or other fund source, with up to \$165 million being awarded. Please note: Items marked in red are required.

1. **Project Tracking #:** 20-FP-LNU-0095 CalMapper ID:

Project Name/Title: Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

County: Lake

CAL FIRE Unit/Contract County (Please use this 3-letter Unit Identifier for file naming. See Question 14): LNU - Sonoma-Lake Napa Unit

2. **Organization Type:** Other If Other, please specify: Fire Protection District

If Non-Profit, are you a registered 501(c)(3)?  Yes  No

3. **Sponsoring Organization:** South Lake County Fire Protection District  
**Project Manager**

Title: Battalion Chief

First Name: Mike Last Name: Wink

Address Line 1: 21095 Hwy 175

Address Line 2:

City: Middletown State: California Zip Code: 94561

Phone Number: (707) 987-3089 Secondary Phone Number:

Email Address: mike.wink@fire.ca.gov Fax Number:

Tracking #: 20-FP-LNU-0095

Project Name: Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

4. For which primary activity is funding being requested? **Fuel Reduction**

5. **Grant Period:** Please provide the estimated start date and completion date for your project. Projects **MUST** be completed by March 15, 2025 or March 15, 2026, depending on the source of the funds awarded. Note that final billing is due 30 days after project completion. Please use MM/DD/YYYY format.

Project Start Date: **06/01/2021** Project Completion Date: **03/15/2026**

6. **Limiting Factors:** Are there any existing forest or land management plans; Conservation Easements; Covenant, Conditions & Restrictions (CC&R's); matters related to zoning; use restrictions, or other factors that can or will limit the fire prevention proposed activity?

**If checked**, describe existing plan(s) and the limitations, if any, in the attached Scope of Work.

7. **Timber Harvest Plans:** For fuel reduction projects, is there a timber harvesting document on any portion of the proposed project area for which a "Notice of Completion" has not been filed with CAL FIRE?

**If checked**, provide the THP identification number and describe the relationship to the project in the attached Scope of Work document.

THP ID Number: **[Redacted]**

8. **Community at Risk:** Is the project associated with a community that is listed as a Community at Risk? See the list of [Communities at Risk](#) on the Office of the State Fire Marshal web page.

Yes  No

Number of Communities in the project area: **5**

9. **Disadvantaged/Low Income Community:** Is the project associated with a low-income community that is listed as a Community at Risk? See the information on [Priority Population Investments](#) on the California Air Resources Board web page.

Yes  No

If Yes, select all that applies:

Disadvantaged  Low Income  Both  Buffer Zone

Tracking #: **20-FP-LNU-0095**

Project Name: **Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes**



**10. Describe how your proposal would reduce the total amount of wildfire (and thereby reduce wildfire emissions) around communities, homes, infrastructure, and other highly valued resources. Please focus on GHG benefits.** (Limited to 700 characters.)

The Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes, with an approximate treatment area of 345 acres along 21 miles of area roads, is focused on improving evacuation route vegetation clearing for residents and provide improved emergency response vehicle ingress and access to wildland-urban interface homes in the South Lake County Fire Protection District. The project will reduce the risk to the community by improving evacuation routes/control lines through the removal of overgrown fuel and tree hazards allowing for safe passage in the event of a wildfire. This project will improve also provide emergency responders safe access to and reduce fire intensity from approaching wildfires.

**11. Federal Responsibility Area:** Does your project/activity include work on Federal Lands that might require NEPA, or use a framework similar to Good Neighbor Authority?

Non-Tribal Lands:  Yes  No If yes, how many acres?

Tribal Lands:  Yes  No If yes, how many acres?

**12. Project Area Statistics:** For all projects, provide an estimate of the Project Influence Zone (PIZ) acres and the Treatment Influence Zone (TIZ) acres.

**PIZ** - The Project influence Zone (PIZ) is the broad geographic area encompassing the neighborhoods or communities that the grant proposal is designed to protect with fuel reductions, public education, or planning activities. This can be the sum of all treatment areas or could include a buffer area around the planning/public education target. Please keep the PIZ from encompassing an overly large area, unless benefits are clearly defined in the Scope-of-Work.

**TIZ** - Treatments are areas within a PIZ, where on-the-ground activities are accomplished (e.g. hazard fuel reductions, shaded fuel breaks, masticating, etc.). There can be multiple discrete Treatment areas associated with a PIZ. Some projects (e.g. Planning & Public Education) may NOT have treatment areas.

	LRA	FRA	SRA
Project Influence Zone (PIZ)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11497
Treatment Influence Zone (TIZ)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	345

Tracking #: 20-FP-LNU-0095

Project Name: Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

13. **Project Budget:** What is the proposed budget? Please include a discussion of the project budget in the Scope of Work and enter the amount from the Project Budget workbook (.xls).

Budget Item	Amount
Grant Funding Requested (\$)	\$503,224.00

14. **Local Wildland Fire Risk Reduction Plans:** Is the project in, consistent with, or build on a larger plan that deals with the risk and potential impact to habitable structures in the WUI covered by this project? If so, discuss in the Scope of Work. **Select all that apply.**

- CAL FIRE Unit Strategic Fire Plan
- Homeowners' Association Plan
- Fire Safe Council Action Plan
- County Fire Department Strategic Fire Plan
- Local Fire Department Plan
- FIREWISE Community Assessment
- Other Local Plan (Identify in Scope of Work)
- Local Hazard Mitigation Plan
- Community Wildfire Protection Plan

15. **CEQA Compliance:** Describe how compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) will be achieved in the Scope of Work. Is there an existing (CEQA) document that addresses this project or can be used to meet CEQA requirements?

Please indicate the CEQA document type (For planning, education and other projects that are exempt from CEQA, select "Not Applicable"):

Notice of Exemption

Document Identification Number: 2021010189

16. Have you applied for or received any other CAL FIRE Grants for this project?

Yes  No

**If yes,** please identify the other CAL FIRE grant program and how the additional grant will be or is being applied to this project.

None

Tracking #: 20-FP-LNU-0095

Page 4 of 5

Project Name: Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

**17. Application Submission:**

**Note to Applicant:** If you modify the language contained in any part of this document, other than to fill in the blanks or to provide requested information, your application **will be rejected**.

Use the table below as a tool to make sure you have all documents ready prior to submitting the application.

Replace "XXXX" in the file name with the project's ID Number. Replace "UUU" in the file name with the 3-letter identifier for the Unit where the project is located. Unit identifiers are listed in the instructions for this application form.

Attachments	File Name
<input type="checkbox"/> Application Form (.pdf)	20-FP-LNU-0095-Application.pdf
<input type="checkbox"/> Scope of Work (.doc)	20-FP-LNU-0095-SOW.doc
<input type="checkbox"/> Project Budget (.xls)	20-FP-LNU-0095-Budget.xls
<input type="checkbox"/> Project Map (.pdf)	20-FP-LNU-0095-MAP.pdf
<input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (.pdf) - Applies to Non-Profits only	20-FP-LNU-0095-AOI.pdf
<input type="checkbox"/> Mapping	<a href="#">Create a Geo Point &amp; Polygon</a> web link

I certify that the above and attached information is true and correct:

Mike Wink *Mike Wink* 04/30/2021  
4/30/2021

**Original Signature Required: Grantee's Authorized Representative**

**Date Signed**

Mike Wink 4/30/2021

**Printed Name**

**Title**

Executed on: 4/30/2021 at Middletown  
**Date** **City**

Please fill out this form completely. Be sure to save a copy of this form and all attachments for your records. Submit the application and all supporting materials to the SharePoint folder assigned to your tracking number **no later than 3:00pm PDT on May 19, 2021**. Please submit the documents as early as possible to avoid unanticipated issues. **Applications submitted or modified in the SharePoint folder after this date will be considered late**. Access to SharePoint after the due date may be revoked.

Tracking #: 20-FP-LNU-0095

Page 5 of 5

Project Name: Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes



California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection  
(CAL FIRE) California Climate Investments  
Fire Prevention Grants Program  
Project Scope of Work



**Project Name: Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes**

**Project Tracking Number: 20-FP-LNU-0095**

**Project Description Summary:** Please provide a paragraph summarizing proposed project including the location, habitable structures, acres treated, etc. (Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

The Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes Project, with an approximate treatment area of 345 acres along 21 miles of area roads, is focused on improving evacuation route vegetation clearing for residents and provide improved emergency response vehicle ingress and access to wildland-urban interface homes in the southern Lake County area. The project will reduce the risk to the community by improving evacuation routes through the removal of overgrown fuel and tree hazards allowing for safe passage in the event of a wildfire. This project will also provide emergency responders access to and reduce fire intensity from approaching wildfires while providing opportunities to quickly extinguish a developing fire.

The 293 square mile South Lake County Fire Protection District is in the southern portion of Lake County with approximately 4300 habitable structures and approximately 9500 residents (2020 census). Many of the homes are located on narrow and steep roads, overgrown with vegetation, hazardous trees and with poor roadside vegetation clearance. These communities were devastated by the 2015 Valley Fire and threatened by regional conflagrations every year since (2016 Clayton, 2017 LNU Complexes, 2019 Kincade, 2020 LNU Lightning Complex and Glass). Vegetation in the project consists primarily of native hardwood forests, mixed conifer forest, chaparral, and a variety of non-native and invasive species, and any fuel in the 2015 Valley fire perimeter footprint is receptive to fire again.

This project is a critical piece of a Unit-wide planning and implementation effort to improve wildfire evacuation routes. This project is focused on improving the conditions of these roads through the thinning and removal of overgrown road-side brush and trees with a depth greater than county roads and CALTRANS maintains. The community wide collaboration includes CAL FIRE, adjacent land management agencies and local landowners. This partnership utilizes funds, equipment, workforce and staff time to efficiently meet the goals to improve the ability for residents to safely evacuate during a wildfire. The primary priority identified in the CAL FIRE Unit Fire Plan and the grant's primary goal is reducing vegetation that impedes evacuation for residents and/or access and ingress for fire apparatus in the Middletown, Hidden Valley, and Cobb Communities.

## **A. Scope of Work**

This item is broken into project specific criteria depending on the type of project being proposed: planning, education or hazardous fuel reduction. Please **answer one section of questions** that pertain to the primary activity type for your project.

### **Section 1: Hazardous Fuel Reduction/Removal of Dead or Dying Tree Projects**

1. Describe the geographic scope of the project, including an estimate of the number of habitable structures and the names of the general communities that will benefit.

The geographic scope of the project is to reduce vegetation 100 feet from the center line of 21 miles of area major roads from Cobb through Middletown, north to Hidden Valley, south to the Napa County Line, and east toward Pope Valley. Approximately 4300 habitable structures and approximately 9500 residents (2020 census) will benefit from this fuel reduction project.

2. Describe the goals, objectives, and expected outcomes of the project.

Goal 1: Improve critical community evacuation routes

Objectives:

- Ensure evacuation routes have sufficient vegetation clearance on both sides of the road by reducing roadside vegetation 100 feet from the road center line.
- Evacuation routes are clear of hazardous and dead/diseased trees that pose a threat to falling across roadways.
- Improve forest health to withstand wildfire through selective tree removal.
- Educate and inform the community on their identified evacuation routes and when and how evacuations process works.

Goal 2: Improve access and egress for emergency responders

Objectives:

- Firefighter safety will be improved through the removal and reduction of hazardous fuels along roadways.
- Create sufficient horizontal and vertical clearance for emergency equipment access/ingress.
- Reduced vegetation on roadways to improve visibility, increase roadway clearance, and increase roadway capacity and speed of travel during emergency evacuations.

Goal 3: Reduce rates of fire spread, duration and intensity, fuel ignitability, or ignition of tree crowns through roadside vegetation clearance along MTZ identified community evacuation routes.

Objectives:

- Eliminate the vertical and horizontal continuity of vegetative fuels to reduce the rate of fire spread, duration and intensity, fuel ignitability, or ignition of tree crowns.
- Reduce fuels and create fuel breaks along roadways to decrease fire behavior allowing for better operational opportunities for firefighters.
- Remove dead and dying trees adjacent to serviceable roadways that pose a structural threat to roadways, public or private infrastructure.
- Reduced roadside vegetation to minimize likelihood of roadside fire ignitions.

3. Provide a clear rationale for how the proposed project will reduce the risks associated with wildfire to habitable structures in the WUI.

The project will directly reduce fuels along roads and within defensible space zones adjacent to homes. The intense fire impact along roads are a significant concern hindering the ability of residents to evacuate while fire equipment is responding.

This project will reduce the risks to habitable structures by:

- Improving access and response times for responding firefighters which will increase the opportunities to extinguish new fires before they become established and spread into surrounding wildlands.
- Reducing fire behavior through fuel removal which will increase firefighting opportunities along roadways.
- Ensure that there is adequate ingress and egress that will allow fire apparatus to access individual structures to defend during an active fire event, and/or allow equipment to access new fire starts and extinguish them before they have an opportunity to develop.
- Improve evacuation safety and speed will also allow limited firefighting resources to focus of engaging in structure protection and reduce their exposure and commitment to assisting in rescue and evacuation.

4. Identify any additional assets at risk to wildfire that will benefit from the proposed project. These may include, but are not limited to, domestic and municipal water supplies, power lines, communication facilities and community centers.

Infrastructure Protected - Power generation facilities in the District deliver power from the power generation plants to the power grid controlled by the California Public Utilities Commission and administered by Cal ISO (California Independent System Operator) that then feeds into the national power grid. The geothermal utility area has 22 power plants that produce a maximum 1517 Mega Watts of energy, enough to serve 900,000 homes. This generation is approximately 60% of the power used from San Francisco north to the Oregon Border, fed into the grid that serves 4.25 million households per day. These power facilities are driven by Geothermal activity, so it is considered Green or renewable without using fossil fuel to make the power and with no emissions. There

are approximately 320 direct employees per day and typically over 200 sub-contractors per day that support the power production. They use 99% pure liquid hydrogen by the thousands of gallons, and have byproducts of Sulphur Cake and Hydrogen Sulfide Gas which is fatal at 300 parts per million. Another asset at risk is a DOD (Department of Defense) manufacturing facility that supplies all branches of the DOD (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines, CIA, FBI and the Coast Guard) with critical military components for advanced weaponry. The weaponry produced consists of explosives components that are considered deflagration, detonation and exotic types of materials. Explosives on site are identified by the DOT as classifications 1.1 to 1.6 for labeling. This facility has approximately 42 employees per day at their facility. Should the facility have a catastrophic failure, the blast crater is engineered not to impact the State Highway or any of our populated areas. A Coast Guard LORAN (Long Range Aid to Navigation) is in the District, which is one of three along the coast of North America. The LORAN station has limited employees from the USCG that visit the site as needed. Two state highways travel through the District; State Highway 29 (25.3 miles) and State Highway 175 (13.3 miles), which serves 9,370 vehicles per day, as people commute from our area to work in the Bay Area and the Napa Valley wine region.

5. Is the scale of the project appropriate to achieve the stated goals, objectives and outcomes discussed in Item 2 above?

Yes.

6. How will the project/activity utilize the left over woody biomass? Will the project/activity use a biomass facility to reduce greater greenhouse gas emissions?

Most material will be mulched and spread on-site. Areas where it is not feasible to use heavy equipment will be hand-thinned and chipped, or gathered into piles for later burning. Additional opportunities for biomass utilization will continue to be explored as new options may arise during implementation.

## **Section 2: Planning Projects**

1. Describe the geographic scope of the project, including the communities that will benefit, and an estimate of the number of structures within the project area.
2. Describe how the project will assess the risks to residents and structures in the WUI and prioritize projects to reduce this risk over time.
3. Does the proposed plan add or build upon previous wildfire prevention planning efforts in the general project area?
4. Identify a diverse group of key stakeholders, including local, state, and federal officials where appropriate, to collaborate with during the planning process. Discuss how the project proponent plans to engage with these targeted stakeholders.
5. Describe the pathways for community involvement that will be incorporated in the planning process.

## **Section 3: Education**

1. Describe the specific message of the education program and how it relates to reducing the risk of wildfire to owners of structures in the WUI.
2. Describe the target audience of the education program and how information will be distributed to this audience.
3. Will the education program raise the awareness of homeowner responsibilities of living in a fire prone environment?
4. Identify specific actions being advocated in the education material that is expected to increase the preparedness of residents and structures in the WUI for wildfire.
5. Describe the expected outcome of the education in terms of increased or changed public awareness about wildfire.

Answer only 1 set of questions from above, depending on your project; Fuel Reduction, Planning or Education. (Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

## **B. Relationship to Strategic Plans**

Does the proposed project support the goals and objectives of the California Strategic Fire Plan, the local CAL FIRE Unit Fire Plan, a Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP), County Fire Plan, or other long term planning document? (Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

In the 2009 Lake County Community Wildfire Protection Plan, "Evacuation" map identifies the priority evacuation routes in the Cobb-Middletown-Hidden Valley areas that this project would address. A particular evacuation route, Cobb-Hwy 175 was identified as a #1 priority fuel reduction project (Figure 8-1).

In the CAL FIRE Sonoma Lake Napa Unit 2020 Strategic Fire Plan, LNU's fuel treatment priorities are as follows:

Public Safety and reducing ignitions

- **Public arterial and collector road fuel reduction projects**
- Supporting defensible space efforts around structures
- WUI community fuel breaks

Tactical

- Emergency responder ingress projects
- Landscape level fuel reduction
- Ridgetop and toe-of-slope fuel breaks

## **C. Degree of Risk**

1. Discuss the location of the project in relation to areas of moderate, high, or very high fire hazard severity zone as identified by the latest Fire and Resource Assessment



Program maps. Fire hazard severity zone maps by county can be accessed at:  
[http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire\\_prevention/fire\\_prevention\\_wildland\\_zones\\_maps.php](http://www.fire.ca.gov/fire_prevention/fire_prevention_wildland_zones_maps.php)

Most of the SLCFPD in the project area (and most its residential area) is identified as either Very High or High in the CALFIRE Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map (November 2007 map). A minority of the project area is identified as Moderate in the CALFIRE Fire Hazard Severity Zone Map (November 2007 map). Almost all the project area lies within the perimeter of the 2015 Valley Fire.

2. Describe the geographic proximity of the project to structures at risk to damage from wildfire in the WUI. (Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

The entire project area contains Wildland Urban Intermix or Interface structures, or is covered by Influence Zones (Wildland Urban Interface GIS layer, 2019, Kelly Larvie – FRAP). In SLCFPD, there are roughly 4400 habitable structures, which represent a mix of residential, commercial, and industrial structures which are all at risk from wildfire.

#### **D. Community Support**

1. Does the project include any matching funds from other funding sources or any in-kind contributions that are expected to extend the impact of the proposed project?

There is significant in-kind contribution from CAL FIRE, who have committed to roadside fuel reduction on the county-maintained roads identified within the overall project area. The direct cost estimate for the work performed by CAL FIRE is approximately \$26,250 for Equipment Operators, Fire Crews, and Environmental Staff leadership. The SLCFPD will be the lead agency and fiscal sponsor for project development, community outreach and implementation. SLCFPD will provide approximately \$4,900 of in-kind contributions for hours worked by staff, Battalion Chief and Office Technician.

2. Describe plans for external communications during the life of the project to keep the effected community informed about the goals, objectives and progress of the project. Activities such as planned press releases, project signage, community meetings, and field tours are encouraged.

There will be extensive outreach and education with the community to outline the scope and objectives of the project to include but not limited to:

- Media press release prior to and during project implementation
- Two (2) planned community wide public meetings
- Public outreach to obtain private property access and consent to work
- Door to door visits to residents within the project work zone
- On-site signage explaining the purpose of the work
- Regular social media updates and postings

- Fire department staff will regularly visit project areas for direct public communications

3. Describe any plans to maintain the project after the grant period has ended.

Future and routine maintenance, every three years, of the work locations will be critical for long term effectiveness. The roadways will have regular inspection to ensure new hazards are identified and ensure the fuel are maintained at an acceptable level. A portion of the grant funds will be used to purchase a mastication equipment to accomplish the long-term maintenance requirement.

4. Does the proposed project work with other organizations or agencies to address fire hazard reduction at the landscape level?

There is significant cooperation and coordination with other local agencies including; CALTRANS, and Lake County Public Works.

(Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

## **E. Project Implementation**

1. Discuss the anticipated timeline for the project. Make sure to take seasonal restrictions into account.

Work will be completed throughout the calendar year, as seasonal restrictions allow. Work will start in November of 2021, or whenever the grant agreement is fully executed.

2. Verify the expected timeframes to complete the project will fall under the March 15, 2024 deadline.

This project will be completed in its' entirety with all funds expended, and acres treated by March 15, 2024.

3. Describe the milestones that will be used to measure the progress of the project.

Milestone 1: Complete public outreach and obtain access permission.

Milestone 2: Receiving bids and acquiring fuel reduction equipment.

Milestone 3: Completion of fuel treatment within each polygon

Milestone 4: Completion of program photography, mapping, and documentation.

Milestone 5: Completion of program reporting and final report (to include progress reporting and invoicing during grant period at grant specified intervals).

4. Describe measurable outcomes (i.e. project deliverables) that will be used to measure the project's success.

Project Tracking Number: 20-FP-LNU-0095

Different parts of the project will have a unique set of prescriptions based on the assessed conditions of the roadways and adjacent property. The prescriptions will be used to develop the scope of work for the equipment and workers and to evaluation of success. The principal measurable outcome will be a reduction of roadside vegetation specified for each evacuation route. A secondary measurable outcome will be increasing road widths through vegetation removal to improve traffic evacuation, ingress, and egress during a wildfire.

5. If applicable, how will the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) be met?

Most, if not all treatment areas are covered with a Notice Of Exemption issued by Lake County, under a broad project planning CAL FIRE grant awarded to Clearlake Environmental Research Center. In areas where it doesn't apply, SLCFPD will use the CAL FIRE Vegetation Treatment Program (CalVTP) which functions as a Program EIR in accordance with State CEQA Guidelines Section 15168 for streamlining of CEQA review of later activities consistent with the CalVTP. In areas where the CalVTP may not apply, work completed will be categorically exempt under Article 19. Categorical Exemptions 15304. Minor Alterations to Land through a Notice of Exemption.

(Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

## **F. Administration**

1. Describe any previous experience the project proponent has with similar projects. Include a list of recent past projects the proponent has successfully completed if applicable. Project proponents having no previous experience with similar projects should discuss any past experiences that may help show a capacity to successfully complete the project being proposed. This may include partnering with a more experienced organization that can provide project support.

SLCFPD has been engaged in significant vegetation management actions across agencies boundaries and in a wide variety of reduction work. Staff will have substantial assistance from CAL FIRE to guide prescriptions along roadways and adjacent properties based on their expertise in that field. A contractor with extensive experience will be hired for environmental review and project administration. SLFPD staff will direct and oversee contractor and CAL FIRE resources removing the vegetation.

2. Identify who will be responsible for tracking project expenses and maintaining project records in a manner that allows for a full audit trail of any awarded grant funds.

Battalion Chief Mike Wink of the SLCFPD will be responsible for tracking project expenses and maintaining project records.

(Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

## **G. Budget**

A detailed project budget should be provided in an Excel spreadsheet attached to this grant application. The space provided here is to allow for a narrative description to further explain the proposed budget.

1. Explain how the grant funds, if awarded, will be spent to support the goals and objectives of the project. If equipment grant funds are requested, explain how the equipment will be utilized and maintained beyond the life of the grant.

Most of the funds will be obligated for purchase of heavy equipment for removal of vegetation, completed by CAL FIRE Equipment Operators. Contract equipment operators and contract tree services will be used when CAL FIRE resources are not available, but conditions are still safe to continue activities. Funds will be utilized to hire a contractor that will oversee and coordinate with the vegetation removal and equipment operator contractors, SLCFPD staff and residents to ensure work is being completed in a timely manner and meeting the objectives outlined in the specific contract. The purchase of an excavator and masticator attachment is for the implementation during this project and the future maintenance of this project and other fuel reduction projects to ensure the areas treated in this and future projects have committed resources for long-term maintenance. The bucket and finger is necessary for material movement into chippers and piles. This machine is critical for the long-term success of maintaining the evacuation routes. It can quickly and efficiently treat new areas but most importantly maintain previously treated areas to ensure vegetation is kept from re-establishing. The Utility Task Vehicle is necessary for project field surveys for Cal VTP PEIR processes and for progress reporting where full-size vehicles cannot access or are ill-advised. Trailers for both equipment assets will be purchased for transport to different project areas. All grant funded equipment will be maintained by grant funds, and if needed with SLCFPD and CAL FIRE staff and funds through their fleet support.

2. Are the costs for each proposed activity reasonable for the geographic area where they are to be performed? Identify any costs that are higher than usual and explain any special circumstances within the project that makes these increased costs necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the project.

The costs for the proposed activity are reasonable for the geographic area where they are to be performed. No anticipated costs are higher than usual and no special

circumstances within the project exist that make any increased costs necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the project.

3. Is the total project cost appropriate for the size, scope, and anticipated benefit of the project?

The total project cost is appropriate for the size, scope, and anticipated benefit of the project.

4. Identify all Indirect Costs and describe why they are necessary for a successful project implementation. Administrative expenses to be paid by the Fire Prevention Grants must be less than 12% of the total grant request (excluding equipment).

Indirect cost for this project was determined based on previous similar time commitments for SLFPD and area stakeholder staff to support project development, implementation, budget tracking, contractor management and public education/outreach. We are requesting 12% in indirect cost administrative funding to support all the anticipated indirect costs, which include cost-of-business items like electricity, internet, water and garbage, stationary and office supplies, and other unanticipated costs. SLCFPD is expecting that this will not cover all cost and are willing to absorb anything additionally above and beyond the 12% as an in-kind contribution.

5. Explain each object category in detail and how that would support meeting the grant objectives.

SLCFPD determined, with the assistance of area stakeholders, that a rate of \$5,000 per day of contractor treatment would be used to calculate costs for this grant. The actual cost per mile will vary based on the density of vegetation, number of dead trees and technical requirements. This number was determined to be an average throughout the entire project area. Contractors selected for project implementation will remove vegetation and trees per specific prescriptions along roadways when CAL FIRE crews and personnel are unavailable. They will be responsible for felling and disposition of all material. Purchased Excavator with masticator attachment will be operated by CAL FIRE in conjunction with work being accomplished by contractors and CAL FIRE crews.

A contracted project manager will be utilized to assist the SLCFPD Battalion Chief and oversee the actual implementation and coordination between contractors, CAL FIRE, SLCFPD and the community. It was estimated that there would be a total of 90 days of accumulated fuel reduction work throughout the course of the grant. Community outreach and continuing education is going to be vital for overall success of the overall effort. The project includes \$4,000 to design and create signs that will be placed throughout the project work area, and for community mailers. The excavator with masticator attachment requested in the budget will be utilized to treat new areas as well as improve and maintain previously treated area within the larger project and will ensure that the project has a long-term committed resource for

maintenance.

The cost, \$5,000 for CEQA compliance is based on recent grant experience and estimates provided by area stakeholders for review, documentation, and filing.

(Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

## **H. California Climate Investments**

The space provided here is to allow for a narrative description to further explain how the project/activity will reduce Greenhouse Gas emissions.

### 1. How will the project/activity reduce Greenhouse Gas emissions?

The proposed project will reduce potential greenhouse gas emissions through the reduction of burnable vegetation that produces CO<sub>2</sub> when consumed during a wildfire. Reducing fuel loading levels reduces the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> that is released in the atmosphere during a wildfire.

By increasing the effectiveness and timely response by fire apparatus the opportunity to extinguish fires quickly or keep them smaller in size will also assist in reducing potential emissions into the future.

### 2. Is the project located in a Low-Income or Disadvantaged Community? If not, does the project benefit those communities. Please explain.

The project is located in and directly benefits AB 1550 Low-income Communities.

### 3. What are the expected co-benefits of the project/activity (i.e. environmental, public health and safety, and climate resiliency)?

The main co-benefits of the project are:

- Increasing overall firefighter and public safety due to improved evacuation route that could be utilized for all emergency incidents
- Reducing non-native and invasive plants along the road corridors
- Improving overall forest health and resiliency
- Sequestration of carbon by containing and controlling fires quicker and more efficiently along improved roads with reduced fuel.

### 4. When are the Greenhouse Gas emissions and/or co-benefits expected to occur and how will they be maintained?

Greenhouse gas emission reduction benefits will occur immediately upon completion of project. The project areas will be on a maintenance cycle and the greenhouse emissions benefits will be on-going in perpetuity.

(Please type in blank space below. Please note there is no space limitations).

Tracking #: 20-FP-LNU-0095

**Project Budget**

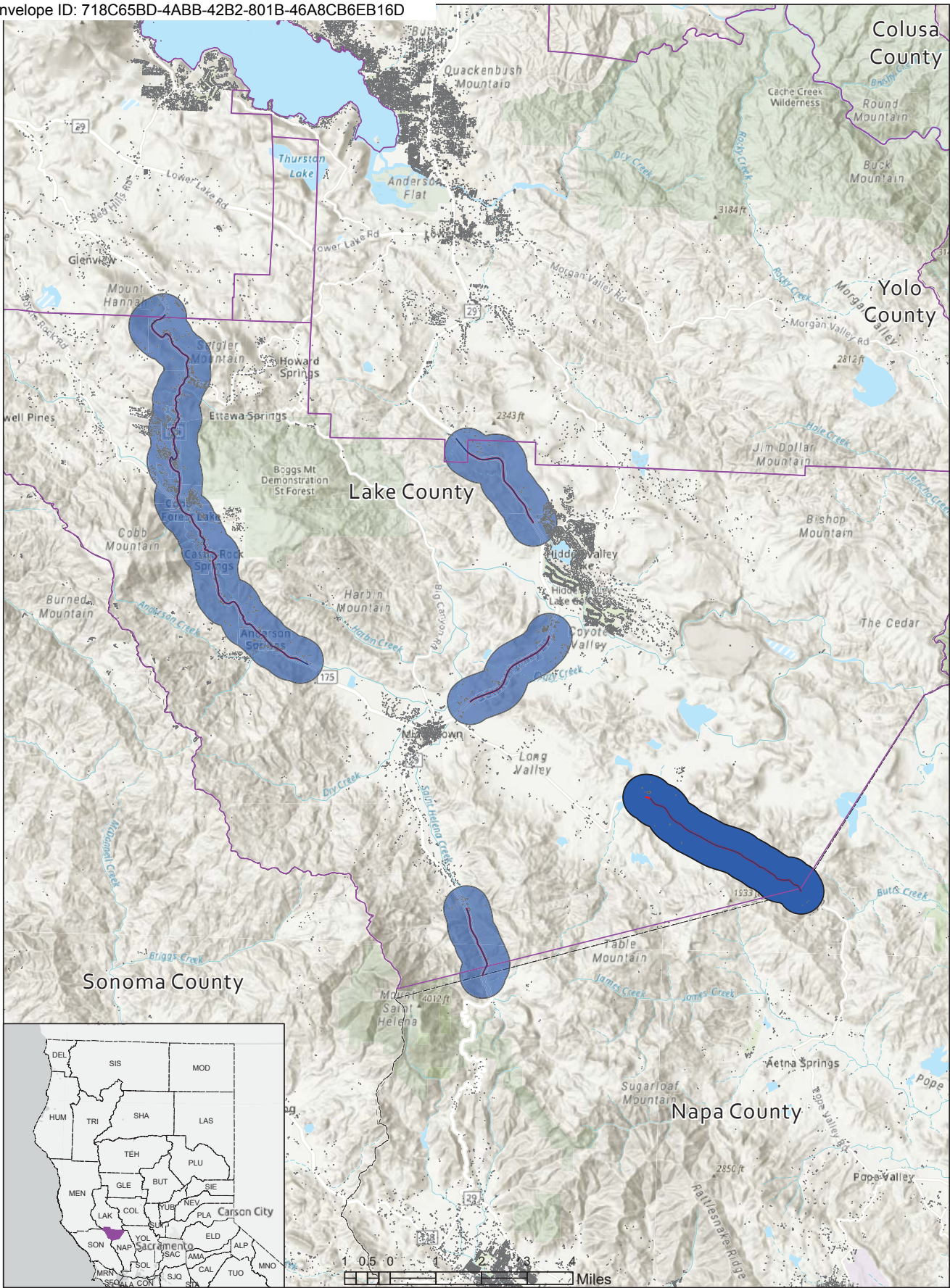
Project Name: Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

Budget Category	Item Description	Cost Basis			Cost Share (%)			Funding Source (\$)			Total (\$)
		Quantity	Units	Cost/Unit	Grant	Grantee	Partner	Grant	Grantee	Partner(s)	
<b>A. Salaries and Wages</b>											
	Equipment Operator	100	Hours	\$ 44	0%	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,400	\$ 4,400
	Battalion Chief	40	Hours	\$ 50	0%	100%	0%	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000
	Office Technician	80	Hours	\$ 36	0%	100%	0%	\$ -	\$ 2,900	\$ -	\$ 2,900
	Registered Professional Forester	20	Hours	\$ 50	0%	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
	Environmental Scientist	20	Hours	\$ 36	0%	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 720	\$ 720
	Heavy Equipment Mechanic	50	Hours	\$ 44	0%	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200	\$ 2,200
		0	Hours	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Hours	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub-Total Salaries and Wages:								\$ -	\$ 4,900	\$ 8,320	\$ 13,220
<b>B. Employee Benefits</b>											
		0	Days	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Days	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Hours	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Days	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Hours	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Hours	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Hours	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Hours	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub-Total Employee Benefits:								\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>C. Contractual</b>											
	Environmental Review	1	Contract	\$ 5,000	100%	0%	0%	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000
	Project Management	1	Contract	\$ 25,000	100%	0%	0%	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
	Contractor Fuel Removal and Chip	21	Days	\$ 5,000	100%	0%	0%	\$ 105,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,000
	Contractor Equipment Operator	550	Hours	\$ 100	100%	0%	0%	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000
	Equipment Maint. Services	1	Contract	\$ 5,000	100%	0%	0%	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Sub-Total Contractual:								\$ 195,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 195,000
<b>D. Travel &amp; Per Diem:</b>											
		0	Days	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Days	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Days	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Days	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub-Total Travel & Per Diem:								\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>E. Supplies</b>											
	Public Outreach Print Media	1	Each	\$ 2,000	100%	0%	0%	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000
	Postage and Mail Supplies	1	Each	\$ 1,468	100%	0%	0%	\$ 1,468	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,468
	Diesel Fuel	6500	Each	\$ 4	100%	0%	0%	\$ 27,625	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,625
		0	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub-Total Supplies:								\$ 31,093	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,093
<b>F. Equipment</b>											
	10 ton mini excavator w/accessori	1	Each	\$ 183,300	100%	0%	0%	\$ 183,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 183,300
	Utility Task Vehicle (UTV)	1	Each	\$ 39,200	100%	0%	0%	\$ 39,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,200
	55,000 GVWR trailer	1	Each	\$ 25,000	100%	0%	0%	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
	UTV Trailer	1	Each	\$ 2,500	100%	0%	0%	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500
		1	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub-Total Equipment:								\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
<b>G. Other Costs</b>											
		1	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		1	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Konocti Crew Days	50	Each	\$ 225	0%	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,250	\$ 11,250
	Fuels 1449	10	Each	\$ 1,500	0%	0%	100%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
		0	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		0	Each	\$ -	0%	0%	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sub-Total Other Costs								\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,250	\$ 26,250
<b>Total Direct Costs</b>								\$ 476,093	\$ 4,900	\$ 34,570	\$ 515,563
Indirect Costs (Exclude Equipment)							12%	\$ 27,131		\$ 27,131	
<b>Total Project Costs</b>								\$ 503,224	\$ 4,900	\$ 34,570	\$ 542,694
Less Program Income								\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Grant Proposed Costs</b>								\$ 503,224	\$ 4,900	\$ 34,570	\$ 542,694



#####	excavator
\$ 26,200	mulcher
\$ 25,000	trailer
\$ 4,900	bucket and thumb
\$ 2,200	dual lock pin
\$ 208,300	sub
\$ 225,484.75	sales tax

Equipment Operator	690	Hours	\$ 44	0%	0%	####
55,000 GVWR trailer	1	Each	#####	####	0%	0%



## 20-FP-LNU-0095 Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes

**Legend**

- Project Roads
- County Boundaries
- Fire Protection District Boundary
- Structures
- Treatment Influence Zone
- Project Influence Zone

Map by: Mike Wink  
May 2021  
NAD83



1 inch equals 2 miles  
Scale: 1:125,000



**South Lake County Fire Protection District**  
— in cooperation with —  
**California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection**

---

P.O. Box 1360 Middletown, CA 95461 - (707) 987-3089

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING MINUTES**

**Tuesday, November 16, 2021 at 7:00 p.m.**  
**Located at the Middletown Fire Station Board Room,**  
**21095 Highway 175, Middletown, CA 95461**

1. *President Comisky called meeting to order at 7:04 p.m.*
2. *Battalion Chief Wink led pledge of allegiance.*
3. *Roll Call: Directors Stephanie Cline, Madelyn Martinelli, and Rob Bostock, and Vice President Devin Hoberg, and President Jim Comisky. Also present: Chief Paul Duncan, Battalion Chief Mike Wink, Office Technician Karin Collett, and Board Clerk Gloria Fong.*
4. **MARTINELLI/BOSTOCK MOTION** to approve agenda. AYES: Hoberg, Cline, Martinelli, Bostock, Comisky. NOES: None. **MOTION CARRIED.**
5. Consideration of approval of videoconference option under AB 361. Board will consider approval of findings that there remains a State proclaimed COVID 19 health emergency and local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing.

*Director Hoberg thinks, as leaders of the community, it important to get together. He feels that measures can be taken to be able to meet in person and it will be okay for the public to attend via ZOOM. Director Bostock agrees. President Comisky agrees and think we need to take action, if there is a spike that we have the ability to continue zoom meetings. Director Cline is okay with masking and not have say 20 in attendance and has booster and is protected. Director Comisky has booster too and seldom are there citizens in attendance. Director Martinelli doesn't want meet in the bay because it's too cold. Chief Wink asks if a board member doesn't want to attend in person for some reason, are they able to attend via zoom.*

*Chief Duncan gave direction to the clerk to review procedures for the Board to meet in person and still stay active under AB 361.*

**HOBERG/MARTINELLI MOTION** to approve 5 as submitted. AYES: Bostock, Hoberg, Cline, Martinelli, Comisky. NOES: None. **MOTION CARRIED.**

6. Citizens' Input: Any person may speak for three (3) minutes about any subject of concern provided it is within the jurisdiction of the Board of Directors and is not already on the today's agenda. Total period is not to exceed fifteen (15) minutes, unless extended at the discretion of the Board.

*None.*

## 7. Communications:

### 7.a. Fire Sirens

*Battalion Chief Wink reports that he's working with vendor to expand the overhang on the front and item on tonight's agenda will continue to move that item forward. The Fire Sirens continue to contact him about wish list items. Staff is researching items in need and determining best product. It is taking a little bit longer, as staff is doing their due diligence to spend funds appropriate. The Fire Sirens continue to be busy and in need of volunteers.*

### 7.b. Fire Safe Council

*Battalion Chief Wink reports the council is group of folks from the community, that have other quarterly meetings. Most are part of multiple groups. There is one leadership role open, with the recent passing of a long-time founding member. He doesn't think no quorum is indicator of concern and they're not being active. It's just the group didn't have enough members to hold that meeting. Director Cline asked about participating and the Board welcomed her to attend and give director input.*

### 7.c. Volunteer Association

*Chief Duncan has in his report dates for candy cane run, which 3, 4 and 5 of December. The website has associated routes. The route has been expanded into Loch Lomond and an area in Hidden Valley.*

### 7.d. Chief's Report

*Chief Duncan has no changes from notes in agenda.*

### 7.e. Finance Report

*Staff Services Analyst (SSA) Fong has no additions to her report and adds to Chief's notes that she has iPads for Directors Martinelli, Bostock, and Comisky to be picked up. Director Martinelli questioned \$937,000 fund balance increase and reasoning why. SSA Fong thinks this is information from previous meeting.*

### 7.f. Directors' activities report

*Director Hoberg has no director's activity to report.*

*Director Martinelli has no director's activity to report.*

*Director Bostock has no director's activity to report.*

*Director Cline reports she came in to sign checks for first time, her first authoritarian item, has read through reports, and has her tablet that is iPad, which is a little different from other personal computers and she's learning.*

*Director Comisky reports that this not an awful lot with district activity and a lot at State level. Chief Duncan and he have been contacted by Pano, who have been working with getting really verbal about their product. They were asked to speak to validity. Fire District Association of California has been busy, and he'll report back next month on legislative items to affect the fire district.*

*SSA Fong clarified Director Martinelli's question about annual Siren servicing cost she saw in the packet for \$110,000. The costs are about \$3,000 and appear twice in the warrant list because one was for prior year service which for COVID reasons the vendor didn't invoice last year.*

8. Regular Items:

- 8.a. Consideration for Resolution No. 2021-22-07 A Resolution to Appropriate Reserves / Designations for the Purchase for Updating Gym Equipment for Cobb and Hidden Valley stations in the amount of \$14,899. Placed on the agenda by Staff Services Analyst Gloria Fong.

*SSA Fong informed the Board that this is before them for approval because of the increase from \$13,000 to \$14,000, as stated in agenda packet.*

**MARTINELLI/CLINE MOTION** to approve 8a. AYES: Hoberg, Bostock, Cline, Martinelli, Comisky. NOES: None. **MOTION CARRIED.**

- 8.b. Consideration for Resolution No. 2021-22-08 A Resolution to Accept and Enter Into Grant Agreement 5GG20109 (20-FP-LNU-0095) with State of California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection for the Middletown and Cobb Community Evacuation Routes Project. Placed on the agenda by Chief Paul Duncan, Battalion Chief Mike Wink.

*Chief Duncan informed the Board the cost is less than \$650,000 because some items were trimmed to \$503,224. The grant is for equipment and personnel to improve the evacuation routes.*

*Director Martinelli asked how everyone is going to have the time.*

*The Fire District has a paid call firefighter, Robert Lanning, who can operate the equipment. We will be using Paid Call Firefighters, Cal Fire staff and project manager, which is another agenda item below.*

**CLINE/HOBERG MOTION** to approve 8b as submitted. AYES: Martinelli, Hoberg, Bostock, Cline, Comisky. NOES: None. **MOTION CARRIED.**

- 8.c. Consideration for Resolution No. 2021-22-09, A Resolution to Appropriate Reserves / Designations for the Purchase and Installation of Carport in amount of \$23,400. Placed on agenda by Staff Services Analyst Gloria Fong

*SSA Fong informed the Board this is for approval for the increased cost from \$14,000 to \$23,400. This is due to increase in steel, addition of downspout and additional length.*

*Director Cline suggest solar panels like on carports. Chief Duncan replied that it is between \$55,000 to \$60,000 to run solar panels and needs to be waterproof.*

*Chief Duncan informed the Board that the fire district looked into Countywide grant program, but we don't have enough use to qualify.*

*The Fire Sirens are willing to split 50% of the cost and is a consideration*

*Director Comisky feels this is a small token of appreciation for what the group contributes with their profits wholeheartedly. We need to take care of this group.*

**CLINE/NMARTINELLI MOTION** to approve 8c as submitted. AYES: Martinelli, Hoberg, Bostock, Cline, Comisky. NOES: None. **MOTION CARRIED.**

- 8.d. Consideration for Resolution No. 2021-22-10, A Resolution to Accept and Enter Into Professional Services Agreement with Clerk Lake Environmental Research Center (CLERC) for Grant Project Management and Environmental Review in amount not to exceed \$30,000. Placed on the agenda by Chief Paul Duncan, Battalion Chief Mike Wink.

*There is a typo in the item that should read, 'Clear Lake' and not 'Clerk.'*

*Agreement is for processing large grant to do fuels evacuation project.*

*Present is Will Evans, Executive Director of CLERC. CLERC is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization, starting in 2019, working on fire and forestry programs, being the grant manager for Cal Fire for the benefit of whole county. This is right up their alley and has worked with millions awarded in 2020 that has all same reporting requirement. They have worked with the fire safe council and another \$4.7 million for work on Cobb Mountain.*

*This new grant is coming in at excellent good time. They could have asked for equipment but didn't have structure and place to maintain it. This is great for the district, asking to partner.*

*Chief Duncan adds that \$30,000 is written into the grant, with no impact to the district. There is no match funding for course of grant. The grant includes cost for equipment oversight and personnel, and ability to go over county line.*

*CLERC will track match time but is not a legal requirement and is 'icing on the cake' to report back to Sacramento to score better next time.*

*Director Martinelli asked if agreement requires counsel review.*

**MARTINELLI/CLINE MOTION** to approve 8d. AYES: Hoberg, Bostock, Cline, Martinelli, Comisky. NOES: None. **MOTION CARRIED.**

9. Consent Calendar Items:

9.a. October 19, 2021 Regular Meeting Minutes

9.b. Warrants

9.b.1. November

9.b.2. October – corrected

9.c. Budget Transfer:

9.c.1. October 21, 2021 – \$10,000 from acct 795.01-12 Salaries & Wages – Temporary to acct 795.02-21 FICA/Medicare and \$16,000 from acct 795.23-80 Professional & Specialized Services to acct 795.28-48 Ambulance Expense to cover under estimated expenses.

9.c.2. November 16, 2021 – \$13,000 from acct 795.38-00 Inventory to acct 795.12-00 Communications and \$4,000 from acct 795.28-30 Specialized Dept Supplies & Services to acct 795.29-50 Transportation & Travel to cover unanticipated and under estimated expenses.

9.d. Resolution No. 2021-22-11, A Resolution Appropriating Contingencies for Operation Force Multiplier in amount of \$55,000.

9.e. Resolution No. 2021-22-12, A Resolution to Appropriate Reserves / Designations for the Mobile Data Computer / Automatic Vehicle Location / Preplan project.

**MARTINELLI/HOBERG MOTION** to approve consent calendar. AYES: Bostock, Hoberg, Cline, Martinelli, Comisky. NOES: None. **MOTION CARRIED.**

10. **HOBURG/MARTINELLI MOTION** to adjourn meeting at 7:49 p.m. All in attendance are in favor of motion.

Respectfully submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Karin Collett, Office Technician

READ AND APPROVED BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
JIM COMISKY  
President – Board of Directors



South Lake County  
 Fire Protection District  
 Cost Accounting Management System  
 Invoice Audit Trail

Detail Report by Vendor, Invoice  
 Run Date: 12/17/2021 02:08:11pm By: GF

Selection Criteria:  
 Include Inv Batch No: 12/17/21

Report Template:  
 AP Invoice Report Board Warrant List  
 \\Southlake\lsladmin\Wincams\Lsfiles\Report\Criteria\AP Invoice Report Board Warrant List.rst

Voucher No	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt Req No / Descr 2
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 ATKINS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 CHASE	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 COLLETT	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 COLLINS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 COSTA	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 DANIELS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 DELONG	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 DUNCAN	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 EMERSN	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 FANUCCHI	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 FENK	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 FRAYER	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 HESS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 HILDEBRAND	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 LANNING	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 LEUZINGER	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 LOPEZ	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 MIINCH	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 MYERS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 NEWSOM	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 SMITH,C	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	DEC 2021 SMITH,N	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 ATKINS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 CHASE	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 COLLETT	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 COLLINS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 COSTA	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 DANIELS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 DELONG	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 DUNCAN	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 EMERSN	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 FANUCCHI	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 FENK	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 FRAYER	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 HESS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 HILDEBRAND	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 LANNING	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 LEUZINGER	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 LOPEZ	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 MIINCH	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 MYERS	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 NEWSOM	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 SMITH,C	03-30	G	8.32
10475	ARBA	GROUP LIFE FOR PCFS	JAN 2022 SMITH,N	03-30	G	8.32
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 64 ME 11/12/21	30-00	T4	22.76
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 62 ME 11/12/21	30-00	T2	49.12
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 63 ME 11/12/21	30-00	T3	49.79
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 60 ME 11/12/21	30-00	T0	3.30
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 62 ME 12/12/21	30-00	T2	48.54
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 63 ME 12/12/21	30-00	T3	49.08
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 60 ME 12/12/21	30-00	T0	180.31
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	FS ME 12/12/21	30-00	TF	24.13
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 62 ME 11/12/21	30-00	T2	0.13
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 63 ME 11/12/21	30-00	T3	0.83
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 60 ME 11/12/21	30-00	T0	183.38
10476	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	FS ME 11/12/21	30-00	TF	23.39
10477	AT&T	TELEPHONE CHGS	STA 64 ME 12/31/21	30-00	T4	37.98
10478	CALLAYOMI CO WATER D	WATER	STA 60 ME 11/30/21 (9690)	30-00	W0	457.43
10478	CALLAYOMI CO WATER D	WATER	FS ME 11/30/21 (2232)	30-00	WF	45.74
10479	COUNTY OF LAKE SOLID	GARBAGE DISPOSAL	FS (2500LB)	30-00	GF	80.40
10479	COUNTY OF LAKE SOLID	GARBAGE DISPOSAL	STA 60 (1340LB)	30-00	G0	43.09

Voucher No	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt	Req No / Descr 2
10480	DEBORAH WAGNER	MITIGATION FEE DIFF	050-675-02			247.00	
10482	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	GEMT QAF 2021 Q3	MEDI-CAL FEE FOR SERVICE (1)	28-48	GE	33.42	
10482	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	GEMT QAF 2021 Q3	MEDI-CAL MANAGED CARE (31)	28-48	GE	1,036.02	
10482	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	GEMT QAF 2021 Q3	MEDICARE (42)	28-48	GE	1,403.64	
10482	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	GEMT QAF 2021 Q3	OTHER (41)	28-48	GE	1,370.22	
10482	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	GEMT QAF 2021 Q3	DUAL MEDICARE/MEDI-CAL (19)	28-48	GE	634.98	
10483	DEPT OF HLTH CARE SV	OVERPAYMENT GEMT FYE2011	OVERPAYMENT FYE 2011			39,229.45	
10485	LAKE COUNTY EMPLOYEE	OPEB	FEB 2022 HORST DUES	03-30	R	31.64	
10486	LANCASTER DIESEL	LADDER REPAIRS	E6321 LABOR (3.25 HRS)	17-00	63	406.25	
10486	LANCASTER DIESEL	LADDER REPAIRS	E6321 SUBLET LABOR	17-00	63	3,250.00	
10484	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MLG PARAMEDIC TRNG	11/05 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36	
10484	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MLG PARAMEDIC TRNG	11/06 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36	
10484	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MLG PARAMEDIC TRNG	11/13 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36	
10484	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MLG PARAMEDIC TRNG	11/19 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36	
10484	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MLG PARAMEDIC TRNG	11/20 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36	
10487	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 12210260-1	19-40	MS	207.10	
10487	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES (RETURN)	INVOICE 1144810 ORD 11210442-1	19-40	MS	-207.10	
10487	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 60210285-3	19-40	MS	158.53	
10487	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 61212082-1	19-40	MS	423.36	
10487	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 61212162-1	19-40	MS	1,317.14	
10487	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 61212162-2	19-40	MS	116.37	
10487	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 61212082-2	19-40	MS	379.13	
10481	DENNIS MAHONEY	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	STA 60 11/18/21	18-00	60	90.00	
10481	DENNIS MAHONEY	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	STA 60 12/02/21	18-00	60	90.00	
10488	MASON TAN	VINYL/POLISH	M6011 POLISH (4HR)	17-00	60	160.00	
10488	MASON TAN	VINYL/POLISH	WT6011 POLISH (7HR)	17-00	60	280.00	
10488	MASON TAN	VINYL/POLISH	E6011 POLISH (5HR)	17-00	60	200.00	
10488	MASON TAN	VINYL/POLISH	R6031 RESTRIPE (5HR)	17-00	60	200.00	
10489	OPERATING ENGINEERS	OPEB	FEB 2022 HORST HEALTH INS	03-30	R	1,786.00	
10490	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	STA 60 ME 11/21/21 (3177.3600KWH)	30-00	E0	879.69	
10490	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	STA 62 ME 11/21/21 (2560.6511KWH)	30-00	E2	640.95	
10490	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	STA 63 ME 11/21/21 (1640.0910KWH)	30-00	E3	415.90	
10490	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	STA 64 ME 11/21/21 (549.5715KWH)	30-00	E4	161.42	
10490	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	FS ME 11/21/21 (570.1340KWH)	30-00	EF	165.42	
10491	SKILES & ASSOCIATES,	CONSULTATION HVL EXPANSION	STA 63 (7 HRS)	23-80	SP	560.00	
10492	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY FI	PAYROLL	PPE 10/31/21	09-00	00	12,928.26	
10492	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY FI	PAYROLL	PPE 11/30/21	09-00	00	20,328.47	
10493	U.S.BANK	VARIOUS (SEE ATTACHED)		VARIOUS (SEE ATTACHED)		23,369.41	
10494	US BANK	VARIOUS (SEE ATTACHED)		VARIOUS (SEE ATTACHED)		4,965.38	
						TOTAL	119,220.33

Voucher No	Merchant Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt	Req No / Descr 2
10493	SOUTH LAKE REFUSE	REFUSE/RECYCLE COLLECTION	STA 62 ME 11/30/21	30-00	G2	69.81	
10493	SOUTH LAKE REFUSE	REFUSE/RECYCLE COLLECTION	STA 60 ME 11/30/21	30-00	G0	152.30	
10493	SOUTH LAKE REFUSE	REFUSE/RECYCLE COLLECTION	STA 63 ME 11/30/21	30-00	G3	82.68	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	APPLY HI-VIS REFLECT LTR TO JACKET	6.05"W X 5.82"H-SLEEVE (100)	11-00	P	865.65	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	APPLY HI-VIS REFLECT LTR TO JACKET	11"W X 3.87"H-BACK (50)	11-00	P	507.86	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	APPLY HI-VIS REFLECT LTR TO JACKET	5"W X 1.76"H-FRONT (50)	11-00	P	267.53	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	APPLY HI-VIS REFLECT LTR TO JACKET	DESIGN SET UP (1)	11-00	P	34.80	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	SLCF APPAREL	T-SHIRTS W/PRINT LG (30)	11-00	U	333.75	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	SLCF APPAREL	T-SHIRTS W/PRINT XXLRG (30)	11-00	U	442.40	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	SLCF APPAREL	HOODIES W/PRINT LG (12)	11-00	U	365.01	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	SLCF APPAREL	HOODIES W/PRINT XLG (12)	11-00	U	365.01	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	SLCF APPAREL	FLEX FIT HATS W/LOGO (24)	11-00	U	495.11	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	SLCF APPAREL	T-SHIRTS W/PRINT XLG (30)	11-00	U	333.75	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	SLCF APPAREL	T-SHIRTS W/PRINT SMALL (5)	11-00	U	55.63	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	SLCF APPAREL	T-SHIRTS W/PRINT MED (7)	11-00	U	77.88	
10493	FERRELLGAS	PROPANE	STA 62 FILL (242.2GAL)	30-00	P2	673.53	
10493	FERRELLGAS	PROPANE	STA 60 FILL (275.70GAL)	30-00	P0	767.02	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	MUSD SECURITY DECALS	SHOULDER BADGES (19EA)	11-00	P	61.87	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	MUSD SECURITY DECALS	9" BACK LOGO (5EA)	11-00	P	97.69	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	MUSD SECURITY DECALS	EMBROIDER FRONT,BACK	11-00	P	19.30	
10493	LEES SPORTING GOODS	MUSD SECURITY DECALS	3-1/2" LETTERING	11-00	P	14.47	
10493	ZOOM VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS IN BOARD MEETING REMOTE ACCESS		ME 01/10/22 STANDARD PRO	23-80	SP	14.99	
10493	US POSTAL SERVICE	POSTAGE	STA 60 5GG20109 (20-FP-LNU-0095) GR	22-71	60	8.70	
10493	SANTA ROSA UNIFORM & CAREER AF UNIFORM PANTS		MYERS-NOMEX PANT	11-00	U	185.67	
10493	MATHESON TRI-GAS INC	MEDICAL OXYGEN RENTAL	ME 11/30/21	19-40	O	35.45	
10493	STERICYCLE INC	MEDICAL WASTE DISPOSAL	ME 11/30/21	19-40	MW	90.91	
10493	STERICYCLE INC	MEDICAL WASTE DISPOSAL	COLLECTED 10/11/21	19-40	MW	0.46	
10493	MEDIACOM	INTERNET SVC	STA 63 ME 12/16/21	30-00	I3	73.18	
10493	MEDIACOM	INTERNET SVC	STA 62 ME 12/26/21	30-00	I2	73.18	
10493	MEDIACOM	INTERNET SVC	STA 60 ME 12/26/21	30-00	I0	62.99	
10493	HARDESTERS	MICROWAVE PART	STA 63 BULB 40W (2)	18-00	63	14.14	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	RET THUMB LATCH	18-00	60	-16.08	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	RET FASTENER (16)	18-00	60	-9.12	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	FASTENER (18)	18-00	60	4.76	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	GATE LATCH	18-00	60	9.22	
10493	HARDESTERS	HOUSEOLD ITEMS	STA 62 TRASH CAN	14-00	62	42.89	
10493	HARDESTERS	HOUSEOLD ITEMS	STA 62 GELLED FIRE STARTER	14-00	62	7.50	
10493	HARDESTERS	CLEANING SUPPLIES	STA 62 MOLD CLEANER	18-00	62	9.64	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	THUMB LATCH	18-00	60	16.10	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	IMPACT DRV BIT	18-00	60	5.36	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	FASTENERS (16)	18-00	60	9.13	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	HINGE (2)	18-00	60	40.78	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	BARREL BOLT (2)	18-00	60	21.46	
10493	HARDESTERS	COLD PATCH FOR TRENCH	STA 60 ASPHALT MIX (14)	18-00	60	134.98	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	8-3/4 PULL GATE	18-00	60	7.50	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	4.5 HASP FIX STAPLE	18-00	60	7.07	
10493	HARDESTERS	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	SCREW (CS)	18-00	60	7.49	
10493	HIDDEN VALLEY LAKE CSD	WATER/SEWER	STA 63 WATER (527)	30-00	W3	70.71	
10493	HIDDEN VALLEY LAKE CSD	WATER/SEWER	STA 63 SEWER	30-00	W3	91.98	
10493	ARMED FORCE PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL	STA 63 GENERAL PEST	18-00	63	90.00	
10493	ARMED FORCE PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL	STA 62 GENERAL PEST & RODENT BAITIN	18-00	62	80.00	
10493	ICE WATER CO	HYDRATION FOR STA	STA 62 5 GALLON SPRING (1)	13-00	62	7.75	
10493	ICE WATER CO	HYDRATION FOR STA	STA 60 5 GALLON SPRING (2)	13-00	60	13.63	
10493	ICE WATER CO	HYDRATION FOR STA	STA 62 5 GALLON SPRING (1)	13-00	62	6.81	
10493	ICE WATER CO	HYDRATION FOR STA	STA 63 5 GALLON SPRING (1)	13-00	63	6.81	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6211 ME 11/26/21 BOOSTER EXTENDER	12-00	62	38.13	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6211 ME 11/26/21 BOOSTER EXTENDER	12-00	62	38.13	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6311 ME 11/26/21 BOOSTER EXTENDER	12-00	63	38.13	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6011 ME 11/26/21 EXTENDER	12-00	60	16.07	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1417 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	16.07	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1418 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	16.07	

Voucher No	Merchant Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt	Req No / Descr 2
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6011 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	16.07	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	E1487 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	16.07	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6311 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	63	0.43	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6012 ME 11/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	60	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	OES359 ME 11/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	60	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	SPARE ME 11/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	60	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6011 ME 11/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	60	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6211 ME 11/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	62	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6311 ME 11/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	63	38.45	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6211 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	62	48.56	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6311 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	63	48.56	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	E6031 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	48.56	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	E6231 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	62	48.56	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6012 SPARE ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	48.56	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	D1403 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1418 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1417 ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIR COMISKY ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIR MARTINELLI ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIR HOBBERG ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIR BOSTOCK ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIR CLINE ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	BOARD CLK FONG ME 11/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	OFC TECH COLLETT ME 11/26/21 TABLE	12-00	60	54.66	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	D1403 APPLE 12.9" IPAD PRO	12-00	A	1,617.04	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1417 APPLE 12.9" IPAD PRO	12-00	A	1,617.04	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1418 APPLE 12.9" IPAD PRO	12-00	A	1,617.04	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR APPLE 11" IPAD PRO	12-00	60	1,151.94	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR APPLE 11" IPAD PRO	12-00	60	1,151.94	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR APPLE 11" IPAD PRO	12-00	60	1,151.94	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR APPLE 11" IPAD PRO	12-00	60	1,151.94	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR APPLE 11" IPAD PRO	12-00	60	1,151.94	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	OFFICE APPLE 11" IPAD PRO	12-00	60	1,151.94	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	OFFICE APPLE 11" IPAD PRO	12-00	60	1,151.94	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6211 ME 12/26/21 BOOSTER EXTENDER	12-00	62	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6211 ME 12/26/21 BOOSTER EXTENDER	12-00	62	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6311 ME 12/26/21 BOOSTER EXTENDER	12-00	63	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6011 ME 12/26/21 EXTENDER	12-00	60	16.02	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1417 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	16.02	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1418 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	16.02	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6011 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	16.02	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	E1487 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	16.02	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6311 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	63	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6012 ME 12/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	60	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	OES359 ME 12/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	60	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	SPARE ME 12/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	60	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6011 ME 12/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	60	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6211 ME 12/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	62	0.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6311 ME 12/26/21 CELL PHONE	12-00	63	38.47	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6211 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	62	48.41	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6311 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	63	48.41	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	E6031 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	48.41	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	E6231 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	62	48.41	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	M6012 SPARE ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	48.41	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	D1403 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1418 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	B1417 ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	A	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	DIRECTOR ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	OFFICE ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	38.01	
10493	VERIZON WIRELESS	CELLULAR SVC	OFFICE ME 12/26/21 TABLET	12-00	60	38.01	
10493	JOTFORM INC	ANNUAL RENEWAL	ONLINE FORM BUILDER	23-80	SP	348.00	
10493	HOME DEPOT	EXCHANGE FOR NCFD CLASSROOM CONSTR	EXCHANGE FOR CLASSROOM CONSTRUCTION	28-30	TB	914.68	CALFIRE TRAINING BUREAU
					Subtotal	23,369.41	
10494	WALMART	CHRISTMAS DEC/CLEANING SUPP	STA 64 DECORATIONS (VARIOUS)	18-00	64	231.92	
10494	WALMART	CHRISTMAS DEC/CLEANING SUPP	STA 64 BONA SPRAY MOP & HWF CLNR	14-00	64	50.79	
10494	COSTCO WHOLESALE UKIAH	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	STA 64 STORAGE TUBS	18-00	64	35.90	
10494	MENDO MILL CLEARLAKE	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	STA 64 GARLAND,TIMER,INFL 8' SANTA	18-00	64	118.47	
10494	MICHAELS	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	STA 64 ORNAMENTS (VARIOUS)	18-00	64	72.03	
10494	BIG LOTS	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	STA 64 JUMBO TNSL CANDY CANE (5)	18-00	64	21.78	
10494	WALMART	HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES	STA 64 TABLECLOTHS (3)	14-00	64	12.93	
10494	LARS JOHNSON HANDYMAN	SHED REPR-FIRE SAFE COUNCIL	3" TRIM,HINGES,HANDLE,LATCH,BOLTS	18-00	60	525.00	
10494	HOME DEPOT	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	STA 64 100 LED MULT	18-00	64	71.81	
10494	HOME DEPOT	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	STA 64 500 MINI STRING	18-00	64	71.81	
10494	HOME DEPOT	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	STA 64 500 MINI STRING CLEAR	18-00	64	71.81	
10494	HOME DEPOT	CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS	STA 64 UNIVERSAL CLIP	18-00	64	9.55	

Voucher No	Merchant Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt Req No / Descr 2
10494	HOME DEPOT	MATERIAL FOR NAPA TRN FACILITY	MATERIAL (VARIOUS)	28-30	TB	3,671.58 CALFIRE TRAINING BUREAU
					Subtotal	4,965.38

South Lake County  
 Fire Protection District  
 Cost Accounting Management System  
 Invoice Distribution

Detail Report by Vendor, Invoice  
 Run Date: 11/24/2021 04:31:46pm By: GF

Selection Criteria:  
 Include Inv Batch No: 11/16/21

Report Template:  
 AP Invoice Report Board Warrant List  
 \\Southlake\lsladmin\Wincams\Lslfiles\Report\Criteria\AP Invoice Report Board Warrant List.rst

Voucher No	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt Req No / Descr 2
10450	CALLAYOMI CO WATER D	WATER	STA 60 ME 10/29/21 (12340)	30-00	W0	472.56
10450	CALLAYOMI CO WATER D	WATER	FS ME 10/29/21 (1840)	30-00	WF	43.51
10451	COBB AREA CO WATER D	WATER	STA 62 ME 10/20/21 (9000)	30-00	W2	122.60
10453	COUNTY OF LAKE SOLID	GARBAGE DISPOSAL	STA 31 (1380LB)	30-00	GA	44.38
10453	COUNTY OF LAKE SOLID	GARBAGE DISPOSAL	FS (446LB)	30-00	GF	14.79
10452	COUNTY OF LAKE HEALT	ANNUAL HMRRP	STA 62 CUPA OVERSIGHT	28-30	62	84.00
10452	COUNTY OF LAKE HEALT	ANNUAL HMRRP	STA 62 HMRRP	28-30	62	868.00
10452	COUNTY OF LAKE HEALT	ANNUAL HMRRP	STA 62 CUPA OVERSIGHT	28-30	62	84.00
10452	COUNTY OF LAKE HEALT	ANNUAL HMRRP	STA 60 HMRRP	28-30	60	459.00
10452	COUNTY OF LAKE HEALT	ANNUAL HMRRP	STA 60 CUPA OVERSIGHT	28-30	60	84.00
10452	COUNTY OF LAKE HEALT	ANNUAL HMRRP	STA 60 CUPA OVERSIGHT	28-30	60	84.00
10455	DEPARTMENT OF INFORM	PARCEL ASMT DATA FILES	PARCEL ASMT DATA FILES (JULY 20 '21	23-80	SP	60.00
10455	DEPARTMENT OF INFORM	PARCEL ASMT DATA FILES	PARCEL ASMT DATA FILES (JULY 23 '21	23-80	SP	75.00
10455	DEPARTMENT OF INFORM	PARCEL ASMT DATA FILES	PARCEL ASMT DATA FILES (JULY 26 '21	23-80	SP	75.00
10456	ERIC SCOVEL CARTOGRA	PDF MAPS	PDF MMAPS	28-30	PE	5,000.00 GRANT FUNDED
10457	FASIS	EAP FOR PCFs (22)	ANNUAL RENEWAL	03-30	E	2,156.88
10459	LAKE COUNTY EMPLOYEE	OPEB	JAN 2022 HORST DUES	03-30	R	31.64
10460	LAKE COUNTY SPECIAL	SEWER	STA 60 ME 12/15/21	30-00	S0	32.60
10460	LAKE COUNTY SPECIAL	SEWER	FS ME 12/15/21	30-00	SF	32.60
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	08/06 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	08/07 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	08/13 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	08/14 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	08/20 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	08/21 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	09/03 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	09/04 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	09/10 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	09/11 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	09/17 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	09/18 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	09/24 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	09/25 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	10/08 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	10/09 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	10/15 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	10/16 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	10/22 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10458	JOHANNA LEUZINGER	REIMB MILEAGE PARAMEDIC TRNG	10/23 TO MENDO COLLEGE UKIAH&RETURN	29-50	P	59.36
10461	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 60210285-1	19-40	MS	984.90
10461	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 60210528-1	19-40	MS	353.07
10461	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 60210285-2	19-40	MS	96.11
10461	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 60213577-1	19-40	MS	2,636.53
10461	LIFE ASSIST INC	EMS SUPPLIES	ORD 54210339-2	19-40	MS	164.09

Voucher No	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt	Req No / Descr 2
10462	LOCH LOMOND MUTUAL W	WATER	STA 64 ME 11/22/21	30-00	W4	125.00	
10454	DENNIS MAHONEY	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	STA 60 10/14/21	18-00	60	90.00	
10454	DENNIS MAHONEY	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	STA 60 11/04/21	18-00	60	100.00	
10463	MASON TAN	VINYL INSTALLATION	U6021,M6031,EMS,U6022,M6011,M6012(6	17-00	60	2,480.00	
10463	MASON TAN	VINYL INSTALLATION	E6221,M6211,U6221(10HRS)	17-00	62	400.00	
10463	MASON TAN	VINYL INSTALLATION	E6321,M6311,U6321(10HRS)	17-00	63	400.00	
10464	MYERS-STEVENS & TOO	VOL INSURANCE COVERAGE	INJURY/ ILLNESS 2ND OF 3 ANNUAL INS	03-30	I	2,738.00	
10466	NORTH COAST EMS	IMAGE TREND ELITE USAGE	JAN-JUNE2021	28-48	NC	172.00	
10465	NORTH COAST BARNS	CARPORT ADDITION	THRIFT SHOP CAR PORT	61-60	60	11,700.00	
10467	OPERATING ENGINEERS	OPEB	JAN 2022 HORST HEALTH INS	03-30	R	1,786.00	
10468	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	STA 60 ME 10/21/21 (3378.140KWH)	30-00	E0	937.21	
10468	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	STA 62 ME 10/21/21 (2198.292KWH)	30-00	E2	568.27	
10468	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	STA 63 ME 10/21/21 (1857.0650KWH)	30-00	E3	487.09	
10468	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	STA 64 ME 10/21/21 (441.699KWH)	30-00	E4	136.47	
10468	PG&E	ELECTRIC CHGS	FS ME 10/21/21 (573.136KWH)	30-00	EF	169.18	
10469	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY FI	PAYROLL	PPE 09/30/21	09-00	00	24,837.90	
10470	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY VO	REIMB MEALS-DIXIE,CALDOR FIRE	DIXIE-DINNER 8/14 (3@33.09EA),BJS R	29-50	P	99.25	
10470	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY VO	REIMB MEALS-DIXIE,CALDOR FIRE	DIXIE-DINNER 8/18 (4@107.03EA),RUTH	29-50	P	428.10	
10470	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY VO	REIMB MEALS-DIXIE,CALDOR FIRE	CALDOR-LUNCH 8/22 (2@27.52EA),WALLY	29-50	P	55.04	
10470	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY VO	REIMB MEALS-DIXIE,CALDOR FIRE	CALDOR-DINNER 8/24(2@25.95EA),CARME	29-50	P	51.90	
10470	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY VO	REIMB MEALS-DIXIE,CALDOR FIRE	CALDOR-DINNER (3@28.20EA), CHEESECA	29-50	P	84.61	
10470	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY VO	REIMB MEALS-DIXIE,FAWN,STA CVG	DIXIE-LODGING(1NIGHT)GRAND SIERRA	29-50	P	188.76	
10470	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY VO	REIMB MEALS-DIXIE,FAWN,STA CVG	STA 60 CVG-DINNER(2@19EA),HARDESTER	29-50	P	38.00	
10470	SOUTH LAKE COUNTY VO	REIMB MEALS-DIXIE,FAWN,STA CVG	FAWN-DINNER (2@26.74EA),ROCKIN R RE	29-50	P	53.47	
10471	STATE OF CA GOV OFFI	RADIO REPAIR	M6211 (2HRS)	28-48	62	334.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 60 PRIOR YEAR	17-00	60	775.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 62 PRIOR YEAR	17-00	62	775.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 64 PRIOR YEAR	17-00	64	775.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	ANDERSON SPRINGS PRIOR YEAR	17-00	60	775.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 60 REPL BATT,ANNUAL INSP,PREV M	17-00	60	-925.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 62 REPL BATT,ANNUAL INSP,PREV M	17-00	62	-925.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 64 REPL BATT,ANNUAL INSP,PREV M	17-00	64	-925.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	ANDERSON SPRINGS REPL BATT,ANNUAL I	17-00	60	-925.00	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 60 REPL BATT,ANNUAL INSP,PREV M	17-00	60	935.88	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 62 REPL BATT,ANNUAL INSP,PREV M	17-00	62	935.88	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	STA 64 REPL BATT,ANNUAL INSP,PREV M	17-00	64	935.88	
10472	WEST SHORE SERVICES,	WARN SIREN ANNUAL INSP,PREV MAINT	ANDERSON SPRINGS REPL BATT,ANNUAL I	17-00	60	935.86	
10473	US BANK	VARIOUS (SEE ATTACHED)	VARIOUS (SEE ATTACHED)			15,970.53	
10474	US BANK	VARIOUS (SEE ATTACHED)	VARIOUS (SEE ATTACHED)			58,984.45	
						TOTAL	141,805.19

Voucher No	Merchant Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt	Req No / Descr 2
10473	STONE FIRE PIZZA CO	MEAL - MULTI AGENCY TRNG	PIZZA (6) - (15 @ 11.72 EA)	13-00	60	175.68	
10473	CASCADE FIRE EQUIPMENT COMPAN	NEW PORT PUMP FITTING	WT6011 REDUCER 3" NPSH(F)X2.5"NH(M)	17-00	60	87.22	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6032 SPARK PLUGS	28-30	60	8.37	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6011 SPARK PLUGS	28-30	60	8.37	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 SPARK PLUGS	28-30	62	8.37	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 SPARK PLUGS	28-30	63	8.37	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6421 SPARK PLUGS	28-30	64	8.37	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 CHAINSAW SHARPENER	28-30	62	45.03	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 CHAINSAW SHARPENER	28-30	63	45.03	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6421 CHAINSAW SHARPENER	28-30	64	45.03	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6032 SPROCKET COVER BAR NUTS	28-30	60	8.65	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 SPROCKET COVER BAR NUTS	28-30	62	8.69	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 SPROCKET COVER BAR NUTS	28-30	63	8.69	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6061 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	9.75	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	R6031 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	9.75	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	OES 359 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRES	28-30	60	9.75	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6031 359 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPR	28-30	60	9.75	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6032 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	60	80.66	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6061 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	60	80.66	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6031 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	60	80.66	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6011 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	60	80.66	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	R6031 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	60	80.66	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	OES359 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	60	80.66	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	62	161.33	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	63	80.66	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6421 STOP BLEED KIT	28-30	64	80.66	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 FELLING TREE WEDGE (3PACK)	28-30	63	36.96	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 FELLING TREE WEDGE (3PACK)	28-30	62	36.96	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6011 MULTI TOOL HOLSTER	28-30	60	17.30	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 FELLING WEDGES SPIKED LOGGING	28-30	62	16.32	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 FELLING WEDGES SPIKED LOGGING	28-30	63	16.34	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6032 SPROCKET COVER BAR NUT	28-30	60	-8.69	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 SPROCKET COVER BAR NUT	28-30	62	-8.69	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6061 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	-9.75	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	R6031 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	-9.75	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	OES3591ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	-9.75	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6031 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	-9.75	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6011 MULTI TOOL HOLSTER	28-30	60	-17.28	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6011 12IN FELLING WEDGE	28-30	60	14.96	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6421 12IN FELLING WEDGE	28-30	64	14.96	
10473	NORDICTRACK	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 62 TREADMILL, NORDIC TRACK COMM	38-00	62	2,391.71	RES 2021-22-07
10473	NORDICTRACK	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 62 DELIVERY, ASSEMBLY	38-00	62	267.05	RES 2021-22-07
10473	NORDICTRACK	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 63 TREADMILL,NORDIC TRACK COMME	38-00	63	2,391.71	RES 2021-22-07
10473	NORDICTRACK	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 63 DELIVERY,ASSEMBLY	38-00	63	267.05	RES 2021-22-07
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6032 SPROCKET COVER BAR NUT	28-30	60	8.56	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6061 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	9.60	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	R6031 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	9.60	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	OES359 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRES	28-30	60	9.60	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6031 1ST AID BLOODSTOPPER,COMPRESS	28-30	60	9.60	
10473	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6011 MULTI TOOL HOLSTER	28-30	60	17.04	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6032 BAR NUT	28-30	60	1.06	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6011 BAR NUT	28-30	60	1.06	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6031 BAR NUT	28-30	60	1.06	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6061 BAR NUT	28-30	60	1.06	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	R6031 BAR NUT	28-30	60	1.06	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	OES359 BAR NUT	28-30	60	1.06	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 BAR NUT	28-30	62	1.06	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 BAR NUT	28-30	63	1.06	
10473	RAINBOW AMERICA'S COUNTRY STO	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6421 BAR NUT	28-30	64	1.08	
10473	BOWFLEX	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 62 DUMBBELL STAND	28-30	62	191.98	RES 2021-22-07
10473	BOWFLEX	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 63 DUMBBELL STAND	28-30	63	191.98	RES 2021-22-07
10473	TOP FITNESS	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 62 CALORIE ASSAULT BIKE,SCHWINN	38-00	62	1,071.43	RES 2021-22-07
10473	TOP FITNESS	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 63 CALORIE ASSAULT BIKE,SCHWINN	38-00	63	1,071.43	RES 2021-22-07
10473	ROGUE FITNESS	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 62 WORKOUT RACK,ROGUE RM-4 MONS	38-00	62	1,947.18	RES 2021-22-07
10473	ROGUE FITNESS	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 63 WORKOUT RACK,ROGUE RM-4 MONS	38-00	63	1,947.18	RES 2021-22-07
10473	ROGUE FITNESS	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 62 BENCH, ROGUE ADJUSTABLE 3.0	38-00	62	717.95	RES 2021-22-07
10473	ROGUE FITNESS	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 63 BENCH, ROGUE ADJUSTABLE 3.0	38-00	63	717.94	RES 2021-22-07
10473	HOME DEPOT	BLDG MATERIAL RELOCATE EMS CLOSET	STA 60 EMS CLOSET,STORAGE BIN(18PK)	18-00	60	115.05	
10473	HOME DEPOT	BLDG MATERIAL RELOCATE EMS CLOSET	STA 60 EMS CLOSET,SHELF/BASKET KIT,	18-00	60	113.73	
10473	HOME DEPOT	BLDG MATERIAL RELOCATE EMS CLOSET	STA 60 EMS CLOSET,PVC SLATWALL 8X4'	18-00	60	412.47	
10473	HOME DEPOT	BLDG MATERIAL RELOCATE EMS CLOSET	STA 60 EMS CLOSET,PVC SLATWALL 4X4'	18-00	60	123.09	
10473	HOME DEPOT	BLDG MATERIAL RELOCATE EMS CLOSET	STA 60 EMS CLOSET,WIRE BASKETS(6PK)	18-00	60	48.83	
10473	HOME DEPOT	BLDG MATERIAL RELOCATE EMS CLOSET	STA 60 EMS CLOSET,STORAGE BIN(10PK)	18-00	60	33.91	
10473	HOME DEPOT	BLDG MATERIAL RELOCATE EMS CLOSET	STA 60 EMS CLOSET,WIRE SHELF(2PK),S	18-00	60	221.55	
10473	HOME DEPOT	OPERATION FORCE MULTIPLIER	MCLEOAD FIRE TOOL (6)	28-30	60	262.13	CALPINE \$15K
					SUBTOTAL	15,970.53	



Voucher No	Merchant Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt	Req No / Descr 2
10474	SOUTH LAKE REFUSE	REFUSE/ RECYCLE COLLECTION	STA 62 ME 10/31/21	30-00	G2	69.81	
10474	SOUTH LAKE REFUSE	REFUSE/ RECYCLE COLLECTION	STA 60 ME 10/31/21	30-00	G0	152.30	
10474	SOUTH LAKE REFUSE	REFUSE/ RECYCLE COLLECTION	STA 63 ME 10/31/21	30-00	G3	82.68	
10474	ZOOM VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS IN BOARD MEETING REMOTE ACCESS		ME 12/10/21 STANDARD PRO	23-80	SP	14.99	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	OES359 10' LADDER	17-00	60	39.50	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6221 10' LADDER	17-00	62	39.50	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6011 10' LADDER	17-00	60	31.50	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6321 10' LADDER	17-00	63	39.50	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6421 10' LADDER	17-00	64	31.50	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	OES359 14' LADDER	17-00	60	46.10	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6221 14' LADDER	17-00	62	50.10	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6321 14' LADDER	17-00	63	52.10	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6421 14' LADDER	17-00	64	52.10	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6011 14' LADDER	17-00	60	56.10	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6031 20' LADDER	17-00	60	92.00	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	OES359 24' LADDER	17-00	60	93.60	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6221 24' LADDER	17-00	62	93.60	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6321 24' LADDER	17-00	63	91.60	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6421 24' LADDER	17-00	64	91.60	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6011 24' LADDER	17-00	60	75.60	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6011 35' LADDER	17-00	60	136.25	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6221 35' LADDER	17-00	62	138.25	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6321 35' LADDER	17-00	63	134.25	
10474	FAILSAFE TESTING LLC	ANNUAL TESTING	E6421 35' LADDER	17-00	64	174.25	
10474	REDWOOD COAST FUELS	KEROSENE	STA 62 KEROSENE (252)	30-00	P2	1,213.24	
10474	REDWOOD COAST FUELS	KEROSENE	STA 62 FEDERAL EXCISE TAX (.1%)	30-00	P2	0.27	
10474	REDWOOD COAST FUELS	KEROSENE	STA 62 FUEL SURCHARGE	30-00	P2	4.05	
10474	REDWOOD COAST FUELS	KEROSENE	STA 62 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE FEE	30-00	P2	21.40	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6032 STIHL 25' CHAIN	28-30	60	42.89	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6011 STIHL 25' CHAIN	28-30	60	42.89	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 STIHL 25' CHAIN	28-30	62	42.89	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 STIHL 25' CHAIN	28-30	63	42.89	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6421 STIHL 25' CHAIN	28-30	64	42.89	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	OESS359 STIHL 25' CHAIN	28-30	60	42.89	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	R6031 STIHL 25' CHAIN	28-30	60	42.89	
10474	SANTA ROSA FIRE EQUIPMENT SERVIHYDRO SVC O2 BOTTLE		ALUMINUM (8)	19-40	O	280.00	
10474	SANTA ROSA FIRE EQUIPMENT SERVIHYDRO SVC O2 BOTTLE		ALUMINUM (2)	19-40	O	70.00	
10474	SANTA ROSA FIRE EQUIPMENT SERVIHYDRO SVC O2 BOTTLE		STEEL (2)	19-40	O	70.00	
10474	QUILL LLC	REPLENISH SUPPLIES	STA 60 FAX MACHINE HP 45 BLK	22-70	60	118.15	
10474	QUILL LLC	REPLENISH SUPPLIES	STA 60 COPY PAPER	22-70	60	61.98	
10474	QUILL LLC	REPLENISH SUPPLIES	STA 60 POST IT 3X3	22-70	60	8.29	
10474	QUILL LLC	REPLENISH SUPPLIES	STA 60 GLORIA PRINTER HP 62XL COLOR	22-70	60	42.61	
10474	QUILL LLC	REPLENISH SUPPLIES	STA 60 GLORIA PRINTER HP 62XL BLK	22-70	60	38.73	
10474	QUILL LLC	REPLENISH SUPPLIES	STA 60 B1417 PRINTER HP951 - COLOR	22-70	60	135.56	
10474	QUILL LLC	REPLENISH SUPPLIES	STA 63 PRINTER HP962-COMBO PK	22-70	63	93.94	
10474	QUILL LLC	OFFICE REORGANIZATION	STA 62 WOOD ORGANIZER 12 COMP ADJ	22-70	62	54.50	
10474	QUILL LLC	REPLENISH SUPPLIES	STA 62 PRINTER INK COMBO PK	22-70	62	92.77	
10474	QUILL LLC	HOUSEHOLD REORGANIZATION	STA 62 BAMBOO WICKER HAMPER	14-00	62	70.74	
10474	QUILL LLC	CHAIR REPLACEMENT	MID BK LEATHER BLK (4)	38-00	62	443.63	
10474	ETSY	SERVICE RECOG AWARD	YEARS OF SVC	23-80	SP	465.60	
10474	ALLSTAR FIRE EQUIPMENT INC	SCBA SPARE BATTERIES	E6221 SCOTT RIC PACK SCREW	17-00	62	152.92	
10474	MATHESON TRI-GAS INC	MEDICAL OXYGEN RENTAL	ME 10/31/21	19-40	O	36.42	
10474	BWS DISTRIBUTORS INC	EMS SUPPLIES	DISPOSABLE N-95	19-40	MS	1,112.38	
10474	MEDIACOM	INTERNET SVC	STA 63 ME 11/16/21	30-00	I3	73.18	
10474	MEDIACOM	INTERNET SVC	STA 62 ME 11/26/21	30-00	I2	73.18	
10474	MEDIACOM	INTERNET SVC	STA 62 DATA OVRG ME 10/26/21	30-00	I2	40.00	
10474	MEDIACOM	INTERNET SVC	STA 60 ME 11/26/21	30-00	I0	62.99	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6321 STIHL CHAIN 20'	28-30	63	32.12	
10474	AMAZON	SAWPACK EQUIPMENT	E6221 STIHL CHAIN 20'	28-30	62	32.12	
10474	JOHNSTON THOMAS	LEGAL EXPENSE	ME 10/20/21	23-80	SP	126.00	
10474	FIRE SAFETY SUPPLY INC	OPERATION FORCE MULTIPLIER ITEMS	2A WATER FIRE EXT 2.5 GAL (300)	28-30	GA	33,024.42	RES 2021-22-11
10474	FIRE SAFETY SUPPLY INC	OPERATION FORCE MULTIPLIER ITEMS	VEHICLE BRACKET (300)	28-30	GA	11,975.54	RES 2021-22-11
10474	HARDESTERS	GYM EQUIP INSTL ITEMS	STA 63 CORD EXT	17-00	63	32.80	
10474	HARDESTERS	GYM EQUIP INSTL ITEMS	STA 63 SCREW CORD APPL 14/3	17-00	63	-19.29	
10474	HARDESTERS	GYM EQUIP INSTL ITEMS	STA 63 GORILLA GLUE	17-00	63	7.50	
10474	HARDESTERS	GYM EQUIP INSTL ITEMS	STA 63 SCREW EYE	17-00	63	2.78	
10474	HARDESTERS	GYM EQUIP INSTL ITEMS	STA 63 SCREW CORD APPL 14/3	17-00	63	21.43	

Voucher No	Merchant Name	Invoice Description	Line Item Description	Object	Sub	Amt	Req No / Descr 2
10474	HARDESTERS	VEHICLE FUEL MIX	WT6011 TRUFUEL (2)	17-00	60	53.60	
10474	HARDESTERS	CLEANING SUPPLIES	STA 63 DISH SOAP	14-00	63	4.99	
10474	HARDESTERS	NEW LOCK, KEYS (10)	STA 60 EMS CLOSET - ENTRY LEVER	18-00	60	37.28	
10474	HARDESTERS	NEW LOCK, KEYS (10)	STA 60 EMS CLOSET - SINGLE SIDE KEY	18-00	60	27.38	
10474	HARDESTERS	FORCIBLE ENTRY TRNG MATERIAL	POPLR DOWEL (12)	28-30	T	89.96	
10474	HARDESTERS	VEHICLE CLEAN SUPPLIES	STA 60 FLOW THRU WASH BRUSH (2)	17-00	60	53.60	
10474	HARDESTERS	VEHICLE CLEAN SUPPLIES	STA 60 CLR BRILLIANT	17-00	60	7.50	
10474	HARDESTERS	FIREWOOD COVERING	STA 62 TARP	14-00	62	69.70	
10474	HARDESTERS	FORCIBLE ENTRY TRNG MATERIAL	2x2x8' DF (6)	28-30	T	57.85	
10474	HARDESTERS	SPARE KEY	U6321 SPARE KEY	17-00	63	3.53	
10474	HIDDEN VALLEY AUTO BODY	SNOWCAT EVALUATION	ALIGNMENT INSPECTION	17-00	60	236.90	
10474	HIDDEN VALLEY LAKE CSD	WATER/SEWER	STA 63 WATER (611)	30-00	W3	74.05	
10474	HIDDEN VALLEY LAKE CSD	WATER/SEWER	STA 63 SEWER	30-00	W3	91.98	
10474	ICE WATER CO	HYDRATION FOR STA	STA 60 5 GALLON SPRING	13-00	60	13.50	
10474	ICE WATER CO	HYDRATION FOR STA	STA 62 5 GALLON SPRING	13-00	62	13.50	
10474	ICE WATER CO	HYDRATION FOR STA	STA 63 5 GALLON SPRING	13-00	63	6.75	
10474	ICE WATER CO	HYDRATION FOR STA	STA 63 5 GALLON SPRING	13-00	63	7.75	
10474	BOBS VACUUM	CLEANING SUPPLIES	STA 63 SINGLE FOLD PAPER TOWELS (2)	14-00	63	62.10	
10474	BOBS VACUUM	CLEANING SUPPLIES	STA 63 CASCADE PLATINUM (2 PKG)	14-00	63	12.87	
10474	BOBS VACUUM	CLEANING SUPPLIES	STA 63 LYSOL TOILET BOWL CLEANER (4	14-00	63	19.30	
10474	BOBS VACUUM	CLEANING SUPPLIES	STA 63 LAUNDRY EXPRESS (2 GAL)	14-00	63	27.78	
10474	BOBS VACUUM	CLEANING SUPPLIES	STA 63 PINE SOL (1 GAL)	14-00	63	15.00	
10474	BOBS VACUUM	CLEANING SUPPLIES	STA 63 AJAX DISH DETERG (2 QT)	14-00	63	8.56	
10474	2 HOT ACTIVEWEAR	HOLIDAY/YEAREND GIFT	HELMET SHIELD KEY FOB : FIREFIGHTER	23-80	SP	869.57	
10474	2 HOT ACTIVEWEAR	HOLIDAY/YEAREND GIFT	HELMET SHIELD KEY FOB : ENGINEER	23-80	SP	217.39	
10474	2 HOT ACTIVEWEAR	HOLIDAY/YEAREND GIFT	HELMET SHIELD KEY FOB : CHIEF	23-80	SP	86.96	
10474	2 HOT ACTIVEWEAR	HOLIDAY/YEAREND GIFT	HELMET SHIELD KEY FOB : BATTALION C	23-80	SP	108.70	
10474	2 HOT ACTIVEWEAR	HOLIDAY/YEAREND GIFT	HELMET SHIELD KEY FOB : CAPTAIN	23-80	SP	173.91	
10474	2 HOT ACTIVEWEAR	HOLIDAY/YEAREND GIFT	HELMET SHIELD KEY FOB : DIRECTOR	23-80	SP	152.17	
10474	2 HOT ACTIVEWEAR	HOLIDAY/YEAREND GIFT	HELMET SHIELD KEY FOB : SUPERVISOR	23-80	SP	130.43	
10474	HIVIS SUPPLY	SAFETY WEAR	MUSD SECURITY GUARD - THERMAL SAFET	11-00	P	175.11	
10474	HIVIS SUPPLY	SAFETY WEAR	MUSD SECURITY GUARD - THERMAL RIPST	11-00	P	75.57	
10474	HIVIS SUPPLY	SAFETY WEAR	MUSD SECURITY GUARD - ULTRA FLEECE	11-00	P	13.07	
10474	HIVIS SUPPLY	SAFETY WEAR	MUSD SECURITY GUARD - COLD WEATHER	11-00	P	13.72	
10474	HIVIS SUPPLY	SAFETY WEAR	MUSD SECURITY GUARD - RAIN HAT	11-00	P	30.24	
10474	KELSEYVILLE LUMBER	ROOF PROP TRAINING MATERIALS	15/32' 4X08	28-30	TB	2,010.61	
10474	KELSEYVILLE LUMBER	ROOF PROP TRAINING MATERIALS	FUEL SURCHARGE	28-30	TB	27.06	
10474	LINE2EMS	1ST AID KIT	MUSD SECURITY GUARD - TOURNIQUET KI	19-40	MS	84.73	
10474	LINE2EMS	1ST AID KIT	MUSD SECURITY GUARD - 1ST AID PACK	19-40	MS	12.86	
10474	LINE2EMS	1ST AID KIT	MUSD SECURITY GUARD - DELUXE 1ST AI	19-40	MS	60.01	
10474	BOWFLEX	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 62 DUMBBELLS	38-00	62	856.93 RES 2021-22-07	
10474	BOWFLEX	REPL GYM EQUIPMENT	STA 63 DUMBBELLS	38-00	63	856.93 RES 2021-22-07	
10474	HOME DEPOT	CREDIT FOR ITEM NOT REC'D	STA 60 EMS CLOSET,WIRE SHELF(2PK),S	18-00	60	-217.91	
					SUBTOTAL	58,984.45	